

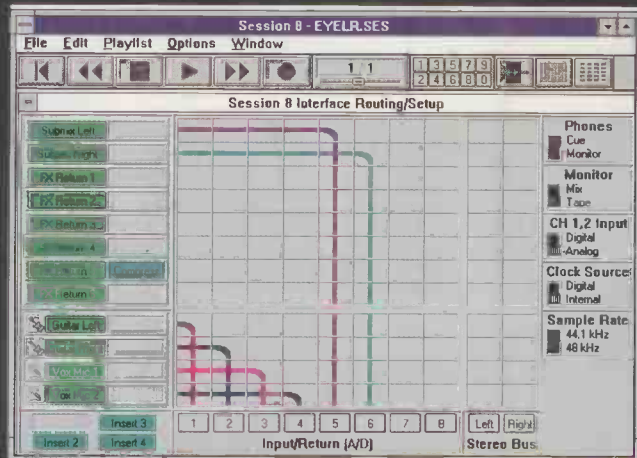
MT

THE MUSIC TECHNOLOGY MAGAZINE

Issue 85
Nov 1993



£1.95



SESSION 8
PC RECORDING SYSTEM

CD-ROMs

everything
you ever
wanted
to know

Speedy J

**Elektric
Music**

THE ORB

Dawn of a new era

Korg i3 keyboard
Optikinetics projector
E-mu Morpheus synth
Yamaha Hello! Music!

**Protect and
survive!**

Keeping
your data
safe

WIN!
A Roland SRV-330 Dimensional
Space Reverb in this issue!

GIG!

CATFORD

20-22 Rushey Green,
Catford, London SE6

081 690
8621
081 690
1848

LATEST ROLAND STOCK HAS ARRIVED!

Roland

Keyboards, modules, drum sequencers & accessories.
More stock arriving all the time - Please call!!



ROLAND SUPER DEAL
JD800 + JD990 -
SAVE £1399 ON RRP -
PHONE FOR DETAILS

KEYBOARDS

JV1000 - 76 note workstation, coming soon, only £1859
JV80 - 61 note multi-performance synth
JV30 - 16 part multi-limbral, superb sounds
JV800 - realtime programmable, huge sounds
JW50 - 317 sounds, 49,000 event sequencer.
A30 - 76 note mother keyboard, amazing value

AX1 - 45 note remote keyboard, excellent performance model
DJ70 - sampling workstation, built in sequencer modules
JD990 - new super JD synthesizer module
JV880 - 1U expandable module
SC55 Mk 2 - Sound Canvas, GM/GS format
SD35 - new sound module & MIDI file player in one unit
SC155 - Sound Canvas with editing sliders
DRUM SEQUENCERS
R8 Mk II - new human rhythm composer, 200 sounds
R70 - great sounds and human feel + rhythm expert system

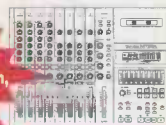
YAMAHA MASTER CENTRE

AVAILABLE NOW
YAMAHA PF85
28 NOTE STAGE PIANO
ONLY £985

SY85 workstation£1299
SY35 keyboard£phone
P100 piano£1499
TG500 module£phone
TG100 module£phone
QY20 sequencer£phone
QY20 sequencer£phone

New MT8X
3 band EQ, insert points,
2 aux sends, DBX noise reduction,
optional remote
£ AMAZING VALUE!

MDF2 data filer£phone
RY30 drum machine£phone
RY10 drum machine£phone
NS10MC studio monitors£phone
AMB02 mixer£phone
MV802 rack mixer£phone
A100 power amp£phone
P2075 power amp£phone
FX 550 new multi FX£phone
EMP100 multi FX£phone
R100 reverb£phone
MFC05 MIDI foot controller£phone



KORG

O1W/FD WORKSTATION

- ★ 48000 note sequencer
- ★ 48 Mb waveform memory
- ★ 200 programs
- ★ 32 oscillators
- ★ 4 outputs
- ★ **PHONE FOR A GREAT PRICE**
- ★ **M.I. KEYBOARD**
- ★ 16 oscillators
- ★ 4 Mb waveform memory
- ★ 100 programs
- ★ 4 outputs£899

Free keyboard stand

Wavestation EX keyboard£1099
Wavestation SR module£899
O3RW module£phone
A4 multi effects floor unit£399
NEW G3 multi FX pedal£185
Reverb, delay, chorus, flanging, distortion, amp simulation, noise suppression, 9 memories + a power supply!

NOW IN STOCK - New X3 Workstation -
6 Meg, PCM samples, 340 multi sounds,
164 drum sounds, general MIDI,
32 note polyphony,
32,000 step sequencer£1399

Low Cost Sampling!

Replay 16 - 16 bit sampler for
Atari ST - up to 50Khz, loop,
fade, pitch change & much
more only £129

GEM

S2 keyboard 61 note workstation£POA
S3 keyboard 76 note wavestation£POA
★ 250,000 event sequencer
★ 6 outputs
★ 32 oscillators + filters
★ 2 Mb sample RAM area
★ Now with FREE translator software worth £79
★ Turbo upgrade kit available soon

AMPEX TAPE REEL TO REEL DAT + CASSETTE

Keyboard Stands

X - stand single£25
X - stand double£40
Quik Lok single£35
Quik Lok£59
Quik Lok triple£95
A - frame double£95

Philip Rees MIDI Accessories (Mail-order post free)

2M merge unit£69.95
5 x 5 MIDI switch£99.00
MCV MIDI to CV converter£189.95
W5 dual input thru£55.95
V10 MIDI thru£39.95
V3 MIDI thru£14.95
2S selector£14.95
3B selector£29.95
5S selector£29.95

Choosing the wrong P.A. system or sound re-inforcement unit could be your most expensive mistake!! We have large showrooms with everything set up to be demonstrated. Don't be fooled! Come & try it at Gigsounds

Example

P.A. package - Peavey XR600 6-channel mixer amp + Peavey HiSys 1 speaker cabs
300 watt with compact system ideal for duos, keyboard rigs & bands£999 complete



LANEY

Keyboard Amps

Peavey KB300£515
Peavey KB100£319
Peavey KB60£269
Peavey KB15£109
Laneey KB120£395
Laneey KB80£265
Laneey KB50£220
Laneey KB30£170
Carlsbro K100£375
Carlsbro K65£265

P.A. Equipment

Electro-Voice Endyme 257 mics only£115
Cerwin Vega PD18B full range cabs pair£990
JBL M330 pair£870
JBL M350 pair£999
Peavey EurySys 2 pair£260
Peavey EuroSys 3 pair£300
Peavey HiSys 1 1x12 pair£550
Peavey HiSys 2 1x15 pair£580
Peavey XR600 head£495
Peavey XR500 C head£395
Peavey CS800 power amp£599
Klystrom 1000 power amp£850

Phonic 8-2 mixer - built
in MIDI thru-compact -
high quality £199

Studiomaster
Powerhouse 250 + 250
watt 8 channel mixer-
amp digital FX - £895

RECORDING Fostex



Fostex R8£1399
Yamaha MS101-II powered monitors£198
Phonic 100w reference monitors£149 pair
Yamaha MT3X£495
Yamaha MT120£385
Tascam 424£489

Now in stock - New Tascam Porta 07 high speed 4-track £379

★ Now in stock - New Fostex 300S, high spec, 4 - track £899 ★
HURRY STOCKS LIMITED
STUDIOMASTER DESKS EXCLUSIVE STOCKISTS

ALESIS

Quadraverb£Phone
Quadraverb GT£399
MIDIverb III£Phone
Microverb III£Phone
3630 compressor£Phone
D4 drum sound module£Phone
RA100 stereo power amp£299
SR16 drum machine£239

SPECIALS

Second-hand Ex-demo End of line

Korg Data Filer s/h£189
Lexicon LXP1 reverb£345
Lexicon MRC MIDI controller£225
Korg Wavestation EX s/h£995
Studiomaster Pro-line 16:2R£845
Yamaha P2040 power amp£199
Digitech MC7 MIDI foot controller£129
Electro-Voice Endyme 257 micsonly £115
Cerwin Vega PD18B full range cabs pair£990
Korg DRV 3000 reverb£350
Akai XR 10 drum machine£149
Cheetah MD 16 drum machine£149
Cheetah MD 16R drum machine£199
Korg S3 drum machine s/h£299
Roland G56 multi FX£199
Casio MT 600 keyboard s/h£89
HW MX8 disco mixer£99
Tascam M1B line mixer£199
Roland M-160 line mixer£645
Casio CT660 keyboard£189
Yamaha GSP100 FX£129
Yamaha TX 81Z module£199
Siel analogue module£145
Maplin Disco mixer s/h£99
Roland D50 Mega - RAM pack£59
Soundtech 300w mixer amp£325

HIRE ITEMS

RATE PER NIGHT

Alesis SR16 drum machine£25
Yamaha QY20 sequencer/module£15
E-MU Performance piano module£10
Korg DRV 3000 reverb£20
Phonic twin 15 band graphic£15
Yamaha TX81Z module£20
Siel analogue module£20
Peavey KB300 keyboard combo£35
Akai AR900 reverb£20
Cheetah MD 16 drum machine£20
Akai XR 10 drum machine£20
Korg S3 drum machine£25
Korg SQD1 sequencer£15
Laneey PL100 bass combo£30
Charvel bass guitar£20
Crate G80XL guitar combo£25
Squier Stratocaster£20
Hohner acoustic guitar£10
Double keyboard stand£5
Twin disco deck (powered)£40
Peavey 150w P.A. head + speakers£45
Yamaha 400w mixer + speakers£50
Peavey 12-channel mixer£20
Shure SM58 microphone£5
Microphone boom stand£5
Gem S2 keyboard£35

WEEKLY RATES NEGOTIABLE PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS

ASSORTED EX-DEMO SOFTWARE - ALL AT SILLY PRICES -

C-Lab ★ Hybrid Arts ★ Steinberg ★ etc
Phone for surprise
E.g.: C-Lab Notator Alpha £125

SKB

19" RACK FLIGHT CASES
2U £99 4U £109
6U £119 8U £125

FREE DELIVERY

DELIVERY
most deliveries in
the London area
will cost just £5
to your door.
We accept Visa,
Access, cash &
cheques



the first place

I was intrigued, recently, to learn of a solution to the problem viewers will face when finding themselves with over two hundred TV channels beamed into their homes via cable and satellite. Acknowledging that even the most experienced remote control 'zappers' will be unable to cope with the sheer breadth of choice confronting them, media pundits envisage the system being placed under the control of a computer being capable of analysing your viewing habits and constructing a 'profile' of your personal preferences which it will use to preselect programs for you. Leaving aside the difficulties this will cause for families (presumably we will all need our own personal TV sets), and the vaguely disturbing notion that our choices will be being made for us (the more game shows we watch, the more will be given), the MeTV scenario, as it is referred to, is, nevertheless, an interesting solution to a problem which lays only a few years into the future.

Sadly, no comparable solution has yet been devised to make life easier for musicians faced with the daunting prospect of choosing from many hundreds of sounds produced by even the most basic hi-tech system. My own set up is (deliberately) quite modest: a synth, a sampler, two sound modules, a drum machine and a couple of effects units. Yet I estimated recently that I had somewhere in excess of 6000 individual sounds available to me. Unfortunately, less than 20% of these could be considered 'readily' available - ie. at the touch of a button. Running through ten or twenty sounds on a sampler can take many minutes: loading a new bank of sounds into my synth may take a quarter of an hour or more. None of which would be too much of a problem were there any way of guaranteeing the suitability of the selected samples or presets. But without an accurate indexing system, loading sounds can be a pretty hit and miss affair - and very time consuming. It's a problem which threatens to engulf many musicians and, as Brian Eno has often pointed out, is a real distraction from the business of producing music. Unlike Eno, I happen to believe the effort is worth it. Though tedious and frustrating, finding a sound which complements perfectly a piece of music is immensely satisfying, and is the reason I work with synths and samplers and not electric guitars.

Nevertheless, someone really needs to address the problem of cataloguing and indexing sounds. For many, the solution to non-programmability is having so many presets at your disposal that you don't need to spend time tweaking parameters. But without ease of access, it's no solution at all.

Nigel Lord

EDITORIAL

EDITOR

Nigel Lord

DEPUTY EDITOR

Phil Ward

FEATURES EDITOR

Simon Trask

PRODUCTION EDITOR

Sarah Short

TECHNICAL CONSULTANT

Ian Waugh

SUB EDITOR

Andrew Jones

ART STUDIO

CREATIVE DIRECTOR

Stuart Catterson

ART EDITOR *Sam Masters*

STUDIO *Darryl Tooth, Hilary Reed,*

Chris Brennand, David Houghton,

Zoë Wightman, Sarah Clark, Sally

Hilton

PHOTOGRAPHY

James Cumpsty

ADVERTISING

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Colin McKee

AD PRODUCTION CO-ORDINATORS

Rachel Smith, Belinda Lee

ADMINISTRATION

CIRCULATION MANAGER

Rose Westall

MAIL ORDER

Lisa Watts

PRODUCTION MANAGER

Mike Stapleton

DIRECTOR

Alan Goodes

MANAGING DIRECTOR

Dennis Hill

CHAIRMAN

Terry Day

SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES
0353 668586

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
0353 668850

MT (ISSN 0957-6606) is published by Music Technology (Publications) Ltd, a subsidiary of Music Maker Publications (Holdings) plc, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF. Tel: 0353 665577 (all departments). FAX: 0353 662489 (PAN: Musicmaker)

Printing by Heron Print, Heybridge, Maldon, Essex.

Distributed by SM Magazine Distribution Ltd. Tel: 081 677 8111 • Fax: 081 769 9529

All material is subject to worldwide copy protection, and reproduction or imitation in whole or in part is expressly forbidden without written consent from the publishers. All reasonable care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of the magazine, but Music Technology (Publications) Ltd cannot be held legally responsible for its contents. The publishers cannot assume responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs or artwork.

Copyright 1993 Music Technology (Publications) Limited.

**MUSIC
MAKER
PUBLICATIONS**

JV-10000

MUSIC PRODUCTION SYSTEM



It takes a lot to excite a Roland Product Specialist. After all, they've been thoroughly spoiled over the years. But when the first sample of the new JV-1000 Music Production System arrived they got seriously excited.

Why? They already had the same sound source in the JV-80/880. They already had the same sequencer and disk drive in the MC-50 mkII. And they already had a 76 note mother keyboard.

Was it that the JV-1000 contains over 900 sounds and is 56 note polyphonic and 24 part multitimbral with optional expansion boards? Or that two screens keep the synthesizer and sequencer totally independent? Or that it has multiple digital effects? And, with the VE-GS1 board, plays Standard MIDI Files to GM/GS format?

Or does the JV-1000 have that touch of magic which makes the whole greater than the sum of the parts?

Ring them on 0252-816181 ext 2555 for their totally biased opinion!

 **Roland**

Information and Dealer List from:

Roland (UK) Ltd,
Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea,
West Glam SA7 9FJ.
Tel: 0792 310247 Fax: 0792 310248

● **8 Scanners**

Today's news, tomorrow's news – the future lurks in these pages

● **18 Elektric Music**

Former Kraftwerk member Karl Bartos is back and fully charged. Phil Ward plugs in

● **20 Competition**

Your chance to win a Roland SRV-330 Dimensional Space Reverb worth £749!

● **22 The MT guide to CD-ROM**

Entertainment format of the future, or simply a handy digital storage medium? Ian Waugh writes the (Yellow) book on CD-ROM.

● **28 State of Independents – part 2**

Nottingham's Time Recording give an independent label's-eye view from the front line of dance music. Simon Trask checks his Swatch...

● **32 Speedy J**

Rotterdam's master of electronic listening music talks to Simon Trask about presets, sampling, hardcore rave, Warp Records, and the value of spontaneity...

● **35 Touching Bass – part 10**

An odd Simon Trask tackles odd time signatures

● **41 The A-Z of Analogue**

This month: the Crumar Roadracer to the Dubreq Stylophone! Peter Forrest is your guide

● **44 The Orb**

The original ambient funsters have a new studio album all but ready, a live album on the way and a major recording deal in the offing. Jonathan Miller encounters Dr Alex Paterson and Thrash on the verge of a higher plane...

● **52 Data Protection**

If you work with computers, consider getting yourself some protection – before it's too late. Ben Duncan discusses damage limitation and risk management in the world of hi-tech recording...

● **55 Quality Control**

The reviews that count. This month:

Digidesign Session 8 multitrack hard disk recorder

Optikinetics Solar 250 lighting projector

E-mu Morpheus synth module

Yamaha Hello! Music! desktop music system

Korg i3 interactive music workstation

Labyrinth video training manuals

NJD MP820 MIDI-to-lighting interface

Shortcuts

● **75 Rant**

Producer Pascal Gabriel slams the music format wars: never mind the width, hear the quality...

● **79 Dare!**

You dare to send Phil Ward your demos – he dares to review them

● **82 Stamp**

You write, the Editor listens (honestly)...

● **83 That Was Then**

The way it was (sort of)

● **85 MTease**

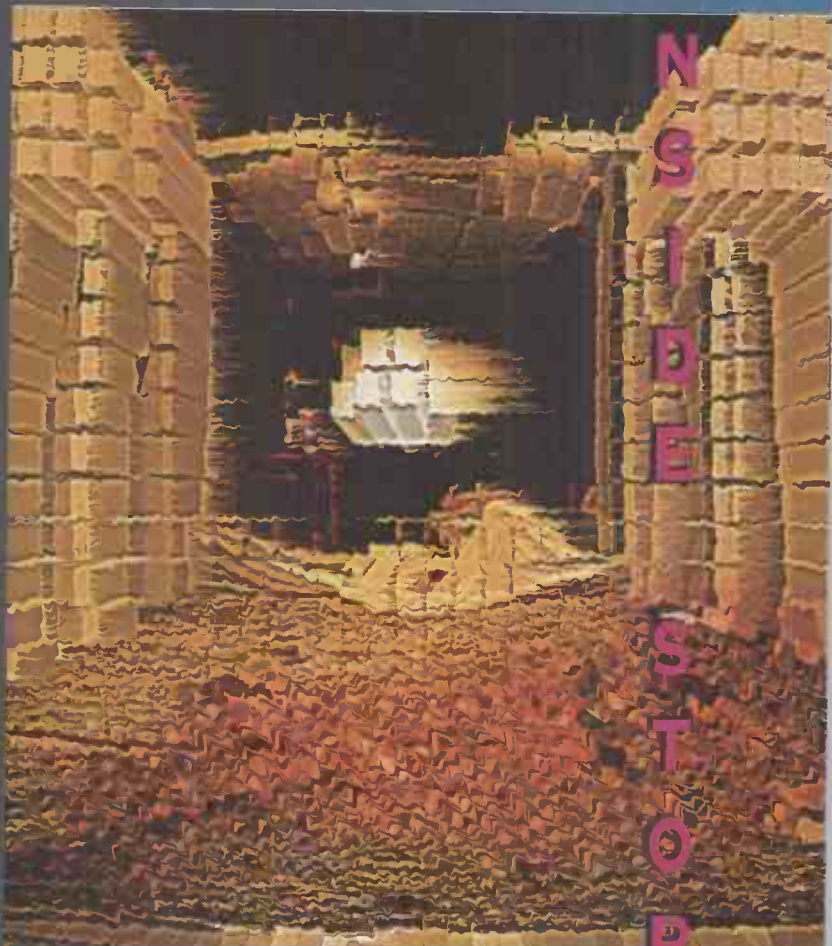
Bluey Maunick of Incognito in the hot seat...

● **86 Grief**

Don't be sad – let MT solve your technical problems for you

● **90 End Product**

This month: albums from the Pet Shop Boys, Mixmaster Morris and Sabres of Paradise join Dr Demios's Future Shock video on MT's hit list



● **93 The Warehouse**

Old gear, new gear, people who use gear... All life (human and otherwise) is within these pages.

T
H
E

I
N
S
I
D
E

S
T
O
R
Y



There's No Substitute For Quality

That's always been our philosophy at AMG, and it's a philosophy we're certainly maintaining with our new Producer Series Sample CDs. We've gotme absolute stonkers on the way over the next few months so hold onto your hats! Vince Clarke's CD has been universally well received, not only by purveyors of pop but also the dance fraternity. KLB's CD is going to re-write the rules for Drum Loop CDs, and Global Trance Mission is simply something else. With the most avidly awaited sequel ever - Megabass' REMIX! 2 - in the tubes and ready to fire! But be warned this is just the beginning - there's more on the way.

Volume Eleven Vince Clarke, Lucky Bastard

This collection features new sounds created especially by Vince using the mountain of classic analogue synths in his Amsterdam Studio. A former member of Depeche Mode, Yazoo, The Assembly, and now Erasure, who better to produce the **ULTIMATE ANALOGUE SAMPLE CD?** Synths featured include Roland System 100, Minimoog, Moog, Prophet 5, Prophet 700, ARP 2600, Moog4, Sequential Pro One, Korg Poly Fusion, VCS3, Serge, Obie, Xpander, and more. It features hundreds of constantly evolving synth sequences so you can either grab chunks or extract single sounds for the ultimate in user-defined creative sampling. There's a selection of multisamples along with many samples from Vince's last 'fantasmagorical' World Tour. Perhaps one of the most unique features of this CD are the drum loops Vince has created using only synthetic analogue sounds, all the loops are broken down for ultimate flexibility so you can easily create your own custom loops using these unique sounds. Just about every record he's ever done has been a hit, and this is no exception. Demand is bound to be high, so avoid disappointment and place your advance order now and get this CD before everyone else has it!

AVAILABLE NOW AS A NUMBERED LIMITED EDITION OF 1000

Volume Twelve - Keith Le Blanc's Kickin' Lunatic Beats

This volume sets new standards for drum sample CDs. It features a wide range of styles including Hip Hop, Funk, Jazz, Rock, Reggae, Swing Go Go, Fusion, Cyberpunk, etc. After starting his career as in-house drummer with Sugarhill records, working on such classics as Grandmaster Flash & Melle Mel's 'The Message', Keith has gone on to lay down the beat for James Brown, REM, The Rolling Stones, Annie Lennox, Seal, 808 State, Malcolm McClaren, Bomb The Bass, ABC and many more. He has also moved into writing, production and remixing, working with such artists as Charles & Eddie, Malcolm X, Living Color, The Cure, NIN, and many more. He also found time to create the unique sound of Tackhead with Doug Wimbush and Adrian Sherwood. The superb performances featured on this CD were recorded at Orinoco and The Aquarium so, as you can imagine, the recording quality is absolutely state-of-the-art. Aside from tons of choice grooves (all bpm-ed as always), we've included a comprehensive set of matching single hits so you can create your own. Not that there's much chance of you doing that for a while, because after you hear these Kickin' Lunatic Beats you're going to be using them for years to come. Killer Drummer, Killer Studios, and Killer Production. These are beats that just won't quit!

Global Trance Mission

Double CD Set - Capsules 1 & 2
DUE FOR NOV RELEASE
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME!
Both Capsules - £80
Single Capsule - £49.95
Purchase of second Capsule - £35

FEATURES:
AMBIENT PADS - ETHNIC VOCALS, FX & INSTRUMENTS - SYNTH LOOPS & PERCUSSION - BASSES - BLIPS - BLEEPS - TRANSFORMED DRUM & PERCUSSION LOOPS - WEIRD DIALOGUE - SUNG VOCALS - ANALOGUE SEQUENCES - ANALOGUE FX - ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION - MANY FEATURING EXTREMELY CREATIVE PROCESSING.

A UNIQUE FRESH LIBRARY OF DANCE SAMPLES SPECIALLY CREATED BY GARRY HUGHES & NICK FISHER

Now!



FEATURES NEW SAMPLES!
OUR USUAL HIGH QUALITY!

STILL FREE

WITH ANY PRODUCER SERIES CD PURCHASE
IT'S ALWAYS FIRST
ALWAYS ORIGINAL, ALWAYS BEST

COMING SOON!

Megabass - REMIX! 2

**The Sequel Everyone's Waiting For!
PLUS MANY MORE HOT NEW TITLES**



Volume Ten - Megabass REMIX! Sample CD

Our latest release from leading mixers Megabass, specially designed for professional remixing, megamixing, and DJs in addition to anyone making dance music. Megabass have mixed Madonna, C&C Music Factory, 49ers, Altern 8, The Shamen, Black Box, 2 Unlimited, and many more in addition to their own hits and exclusive mixes for Radio 1, Kiss FM, Capital and the Mastermix DJ service. "If you're looking for instant gratification, stop here...this CD is faultless...It's another dance workstation, but fresher than most, and offers a generous helping of relevant dance/pop crossover ingredients...I enjoyed it immensely, and so will you." - SOS, April 93. "Perfect for the most vicious dance track...there are enough useable samples included on this CD to fit into any kind of track...9/10." - Future Music, April 93. "It takes something special to stand out...Remix! is something special...inherent versatility which makes Remix! an essential studio accessory...just too funky to ignore...a rhythm track programmers dream...for sample addicts the world over, it's much, much more than a quick fix." - H&S, April 93. It features Impossible to get, Bangs & Whooshes, Rave & Techno Samples, Massive collection of Vocal Hooks, MC Samples & Shouts, in-demand techno and rave breakbeat loops to funky and weird loops, Plus loads more.



Volume 7 - Neil Conti's Funky Drums from Hell

Prefab Sprout's Neil Conti has provided the groove for such diverse artists as David Bowie, Annie Lennox, Primal Scream, and Thomas Dolby. The combination of funky drummer, top engineer, Daniel Lazerus, and Metropolis' mega-bucks studio has resulted in the most funky, stylised, classy loops ever recorded. "The playing is immaculate...a controlled looseness in the playing...the snare drum sounds like a snare drum should...Definitely the best live drumming CD." - SOS, Feb 93. "...this compilation represents the

coming together of everything that has been learnt about drumming in the last thirty years - loud performances, impeccable recordings, skilful tuning and above all, the value of the groove...I can recommend this CD wholeheartedly...If these funky drums are from hell, the Devil still seems to have all the best music." - MT, Mar 93. "drums breaks with real attitude sure to become classics. specially extracted single hits to customise breaks plus a selection of much sought after hi-hat patterns.



Volume 6 - Norman Cook: Skip to my Loops

Aside from being Beats International's main mover, Norman is one of the UK's most successful remixers - James Brown, Fine Young Cannibals, and Double Trouble, to name but a few, have all had the treatment. A massive selection of tempo-grouped, totally devastating drum and percussion loops project this CD into totally uncharted territory. Loops range from 84 BPM to obscenely fast and are complemented by a sensational collection of vocal ad libs, FX, Basses, Drum & Perc, Hits, Guitar, Reggae,

Flute, and Synth samples plus loads more. Over 70 minutes of samples. Certainly the classiest dance sample CD - by miles.



Volume 2 - Danny Cummings' & Miles Bould's Rhythm of Life

There's no better percussion CD on the market than this. Danny and Miles have worked with the likes of Tina Turner, PSBs, Dire Straits, The Beloved, George Michael, and Julia Fordham plus countless others. They're two of the best there are and this CD's production quality shows them off to their best effect. Don't be fooled, this CD is ideal for almost any music, pop, dance, ambient, new age, it'll add a bit of class to anything it touches. You can't be serious and not have this one. "as good as the best in the Synclavier library...inspirational...It's some credentials are impressive... A connoisseur's product." - SOS, July 92. "The production is superb: the recordings of the different instruments are outstanding and stereo panning is employed extensively...a very classy CD...for those who need access to a library of specialist percussion sounds." - Future Music, Nov 92.

■ Around 55 minutes of percussion grooves ■ Unparalleled performance and recording quality ■ RSS Samples plus Mixes ■ PLUS an extremely comprehensive collection of single hits and Much More!



Volume 5 - Pete Gleadall's Samplography

Few artists have influenced the path of modern pop music more than George Michael and the Pet Shop Boys. Whenever those guys go into the studio they take Pete with them. Why? Because he knows what it takes to make a hit single and he has a sound library built specifically for that purpose. This CD features 1400 of his best samples, 'everything you need except loops'. "Put simply, the sounds on Samplography are fantastic...leanest and meanest...designed to slot straight into the mix...Their genesis was in the studio itself, and it shows." - H&S, Dec 92. "Samplography tells the story of 1980s pop music as seen through the S110's of Pete Gleadall...this set is one of the cleanest I've heard." - SOS, 1.2" - SOS. This CD features great synth basses, pads and leads from MKS80's, various Moogs, Prophet V's, etc. but on top of this there are loads of really choice drums and percussion loops, a phenomenal collection of really kicking guitar samples, amazing string sections, hits, gospel choirs, brass, FXs, Sub-basses, and more! There's even a 15 Meg S1000/1100 data section.



Volume 8 - JJ Jeczalik's Art of Sampling

The Art of Noise virtually invented sampling, this CD gives you access to the sounds that inspired a generation of samplers and placed JJ at the cutting edge of innovative sampling. JJ was also part of the Trevor Horn production team that delivered such masterpieces as ABC's Lexicon of Love and Frankie Goes To Hollywood's Relax and Two Tribes. All the best sounds from JJ's Fairlight libraries are on this CD - over a decade's worth of

PROVEN HIT MATERIAL. "For a collection of odd noises and useable instruments, this CD is ideal...a refreshing change." - Future Music, April 93. "Nice to see serious samplers being catered for...seriously classic...classic...well atmospheric...Quirky...Slice Of Sampling History." - SOS, March 93.

Volume 4 - Coldcut's Kleptomania!

Coldcut can always be found at the cutting edge of dance music. They launched the careers of International Stars Lisa Stansfield and Yaz. This CD has been widely acknowledged as being one of the most original and inspirational of it's genre. Get this CD and get ahead of the crowd. "Coldcut's samples are rare, wicked and packed into the terraces...the quality of the music content is very high...quite brilliant, and definitely a joy to listen to...this CD represents another 'must have' for any serious dance enthusiast." - SOS, May 92. The finest selection of ultra-rare loops ever compiled - over 400 unbelievable loops! ■ Male & Female Spoken & Sung Vocals ■ Coldcut's Exclusive - Hed & HPN Samples ■ Superb range of mega scratches! ■ Mad a scratches, FX, Robot Vox ■ Full collection of drum & perc samples ■ Hits, Stops, Breaks, Synth & Bass samples ■ BEYOND DESCRIPTION - HIGHLY USABLE! ■ Over 1165 Samples. Over 73 minutes



Volume One - Pascal Gabriel's Dance Samples

The Final Act of a series of... if you haven't got it yet, where have you been? His work with Bomb The Bass, S-Express, EMF, Inspiral Carpets, and many more has established Pascal as one of the UK's most original and innovative producers. "Pascal was one of the first producers that we could go to...you couldn't leave out Pascal...extremely hard and stable...no matter what kind of track you were making, you can always count on Pascal to get it...he's a real professional...a real pro." - Future Music, Dec 91. "off-beat, over-the-top, and hard-hitting. Better still you don't get it...it's a hard-hitting...useful and versatile...a gem." - SOS, Dec 91.

Volume Three - David Ruffy's Drum Samples

One of the most sought after drum samples in the industry. It also features a great collection of quality samples from... Steady O'Cutters, Mica Paris, Alison Moyet, Yaz, Neu!s Cherry, and many more... David Ruffy's Drum Samples is one of the best... "David Ruffy's Drum Samples is one of the best... it's a great collection of drum samples... it's a must-have for any serious dancer." - SOS, Mar 92. "A must-have for any serious dancer." - SOS, Mar 92. "A must-have for any serious dancer." - SOS, Mar 92.

All Producer Series CDs £49.95 each including FREE 'Now' CD!

PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS OF ANY CD OR TO REQUEST A COPY OF OUR CATALOGUES

AMG

The Advanced Media Group

0252 717333 Fax 0252 737044

Please send cheques or postal orders and although orders are usually completed within 7 days, 2 days for credit card orders. Or order by phone using:



Send to: AMG, PO Box 67, Farnham, Surrey GU9 8YR, England
Please rush me the following items (credit card orders usually shipped same day):

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total

Please send me a FREE copy of 'Now that's what I call Sampling!' in respect of above order.
Mr/Mrs/Ms' Initials..... Surname..... Order Total:
Address..... Signature:

Postcode..... Tel/Fax

I enclose a cheque/Postal order* for £..... payable to 'AMG' or please debit my credit card:

Access Visa Mastercard Amex / / Exp:

*All prices include VAT. Add £1 for delivery on single items. Overseas prices are the same as UK. *Delete where applicable.
All stock items are despatched same day on credit card/PO orders. Allow 7 days for cheque clearance.

Phone Orders: Call 0252 717333 or Fax 0252 737044

No consolation prize!

If ever you were in any doubt that the computer games market generates Big Bucks, a few cool statistics about the martial arts console game *Mortal Kombat* will set you straight. Yes, *Mortal Kombat*. Even if you're not a Gameboy (or girl), chances are that those two words will have stirred some dim memory lurking within your cranial depths, such has been the blanket nature of the ad campaign. Meanwhile, the console freaks among you will no doubt already have the game and be well on your way to thrashing the almighty evil one, Shang Tsung!

So, how big are the bucks we're talking about here? Well (get ready for this), in its first week of release (September 13-19th) *Mortal Kombat* took a staggering £15 million pounds in UK sales! Put another way, half a million copies were sold across the UK in a single week; since then, weekly sales have levelled off to around half that figure! In fact, *Mortal Kombat* sold even more quickly than *Sonic II*, the previous benchmark for the computer games industry.

Acclaim Entertainment, the London-based company behind the game, set out to create a cultural phenomenon through the power of advertising – and that is precisely what they have done. *Mortal Kombat* has outsold nearly all other forms of entertainment in Britain this year, with only the film *Jurassic Park* grossing more – and, ironically, *Mortal Kombat* is currently outselling the *Jurassic Park* game by nearly four to one! I say 'ironically' because Acclaim's advertising campaign for the two months preceding *Mortal Kombat*'s release consisted of screening a 30-second ad spot before every showing of *Jurassic Park* in every cinema across the country – a fine example of well-targetted advertising.

Let's talk some more facts and figures. Advertising: \$10 million dollars has been committed world-wide, of which around £750,000 will have been spent on UK advertising by the end of the year. *Mortal Kombat* was given a simultaneous world-wide release on both Sega and Nintendo consoles. All in all it's available on five console formats: Super Nintendo, Nintendo Game Boy, Sega Mega Drive, Sega Master System and Sega Game Gear. Cartridge prices range from £29.99 to £59.99, with the £49.99 Mega Drive version by far outselling the others – apparently because this version has the full 'blood and guts' of the arcade original!

Inevitably, given the memory limitations of *Mortal Kombat*'s cartridge format, music comes a poor 15th to the graphics action. However, as we've pointed out in these pages before, the new generation of CD-ROM-based games are another matter altogether.

Perhaps your next album advance should be a CD-ROM advance...



Mortal Kombat: "martial arts superstar" John Cage does battle!

News compiled by Andrew Jones and Simon Trask

Spawny gets his prize!

Last month, the lucky winner of our Wavestation competition (MT, August '93) picked up his prize direct from Korg UK at their base in Harrow. Ian Colvin from Stanmore, Middlesex received his Wavestation after a tour around the premises.

The answers to the competition were:

1. The Wavestation is 1U high
2. The Korg M1 shares its name with a famous British motorway
3. The X3 is Korg's newest workstation



MT editor Nigel Lord can hardly conceal his joy at young Ian's good fortune as Korg's John Adams presents the prize.

Mastering the bass

The latest sample CD in the Masterbits Climax Collection, available from AMG, exhorts you to feel the bass. Volume 7, simply titled Bass, retails at

£59 including VAT and features sounds from many of the world's finest bass guitars, including Yamaha, Ken Smith, Alembic and Warwick. In total the CD contains over 500 bass samples. Fretless basses and a few synth basses are included, and single notes, chords, slaps, slides, 'dead notes', open notes and mute notes are featured, plus a few licks for good measure.

Also new from Masterbits is the Akai S1000/S1100 CD-ROM version of their *World Party* dance sample CD, containing over 400Mb of samples and featuring all the best samples from Masterbits' DAT-RAMs Vols 1-3. Price is £249 including VAT.

For more information, contact AMG at PO Box 67, Farnham, Surrey GU9 8YR. Tel: 0252 717333, Fax: 0252 737044.

A Towering presence

If you should get a chance to visit Tower Records at Piccadilly Circus in London, make sure you venture into the basement. Here you'll be able to get hands-on experience of The Vid Zone, an experiment in the interactive presentation of recorded music and, what's more, an experiment which could have a significant impact on music retailing.

The Vid Zone is a custom console based around an Apple Mac Quadra 840AV 40/500 with a 1Gb external hard drive, a Microtouch 14" touchscreen monitor and a 21" Trinitron TV. To navigate your way around the various Vid Zone screens, you simply touch the onscreen graphic buttons. In fact, the user interface is dead easy to operate – which of course it needs to be, given the circumstances of its use. The whole graphically-based presentation has a lively, energetic feel to it which positively encourages you to play around with the console.

You select your album by entering the Sky Room and touching any one of the digitised album sleeves which adorn a circular 'wall'. This takes you to another screen where you can make your individual track selections. You get a choice of 30 complete albums of music together with a single small-screen music video for each album (stored as digitised audio and video on hard disk). The Vid Zone also contains up-to-the-minute news, gossip and info, and a full *Time Out*-sponsored onscreen listings magazine of music events, previews and music venues which is updated weekly.

The Vid Zone was launched at Tower Records on October 1st with albums and videos from such artists as U2, Billy Joel, Jamiroquai, Manic Street Preachers, Cypress Hill, Rage Against The Machine, Beverley Craven, PM Dawn and, er, Cilla Black! In fact, here's a useful tip: if you want to disperse a crowd of onlookers, play the Cilla selection! Guaranteed to work or your money back...

For more information, contact developers Maya Media on Tel: 071 490 5231, Fax: 071 490 5247.

X3 packs it in



We asked, they answered (probably): the X3R from Korg

It may be just coincidence but in our review of the X3 (September's MT) we criticised the keyboard for having only two outputs and looked forward to a rackmount version. Well what's this? The X3R has all the features of the X3 (minus the keyboard of course!) and four individual outputs. Hooray, our prayers have been answered! It will sell for £1199. More from Korg, 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middx, HA1 2YR. Tel: 081 427 5377 Fax: 081 861 3595

Spaced-out classics

Two new releases from Time + Space this month are aimed at those who want to add a classic touch to their recordings. *Classical Choir* features bass, tenor, alto and soprano voices, ensemble, clusters, sustained notes and syllables among others. It costs £149 for the CD-ROM. *Orchestra* is the second release, featuring various parts of the orchestra individually and together. It retails at £199 for the CD-ROM.

Moving slightly away from the classical genre, *Dance Industrial II* is also due for imminent release. It's the follow-up to East-West's critically acclaimed *Dance Industrial* CD and will retail for £59.95 (for a double CD).

More from: Time+Space, PO Box 306, Berkhamsted, Herts, HP4 3EP, Tel: 0442 870681, Fax: 0442 877266

Hot Toast

The Video Toaster video card and software from American company NewTek has long been a firm favourite with Amiga users – American Amiga users, that is. Thanks to Sony, who never manufactured a PAL version of the image generator chip used in the Toaster, NewTek's highly-regarded product – which is used by professionals and amateurs alike – has never been widely available over here.

However, all that could change with the introduction of the Prime Image StdCon/PCB card for the Amiga. This American card, distributed in the UK by London-based company Vortex Communications, provides timebase correction, synchronisation, and standards conversion of a composite or Y-C video signal from NTSC, PAL or SECAM to NTSC or PAL in composite or Y-C. At £1250 excluding VAT, it doesn't come cheap – but the dedicated video amateur and pro users will consider it well worth the asking price.

As well as selling the Prime Image board by itself, Vortex will put together complete Toaster packages. An example configuration consisting of Amiga 4000/040 (with 16Mb RAM, a 540Mb hard drive and a Microvitec 1440 monitor), Video Toaster 4000 card and software (the latest incarnation of the Toaster) and Prime Image StdCon/PCB converters (2 cards for input, one for reconverted output, and an 8-slot expansion box) will cost approximately £9350 plus VAT. Cheap at the price, some would say.

For more information, contact Vortex Communications Ltd at 75 The Grove, Ealing, London W5 5LL, Tel: 081 579 2743, Fax: 081 840 0018.

VIDEO TOASTER 4000 is your personal video switcher, character generator, paint system, effects and 3d animation system.

Video production. Cut content scenes with characters, with realistic credits, dialogue and hundreds of variations that you can't get elsewhere. You can even speed, stretch, bend and zoom.

3D graphics with full screen titles in over 10 million colors. See your credits scroll across 3D action. Create messages on low video with amazing 3D without tools in any size or style. Rich in shadows, textures and depth. In constant colors. What the same high resolution you see on the monitor? Get ToasterCD. The only software choice. This is absolute full broadcast quality.

Rich images or apply on video graphics in ToasterPaint. See files all and 16.8 million colors in broadcast quality. The Chroma™ color production the USB or large box of Amiga video with best day for night, negative and more data.

Cyberseed setback

With just days to go, the cyberpunk multimedia event Cyberseed (previewed in last month's 'Scanners' under the heading 'Seeding the future') unfortunately had to be postponed. It seems the venue owners suffered a crisis of confidence/period of collective insanity and suddenly decided they wanted a lot of cash upfront.

With the enthusiasm of everyone involved still intact, organiser Brian Davis is now hoping to stage the event during November. For further information, contact him on Tel/Fax: 081 444 9600.



Sounds Of The City - 2

How does one enter - and survive - the current music industry? Who leads in the battle between creativity and technology? Is techno and rave simply unscrupulous splicing or does it have an underlying creativity which taps into the mood of the 90s? If these are the kind of weighty issues that keep you awake at night, you may be interested in an event taking place at University College Salford on Saturday 6th November.

Dubbed *Sounds of the City 2*, this is the second conference to take place at the University's Centre for Media, Performance & Communications and offers a range of forums and workshops and a "rich" line-up of guest speakers including a producer, a manager, a sound engineer, a club promoter - and a few musicians. Also in attendance will be *MT* Editor Nigel Lord, who'll be taking part as a member of the panel in the debate scheduled for late afternoon.

Obviously an event no right-thinking individual could afford to miss, tickets are £35 for the full day's events and the evening bash 'Life On Planet Groove' (Manchester's well-established jazz-funk night). Concessions - at the drastically reduced price of £5 per day - are also available. For further information contact: Anni Whiteley, Conference Co-ordinator, Centre for Media, Performance & Communications, Adelphi, Peru Street, Salford. M3 6EQ. Tel: 061 834 6633.

D50 classics

Sounds OK are now providing UK distribution for Sound Support's 'Classic Synthesiser Collection' for the Roland D50/550. This set of 84 sounds has been programmed to emulate old analogue synths, and uses only 'analogue' waveforms.

The Collection is available on Atari, Mac and PC downloader disks, priced at £28 plus £1 p&p including VAT.

Sounds OK also distribute the Metra Sound range of sound cards, sample disks and sample CDs.

For more information, contact Sounds OK on Tel: 0276 22946.

The end of DAT?

Could compact discs replace DAT tapes as the standard medium for onstage playback of pre-recorded material? As CD-R machines - and with them the cost of CD-R pressing services - steadily become more affordable, so the attraction of pressing up a limited run of CDs increases. At the same time, DAT machines are retreating into the niche pro market, with attendant price hikes, while CD players are, and will remain, inexpensive mass-market units - easily bought, easily replaced.

CDs become even more attractive once you realise they come ready-stamped with timecode which is transmitted via the digital outs on a CD player. With the addition of a suitable reader/convertor, you could slave a MIDI sequencer to compact disc - and run your MIDI music, mix and lighting sequences in sync with music on CD.

Cue the CDTC Timecode Reader/Generator from Dimension Audio. This 1U 19" rackmount unit will convert the CD timecode, which is accurate to 1/75th of a second, to all SMPTE/EBU formats and to MIDI Time Code - giving the crucial timing reference for MIDI sequencers with MTC read capability. Add a CD player with a coaxial S/P-DIF digital output (not an optical out) and you'll be up and running. Well, maybe. The suitability of CD players for onstage use has to be questioned - what about the possible problems of vibrations and knocks, for instance?

The CDTC doesn't come cheap, but there again for playback purposes the combined cost of a CD player and a CDTC unit compares very favourably to that of a timecode DAT machine. Price: £1495 excluding VAT.

For more information, contact distributors DFL Broadcast Ltd at Johnson's Estate, Silverdale Road, Hayes, Middlesex UB3 3BA, Tel: 081 813 5200. Fax: 081 813 5022.



T H E F U T U R E

S S E R I E S MUSIC PROCESSOR



SOUND GENERATION

PCM, Wavetables, Multiloop, Crossfade, Multiwave and Subtractive Synthesis
 6 MBytes Internal Sound ROM
 2 MBytes Internal Sound RAM
 6 x 18 BIT DACS
 2 DSP effects sections (Reverb effects + Modulation effects)
 32 Oscillators
 16 Multi-timbres, 16 layers, 16 splits (16 tracks)
 32 fully programmable Digital Filters
 2 Filters for each voice (5 types with Resonance: Low Pass, High Pass, Band Pass, Parametric Boost, Parametric Cut)
 Dynamic Stereo Panning

CONTROLLER

S3: 76 Keys (E-G)
 Polyphonic After Touch
 2 Wheels, 2 Foot controllers, 7 Buttons and 7 Sliders all completely programmable

MEMORY

Microprocessor: Motorola* MC68302 (16 MHz)
 6 MByte internal RAM
 Sounds Library (350 ROM + up to 2000 RAM)
 DSP Effects Library (64 + 64)
 100 Performances
 10 Songs
 Sound Patch Matrix (for DrumKit programming or special sound configurations)

EDITOR

Undo, Compare, and Clipboard features
 Graphic Display: 240 x 64 pixels with neon backlight
 Clock: Time and Date

SEQUENCER

Events: approximately 250,000
 Background Song loading
 Realtime, Overdub, Quantize, Realtime Delay, Microscope Editing
 Compatible with Standard MIDI file (Atari/IBM compatible)

DISK DRIVER

1.62 MBytes formatted
 Loads and Saves: PCM data, Sounds, Songs, Performances, DSP Effects
 Loads: Software Upgrades, User programs and new Software options
 Full Background operation

MIDI

32 independent MIDI channels
 2 MIDI In
 2 MIDI Thru
 2 MIDI Out
 MIDI Merge (Incoming MIDI data can be processed and/or modified)

AUDIO OUTPUTS

6 Audio outputs, configured as a stereo master pair plus 4 programmable separate outputs

NEW SAMPLE TRANSLATOR SOFTWARE

Optional Load and Edit samples from your favourite sampler or sample disk library direct into the S2 or S3

NEW TURBO KIT

500 ROM sounds, new exciting sound edit and sequencing functions and 32 note polyphony.



Distributed by:
 Key Audio Systems Ltd
 Unit C, 37 Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG
 Tel: 0245 344001 Fax: 0245 344002

*MOTOROLA is a trademark of MOTOROLA Inc.

GEM S2
MUSIC PROCESSOR

Scoring with Sibelius

Sibelius 7 is a new notation program for the Acorn Archimedes and Ax000 ranges which, claim its developers Sibelius Software, is unique in being an 'expert system': it has been taught hundreds of rules and conventions of music engraving, and constantly applies them to the music "so anyone can produce professional results without any specialist knowledge."

Developed and marketed by two composers, twin brothers Jonathan and Benn Finn, *Sibelius 7* costs a not inconsiderable £795 including VAT (£499 for educational users) and is available now. For further information, contact Sibelius Software at 4 Bailey Mews, Auckland Road, Cambridge CB5 8DR, Tel: 0223 302765.



Kurzweil meet the PC

PC music add-ons have long been looked down on by musicians as mere hobbyist fodder; however, a new generation of PC products emerging now could well ring the changes. Two new add-ons available from PC music specialists Digital Music exemplify this brave new world – one coming from the synthesis side, the other from the digital audio recording side.

Summit K2K is a compact module designed around the Kurzweil K2000 wavetable synthesis technology – and it costs just £399 including VAT! Jointly developed by AVM Technology and Young Chang/Kurzweil, its features include 6Mb of compressed wavetable sample ROM, over 300 CD-quality sampled sounds, 32-note polyphony, 16-part multitimbrality, 48 onboard effects algorithms, 18-bit DACs, amplitude and pan control for each voice, and compatibility with the General MIDI spec. Roland MT32 and Kurzweil SuperOrchestral patch maps are also supported.

Essentially, then, it seems that the K2K is a multitimbral playback module which utilises K2000 samples. That makes it of interest to more than just PC users, and it seems that the module can be utilised in a more general MIDI setting.

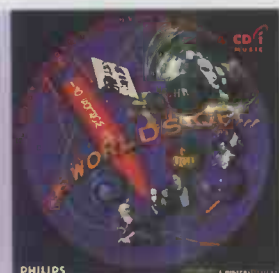
On the digital recording front, Digital Music have also been appointed exclusive EEC/European distributor for the Audio Canvas XA-16 Digital Audio Processor from Promedia Technologies, USA. This full-length add-in card for the PC can record directly to disk with 16-bit resolution at up to 48kHz sample-rate per channel, and play back stereo audio off disk. It utilises a Texas Instruments DSP chip and Crystal Semiconductors codecs (compressors/decompressors), and delivers a frequency response of 20Hz-20kHz, a signal/noise ratio of greater than 85db and a total harmonic distortion of less than 0.05%.

Audio Canvas comes packaged with a 4-channel software mixer and the Voyetra WinDAT editing software, and is available for a price of £495 including VAT.

UK and EEC/European dealer enquiries welcomed for both products.

For more details, contact Digital Music at 27 Leven Close, Chandlers Ford, Hants SO5 3SH, Tel: 0703 252131, Fax: 0703 270405.

CD-interactive music



Philips Interactive Media and record label Rhythm King have joined forces to produce *The Worlds of...*, the first interactive music title to make use of Philips' CD-i Digital Video technology, which allows up to 74 minutes of digitised video to be stored on a single CD.

Five Rhythm King acts are immortalised on the new title: CNN, Heaven West XI, Ugly, Sultans of Ping, and ©. The interactive aspect of the disc is based on a mix of music, film, fantasy and talk; more specifically, you can, for example, remix a CNN track using the 'mixer' at the bottom of the screen, cut up and randomise ©'s lyrics, and dip into interviews with members of Heaven West XI. Most bizarrely, with Sultans of Ping you are set the task of navigating your way through the tunnels of the Tokyo underground to a secret location where the band is interviewed by Radio 1's Mark Goodier!

Priced at £19.99, *The Worlds of...* is set for November release and will be among a series of CD-i Autumn releases to feature Digital Video.

Digital Video is available as a £150 add-on cartridge which fits into the CD-i player; the company's entry-level CD-i model is the £399 CDI210.

For more information contact Philips Interactive Media, Philips House, 1-19 Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HD, Tel: 071 331 1674, Fax: 071 580 6757.

Now's the time

From Friday 5th November to Saturday 4th December, the city of Nottingham will be playing host to NOW '93, an ambitious arts festival currently in its fifth year, which is being programmed and presented by Contemporary Archives and sponsored by Becks.

NOW '93 aims to combine "new technologies, club culture, music, theatre, dance, video, film and visual art operating at the cutting edge of Britain's cultural industry", with particular emphasis being placed this year on showcasing exciting developments in video and mixed-media art forms.

One of the festival's highlights will be **Rhythms of the Globe**, a continuous 36-hour multimedia event billed as "a post-rave culture artwork that maps out new possibilities for the arts for years to come". Taking place in a disused railway station from 12 noon on Friday 3rd December till 12 midnight on Saturday 4th, this combination of dance performance, installation, gig and party will provide a "virtual environment" of projected computer and video images and a soundtrack

created live by percussionists from around the world alongside DJs (including Nottingham's own DIY sound system) and sound sculptures. The music and visuals will be accompanied by a dance performance choreographed by Julie Hood from Michael Clarke's dance company.

Meanwhile, in another area of the building, advertising images from Prague, Johannesburg, San Francisco, Lisbon, Minsk, Harare and other global locations will be received live via an international computer network and processed and displayed in a collage which will evolve over the 36 hours of the event.

The venue is the Low Level Station, London Road, Nottingham, and admission will be £5.50 (£3.50 concessions) on the door only - except for the peak period of 10pm to 2am, for which advance tickets are available.

On a related note, there will also be a workshop weekend featuring dance, percussion, DJ skills and video technology at some point during the festival (contact the NOW '93 box office for further details - see below). Also potentially of interest to *MT* readers is **Future Realities**, one in a series of Monday lunchtime 'discussion events'; taking place on 8th November, this will consider what effect new technologies such as virtual reality, electronic imaging and communications networks will have on our concept of theatre.

For further information, write to: The Box Office, Nottingham Playhouse, Wellington Circus, Nottingham NG1 5AF, or Tel: 0602 419419 (box office, Nottingham Playhouse), 0602 482626/482525 (box office, Royal Centre) or 0602 419741 (box office, Victoria Centre).

Where console meets workstation...

In the fast-moving and increasingly global world of hi-tech business, where rapidly-evolving computer and communications technologies are constantly upsetting the balance of power, companies who want to stay (ahead) in the game are having to forge strategic alliances. Witness, for instance, the PowerPC alliance between erstwhile arch rivals Apple and IBM.

The latest example of alliance fever is a joint venture between console giants Nintendo and high-end graphics workstation company Silicon Graphics; this will see high-powered graphics hardware from the latter used to generate 3D worlds in a Nintendo console scheduled for release in 1995. Nintendo get specialised graphics technology without the cost in time and yen of having to develop their own, while Silicon Graphics will earn royalties on sales of the console. Smart, eh?



Now '93: bier or be square

1.3 x Akai 3000



The introduction of v1.3 software for Akai's 3000 series samplers brings a number of new features to the range - many implemented as a direct result of suggestions made by users. Key new features are as follows:

Disk mode now includes new Find and Tag functions for easier file access, while Edit Sample mode adds a new Cut function for automatic trimming of samples and a new Quality control which allows you to achieve higher-quality resampling at low bandwidths. Edit Program mode adds new 'analogue-style' LFO features such as a Random waveform and a Retrigger function.

V1.3 software for the CD3000 has some special additions: a new Auto Pause function automatically Pauses the CD each time the CD3000 finishes sampling, while a new Auto Naming function automatically creates new names for successive samples.

The new software is available free on disk. All you have to do is send a blank S3000-formatted disk (stating which sampler you own) to: Toni Rutherford, Akai UK Ltd, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NQ.

Roland throw down the gauntlet

Roland UK have announced a new competition designed to encourage the use of General MIDI by musicians, keyboard players and computer music enthusiasts. The Roland Sound Challenge competition, as it is known, will net the lucky winner £2000 worth of Roland products, of his or her choice.

So what do you have to do to be in with a chance of winning? Simply, submit a piece of music, no more than 5 minutes in length, as a sequencer file or a Standard MIDI File on 3.5" floppy disk. The music must be recorded using a GM/GS sound source; this needn't be a Roland instrument, but it's worth bearing in mind that song entries will be judged by Roland UK using an SC7 sound module to play back each sequencer file on.

There are two categories to choose from: Original (ie. best original piece of music) and Arranged (best arrangement of a well-known piece of music). The ultimate winner will be chosen from one of these categories, while three runners-up will each receive a pair of new Roland MA-20 self-powered speakers.

Entries must be submitted by 14th January 1994, marked 'Roland Sound Challenge'.

For an official entry form and more details regarding allowable sequencer file formats and the information you must supply on your disk in order to qualify for entry, contact Roland (UK) Ltd at Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ, Tel: 0792 310 247.

CALL US IF YOU WANT TO

MUSIC CONNECTIONS



TASCAM
4 - 24 Track
All available

TASCAM DA88

A superb digital 8 track system. Using the Hi-8 tape format. Come and compare the systems and let us help you choose the best for you!



TASCAM DA88
NEW Digital 8 TRACK
NOW IN

MULTI-TRACK RECORDING

The UK's ONLY Specialist Midi & Recording Chain

WE WILL MAKE SURE YOU GET THE BEST DEAL POSSIBLE. ALL ACCESSORIES IN STOCK. PATCH BAYS, MONITORS, POWER AMPS, SIGNAL PROCESSORS, WIRING LOOMS, GRAPHIC EQ'S, EFFECTS, MICS, D AT MACHINES, TAPE, DE-MAGNETISERS.

NEW MACKIE 12-2 CD QUALITY MIXER
ONLY £355 INC VAT



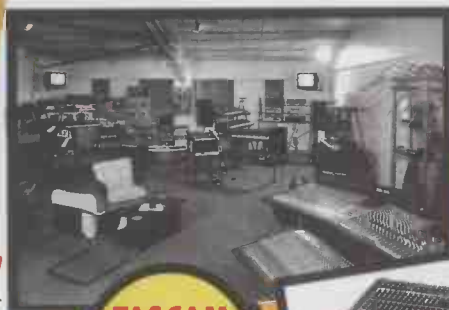
UPGRADE
YOUR MIXER
TO DIGITAL
QUALITY
WITH
MACKIE

MACKIE CR1604
Mixing Console
Perfect for digital
recording
ONLY £899



MICROPHONES
New AKG Tri-power mics

Full AKG range Audio Technica, Shure & many others



TASCAM
DAP20
Portable DAT
£ CALL



NEW
Allen & Heath GS3
IN STOCK!!!

...NEW Yamaha EMP 700
Digital FX Unit
NOW IN !!!!

MONITORS
TANNOY, JBL
YAMAHA & TEAC
POP IN
& try them!!!



NEW
SONY DTC P7
DAT RECORDER
£399

NEW MACKIE >>>
Recording Consoles! Digital Quality!
MACKIE 16-8-16 • MACKIE 24-8-16
MACKIE 32-8-16
PERFECT FOR ALESIS ADAT
'Optional Midi Automation'

DAT RECORDERS

BEST DEALS- INSTANT DESPATCH SONY DTC 750- BEST DEAL- SONY DATMAN- EPHONE ALL IN STOCK • BULK DAT TAPE CASIO DAT7 - EPHONE • NEW TASCAM DA-30 & DA-20

The **SOUNDTRACS**
Solo MIDI Console

IT'S HERE!

The NEW Sony Portable
Minidisc Digital Recorder

RECORD UP TO 50 MINS OF DIGITAL
QUALITY AUDIO ONTO ONE CONVENIENT
MINI DISC. RE-RECORD ON THE SAME
DISC THOUSANDS OF TIMES - WITHOUT
LOSS OF QUALITY!
£Great Price



GREAT SELECTION OF MULTI-TRACKS

FOSTEX • Tascam • Yamaha

FOSTEX MULTI-TRACK EXPERTS!



WE STOCK the full range of FOSTEX recording equipment so whether you require Porta Studios or 8/16 Track packages GIVE US A CALL.....!!!!

Why not Pop in... and see the exceptional R8 and MTC-1 combination. Giving you full transport control via your Atari sequencer all running at 15IPS...! with Dolby 'C' noise reduction, your recordings will be quiet too!

ALSO in stock is the 812 mixing console forming the perfect complement for the home studio set up.

ALTERNATIVELY for the Professional Package check out the stunning G16/G24S Multi-tracks incorporating Dolby 'S' noise reduction..!

NEW FOSTEX MIXTAB IN STOCK

FOSTEX X-18, X-28 & 280
TASCAM PORTA 03/05, 424, 464 & 644



VERY
BEST
DEALS

DRAWMER CENTRE

ALL THE BEST DRAWMER GATES & COMPRESSORS
IN STOCK



COME AND
TRY
The FOSTEX G24S
24 Track
ALL ALESIS & ART FX
IN Stock
**LOWEST
PRICES**



EFFECTS UNITS

BOSS CE50 • YAMAHA FX500 • ART LT • ART MULTIVERB III • ALPHA • BOSS S550 • ALESIS MICROVERB 3 QUADRAVERB PLUS • MIDIVERB 3 QUADRAVERB GT • EMP100 • SPX900 • ZOOM 9030, 9002 • YAMAHA FX 500 LEXICON • ALESIS 3630



**MAIL ORDER
INSTANT DESPATCH**

**MUSIC
CONNECTIONS**

Chelmsford

0245 354777

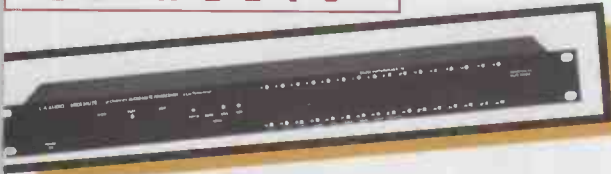
SAVE

ES

SOON!

The NEW
Atari Falcon
MEGA Computer
8-channels of digital audio
CALL US NOW FOR INFO!!

LA AUDIO



MIDI MUTE

The Midi Mute allows automated muting of up to 32 audio channels usually to and from a mixing desk, but also for use in keyboard setups and live installations/venues, which can then be played back via any Midi sequencer or it's own internal patch memory, in a 1U high 19" rack mounting package.

Muting functions are controlled very easily from the front panel by utilising the 32 channel mute (on/off) keys which will automatically send midi note on/note off information to your sequencer or alternatively the Midi Mute has a full 128 patch set-up memory allowing complete via an external Midi source.

MEGA Deal SAVE £300
ONLY £299
Inc VAT



For AROUND
£899

CLASSIC COMPRESSOR

LA AUDIO CLASSIC COMPRESSOR The ultimate studio compressor

10 FT 8-WAY LOOMS. IDEAL FOR
TIDYING UP KEYBOARD &
RECORDING SET-UPS

CHOICE OF:
Jack to phono 8-way£31
Jack to jack 8-way£31
Phono to phono 8-way£29.50



MULTI GATE

Multi Gate is a 16 channel full function audio noise gate in a 1U rackmount case which has been designed to enhance the dynamic performance of any audio system in a studio or live environment. The Gates provide clean and quiet operation while being fast enough to capture the fastest transients with no noticeable loss as well as being very chatter resistant.

PLUS Loads of EXTRA Features £899

NEW LA AUDIO 4 X 4

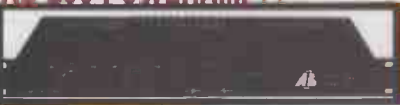
Four Channel Compressor/Noise Gate/De Esser
Red Hot - Best of its kind!!!!



Treat new LA Audio 4 X 4 Four Channel Dynamics Processor 19" Rack Unit. Features include 2 independent frequency conscious Noise Gates with an extremely fast 5 Microsecond attack time with special 'Auto Attack' function, plus 2 independent Compressor/Limiters which can also operate as 'de-essers'. Giving a total of four completely independent audio channels.

Typical 4 Channel setups possible:
a. 2 x Frequency Conscious High Speed Gates + 2 Compressors
b. 2 x High Speed Gates + 2 De-essers
c. 1 x High Speed Gate + 1 x Frequency Conscious High Speed Gate + 1 De-esser + 1 Compressor
In two channel mode several processors can be chained together for in line use, plus full stereo linking is also available.

GREAT VALUE Only £349 inc VAT
AB 200 POWERAMP £299



Slim-line 1 rack-space height! • Dual stereo headphone jacks • Toroidal power transformer • 101 dB unweighted noise figure • Signal presence & clip indicators • 190W 8Ω bridge mode operation • Maintenance free convection cooling

ALL ZOOM EFFECTS NOW IN STOCK

TAPE

AMPEX TAPE • DAT TAPE • CASSETTES ALWAYS IN STOCK

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

ALL THE LATEST SOFTWARE AND COMPUTERS AT BEST PRICES
LET US HELP YOU CHOOSE A PACKAGE OR BUY SEPARATELY.

ALL IN STOCK
ATARI 1040STE COMPUTERS
ATARI SM124 • SM144 MONITORS
C-LAB
CREATOR V3.1 • NOTATOR V3.1
CREATOR II • NOTATOR UPDATE KITS
UNITOR II • HUMAN TOUCH • ALPHA NOTATOR
EXPORT • AURA • MIDIA •
STEINBERG
CUBASE V3.0 • CUBEAT • ALL LATEST VERSIONS
APPLE MACINTOSH SOFTWARE
OPCODE VISION • MOTU PERFORMER • STEINBERG CUBASE • MOTU
COMPOSER • APPLE MAC HARDWARE: MOTU MIDI TIME PIECE • MOTU VIDEO
TIME PIECE • MOTU MIDI MIXER • JL COOPER SYNC-LINK • JL COOPER MAC
NEXUS • C-LAB UNITOR 2 • STEINBERG MIOEX •

TRY THE ROLAND COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

ALL THE BEST SOFTWARE NOTATOR, CREATOR, CUBEAT, CUBASE + EDITORS + COMPUTERS



OTHER SOFTWARE
AKAI S1000/S1100
Panel Partner
Now you can edit your Akai sampler from your Atari
£DEAL!!!

STEINBERG
AVALON Universal editor for samplers
£BEST!!!!

EDITOR
for SC155 Sound Canvas
NOW AVAILABLE
£BEST

IBM PC MIDI SOFTWARE CENTRES

COME AND TRY IBM PC MUSIC SOFTWARE IN ALL OUR STORES!
IN STOCK AND ON DEMO
CAKEWALK PROFESSIONAL
256 Track midi sequencer for Microsoft Windows 3.1
STEINBERG CUBASE FOR WINDOWS + PC MIDI INTERFACES

The New SeqWin Windows Software £99



THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

OUR PRICES WILL ALWAYS BE THE BEST

NEW BIRMINGHAM SUPERSTORE NOW OPEN
Tel 021 212 4777

PORTA STUDIOS

PORTA 03 • FOSTEX X16 • FOSTEX X26 • FOSTEX X28 • FOSTEX 280 • TASCAM 424 • TASCAM 488 • TASCAM 688 • YAMAHA MT120

DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS SR16 • YAMAHA RY30 • ROLAND R8 • RBM • ALESIS D4 • KORC S3 • BOSS DR660 • ROLAND R70

DAT TAPE

ALWAYS IN STOCK AT BULK DISCOUNT PRICES

NEW APHEX

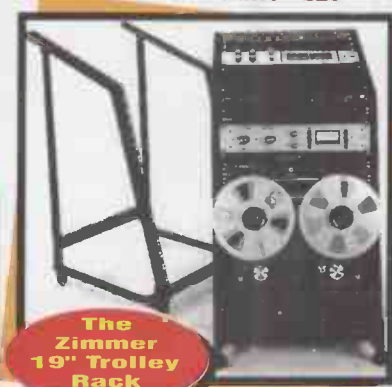
STEINBERG & IMAGIC SOFTWARE EXPERTS



C-LAB STEINBERG MOTU • OPCODE ATARI • MACINTOSH

NOTATOR CREATOR + UNITOR £BEST

UNIVERSAL 19" RACK TRAYS - £25



The Zimmer 19" Trolley Rack

ONLY £79

R2 D2 rack ONLY £55



Offering a total of 13U space, the R2D2 will accept the majority of 19" rack mounting 8, 16 & 24 track machines currently on the market as well as most of the older ones

ALESIS A-DAT

We have already sold loads of these!
Superb quality and reliability
Come and see us for a DEMO and a great deal

NEW SOON

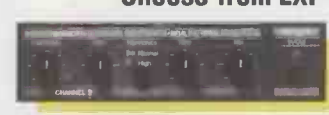
BRC - Remote Synchroniser for A-DAT
Around **£1595** inc VAT

BEST PRICES ON ALL ALESIS EQUIPMENT

LEXICON IN STOCK!!!

Try these great reverbs
Choose from LXP-1 LXP-5 or LXP-15

TRY THE NEW C2 AND BIG BOTTOM AURAL EXCITER



THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING

You will always **SAVE MONEY** with

We are probably the largest suppliers of samplers!
 ●●● GREAT EXPERTISE ●●●
 ●●● BEST PRICES ●●●

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Data Storage & Sequencer
File Player

ALESIS DATADISK



SAMPLERS



AKAI S2800 • AKAI S3000 • AKAI S3200 • AKAI CD3000 • AKAI S950 • AKAI S1000 • AKAI S1100 • ENSONIQ EPS 16R+ • ENSONIQ EPS 16+ • KEYBOARD 8 EMAXII • NEW ROLAND S750 • BIG LIBRARIES

THE ENTIRE RANGE OF AKAI SAMPLERS NOW AVAILABLE

VERY BEST DEALS ON - AKAI - ENSONIQ - ROLAND - SAMPLERS

SUPERB LIBRARIES!

MEMORY BOARDS

*S1000/S1100 8MEG BOARDS • S1000/S1100 • 2MEG BOARDS • S950 750 KB BOARDS • S1000 • SCSI INTERFACES • EPS 16+ 1MEG UPGRADES • EPS 16+ • FLASHBANK • HARD DRIVES

BRILLIANT NEW AKAI S01 Sampler NOW IN STOCK



We can EXPAND the memory of S1100's + S950's on the spot!

FATAR MOTHER KEYBOARDS IN STOCK



At Music Connections we are Sampler Experts. Come to us to choose and try the best sampler for you! LOADS OF FREE ADVICE

Try The New KORG 05R/W & Sound Gallery Rack Modules KORG 01R/W - LAST FEW £895!



ROLAND JW-50 • GREAT PRICE • ROLAND SC155 SOUND CANVAS • BEST UK PRICE • ROLAND R70 DRUM MACHINE • BEST UK PRICE •



WE HAVE MASSIVE LIBRARIES - ON OPTICAL DRIVES CD-ROM + SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

BEST PRICE AKAI MX1000 MIDI Master Keyboard

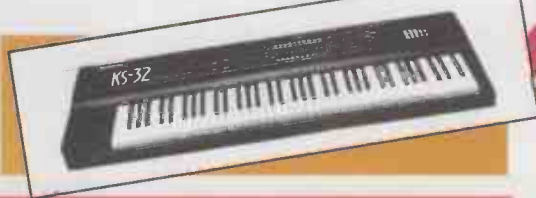


NEW GEM S2 + S3 SAMPLE TRANSLATOR SOFTWARE

The Sample Translator for the Gem S2 & S3 keyboard workstations is now available. This user program can be used to load external samples into RAM and allows the musician to use their favourite samples within the S2 & S3. Samples can be loaded via MIDI in MMA-SDS (Sample Dump Standard) or from floppy disk in AVALON (Atari), SOUND DESIGNER (Atari) or SAMPLE VISION (MS-DOS) formats. The waveforms can then be displayed on the S series screen allowing full graphic editing. Functions include ZOOM IN and OUT control of START and END LOOP POINTS, the transfer of samples to other instruments via MIDI, as well as the ability to display and modify the INTONATION, FREQUENCY, START and END LOOP of original samples. The new waveforms are added to the already extensive list and can be edited with all the normal edit sound functions. Up to 16 samples can be assigned to 16 zones of the keyboard for the creation of each new voice.

*NEW SOUNDS & SEQUENCE DISKS also available

TRY THE YAMAHA SY85



THE GEM S2 + S3 MUSIC PROCESSORS

NOW 32 VOICE POLY

THE GEM S2 + S3 SOUND SUPERB Great new synth sounds (6MB) • Load in samples (2MB) Great Percussion + Drums • 2 x 18 bit Effects Processors Dynamic + Polyphonic Aftertouch • 6 Separate Outputs 250,000 Event Sequencer with Full Graphic Displays • 32 Oscillators • 32 Fully Programmable Digital Filters • 350 Internal Sounds + 1600 Storable in RAM + LOADS MORE!!

GEM S2 + S3 KEYBOARDS...BRILLIANT!! Superb workstations with sample playing as well S3 £1899 S2 £1699 Pop in for DEMO



MAIL ORDER INSTANT DESPATCH

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Chelmsford 0245 354777

G & MIDI SPECIALISTS

Chelsea

E-MU NEW VINTAGE KEYS IN STOCK



CHECK-OUT

PROTEUS MASTER PERFORMANCE SYSTEM

- It's a Proteus...and MUCH more!!!
- 4MB of superb 16 bit CD quality samples (Expandable to 8MB)
- 32 Note Polyphonic, 16 part Multitimbral.
- Built in professional quality digital effects.
- 5 Octave Velocity and Pressure sensitive keyboard.
- Quick Keys and Performance Maps for complete control of any complex MIDI set up.
- Exciting New Low Price!!!



PROTEUS/3 WORLD

Proteus/3 contains 4MB of exciting new 16 bit sounds from around the globe. These are samples of instruments typically not available from any other MIDI device and may be used to create world specific music or to augment ANY other musical style. Proteus/3 World offers an excellent sounds compliment for use in Film, Video or TV soundtracks.

E-MU DEALS

PROCUSSION	£BEST
MPS KEYBOARD	£BEST
PROTEUS 1	£BEST
PROTEUS 2	£BEST
PROTEUS 3	£BEST
EMAX II	£BEST
PROFORMANCE	£BEST
PROFORMANCE+	£BEST

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
202 New Kings Road,
London SW6 4NF
Tel: 071 731 5993 Fax: 071 731 2600

Chelmsford

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Robjohns Road,
Widford Industrial Area
Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 0245 354777 Fax: 0245 355007

KORG EXPERTS

-If you want to try the
brilliant KORG range-
WE HAVE IT ALL
Call in for a great DEMO

NEW PRODUCTS

- YAMAHA SY 85•
- YAMAHA CLAVINOVA•

FABULOUS

NEW

BIRMINGHAM

SUPERSTORE NOW OPEN

Tel: 021 212 4777

Southampton

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Kingsgate,
St Marys Street,
Southampton, SO1 1NF
Tel: 0703 233444 Fax: 0703 233266

Birmingham

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Crosby Court
George Street
Birmingham B3 1QG
Tel: 021 212 4777 Fax: 021 212 4877



ALL
ROLAND
GEAR
IN STOCK
JV-80
JV-30
MULTI-TIMBRAL SYNTHS
R-70 HUMAN RHYTHM
COMPOSER
JW-80 MUSIC
WORKSTATION

ALSO
IN STOCK
NEW Yamaha SY35
KEYBOARD
£599!

JV880
Rack
Module
NOW IN
STOCK

Stunning NEW
YAMAHA QY20
Now in Stock
CALL FOR
DETAILS

INTEREST
FREE

CHECK OUT
the E-MU
systems EMAX II
stereo sampler
Fully expandable
Brilliant
deals

KEYBOARDS

WE OFFER PROBABLY THE BEST SELECTION OF THE LATEST KEYBOARDS & RACK MODULES IN THE COUNTRY

- AKAI S950 • S1000 & S1100 SAMPLERS
ENSONIQ
ENSONIQ SD-1 • ENSONIQ SD-1+ • ENSONIQ SD-2 76 KEY VERSION OF •
ENSONIQ EPS 16 PLUS KEYBOARD + RACK
KORG
NEW KORG 01WFD & 01W WORKSTATION
KORG M1 • KORG T2
KORG WS1-EX WAVESTATION
KORG WS - AD RACK
KORG SD-10 SAMPLING GRAND
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000
ROLAND
ROLAND JD800 SYNTH
ROLAND FP8 DIGITAL PIANO
ROLAND EP DIGITAL PIANOS
ROLAND S750 DIGITAL SAMPLER
ROLAND SC-55 SOUND CANVAS
ROLAND PC-200
YAMAHA
YAMAHA SY 99 • PLUS NEW KEYBOARDS
KEYBOARD
EMU SYSTEMS
ALL EMU PROTEUS IN STOCK
+ PROCUSSION
PIANOS
EMU PERFORMANCE
KORG SG1X • ROLAND FP8
RHODES MK80

BEST EVER DEALS
ON ALL
KORG, ROLAND,
YAMAHA, E-MU,
ENSONIQ & AKAI

ALL IN
STOCK

NEW
Yamaha RY30
Drum
Machine

CREDIT
AVAILABLE
CALL NOW
FOR INFO

Brilliant NEW
Yamaha TG100
sound module Inc
Apple interface
£349!!

YAMAHA
MSC 05
MIDI FOOT
CONTROLLER
Remote control
your MIDI Gear
ONLY £49



TRY
THE KORG
WAVESTATION SR!!

ROLAND JV-30
LOW PRICE

DYNATEK MASS STORAGE

At MUSIC CONNECTIONS we understand Mass Storage. Why not talk to us about which device would make your system more effective.

45 MB REMOVABLE

Store up to 45 Floppy Disks on one cartridge. Instant loading and saving of samples to your sampler, Roland S750, EPS 16+ and EMAX II

CD ROM DRIVES
OPTICAL DRIVES

Once the domain of the Pro because of the high cost. But MUSIC CONNECTIONS brings it within reach of the Home and Semi-Pro Recording enthusiast

FIXED HARD DRIVES
88 MB 675 MB
1 GIGABYTE

Perfect for use with samplers or hard disk recording, these drives work with Soundtools, Protools, Roland DM80 and Akai S1100



HOT NEW PRODUCTS

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Akai DR4 4-track hard disk recorder | Korg X3 workstation |
| Roland SC55 Mk II Sound Canvas | Mackie Dtt0 CR1604 automation |
| Korg D5 R/W sound module | Roland SRV330 Space Reverb |
| Sony DTC 690 DAT machine | Akai CD3000 CD-ROM player |
| Yamaha SPX 990 FX | Boss SE70 FX |
| Roland J0990 synth module | Gem S2 rack |
| Roland JV1000 workstation | Gem Turbo kit |
| L.A. Audio 4 x 4 compressor/gate | Studiomaster P7 8 buss desk |

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
CREDIT CARD
• Instant Finance • Easy Monthly Payments •

DYNATEK DRIVES ARE PROBABLY THE BEST IN THE WORLD AND ARE ENDORSED BY ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS

PART EX BARGAINS

CHELMSFORD	Studiomaster Mixdown 24:8:24 with Autolocator.....£1450	Allen & Heath GS3 24.....£2600
Akai MG1+D with.....£150	Alesis MMT8 sequencer.....£150	DDA 16:4 mixing console.....£1599
Yamaha RM50 drum module.....£450	Roland D20.....£449	Akai S950.....£999
Roland S10.....£299	Roland JV80.....£950	Roland S10.....£299
Yamaha TX81Z.....£199	Kawai K1R rack.....£175	Yamaha SY85.....£999
Yamaha EMT10 piano module.....£120	Roland TB303.....£349	CHELSEA
Korg M1R.....£599	E-MU Proteus 3 World.....£349	E-MU Proteus 1 XR.....£399
Kawai R50 drum machine.....£180	Yamaha P2075 amp.....£249	Alesis Quadverb.....£275
Audio Technica Pro 4H mic.....£30	Akai S1100 EX.....£POA	Akai S1100 EX.....£POA
Korg EX900.....£150	BIRMINGHAM	Zoom 9002.....£149
Delistab digital delay.....£150	Roland D50.....£499	Roland E70.....£699
Forstex 812 desk.....£500	Roland Pro E.....£199	Roland JX3P.....£295
Sequential Circuits Pro 1.....£299	Yamaha SY85.....£1195	Korg Wavestation SR.....£649
Roland Juno 106 Analog.....£349	Roland MT32.....£125	Roland PC200 Mk 1.....£99
Korg Poly 800 MIDI.....£299	SOUTHAMPTON	
Yamaha DX2 I.....£225	Roland TX16W 6 meg sampler.....£550	
Yamaha MT3X 4-track.....£299	Yamaha TX16W 6 meg sampler.....£550	
Yamaha AM602 mixer.....£75	Roland D50.....£480	
Akai S2900 with digital interface.....£2000	Studiomaster 16:2 Session Mix.....£550	

Chelsea Southampton Birmingham
071 731 5993 0703 233444 021 212 4777
**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
NEXT DAY DELIVERY**

elektricity

Since leaving Kraftwerk in 1991, Karl Bartos has sought to establish more open links with the wider electronic music community. Forming a new band with Düsseldorf musician Lothar Manteuffel, Bartos realised this ambition through a guest appearance by Andy McCluskey on Elektric Music's debut album *Esperanto*, as well as in studio collaborations with English counterparts Electronic, Sheffield's LFO and Ryuichi Sakamoto. Phil Ward finds the former Kling Klang percussionist enjoying this new found freedom...

"Music is a whore," says Karl Bartos. Really? Well, these new found freedoms post-Kraftwerk certainly seem to have loosened his tongue. It's no secret now that Karl began to feel a sense of frustration within the ivory tower of Kraftwerk's Kling Klang studio in Düsseldorf, the place where some of the most influential music of the 20th Century has been concocted. It wasn't just the rate at which the band worked – releasing two new albums in 10 years, one of which was a collection of remixes. It was also the lack of contact between the creators of this music and an outside world that was, and still is, obsessed with it.

What he means by this outburst is that music is a damned seductive little minx that will just as readily try and sell you something as reveal some cosmic truth. It may seem cynical, but it actually reflects a continuing concern with the mechanisms of consumer culture. These are the themes which pervade much of Kraftwerk's output, and Elektric Music's first album *Esperanto* doesn't let up, with its familiar, regimented analogue bleeps and thuds harbouring messages of communication breakdown, materialism and media overload.

Mind you, if you want cynicism, just ask Karl about current fashions in the pop media for rootsy, acoustic showcases peddling an image of unelectronic simplicity whilst in fact depending entirely on dishloads of cosmic technology. "MTV's *Unplugged* is a lie," he'll say. "If you want 'unplugged', unplug your TV set..."

Quite. With its broadcasting themes, *Esperanto* picks up where *Radioactivity* left off, and is full of opinions of this kind. Significantly, the development is from radio to TV, from aural to visual. The first track, indeed, is the starkly titled 'TV'.

"The songs are like 'pictograms' of our information society," explains Karl. "Sight is the most powerful sense. For this reason visual images are much more believable than music – they have less abstract, emotional impact, but appear more objective, more 'true'. That is the power at the heart of television."

In a departure from Kraftwerk's researching and reporting approach to modern culture, Elektric Music take the opportunity to introduce more of an element of satire – of oblique warning.



Karl's albums with Kraftwerk

Radio-Activity (Capitol, 1975)
Trans-Europe Express (Capitol, 1977)
The Man Machine (Capitol, 1978)
Computer World (EMI, 1981)
Electric Café (EMI, 1986)
The Mix (EMI, 1991)

"I still think that kids should learn how to just *listen*, to train in apprehending what is happening when music occurs, and not just to get completely absorbed in this visual information culture"

"A sampler is nothing; it's like a radio, a receiver and transmitter. It makes no sound of its own. It's a storage medium, and it's just convenient for us on stage"

"I still think that kids should learn how to just *listen*, to train in apprehending what is happening when music occurs, and not just to get completely absorbed in this visual information culture. I think in technology, there is no doubt that visual and musical information are coming closer together than ever before, but it would be a shame if the purely audio senses were forgotten."

Later in the conversation, I become living proof of this slippery slide into perceptual confusion by expressing an interest in seeing how the promised Elektric Music live shows will sound.

"There you are," comes the response. "You say yourself – 'see how it sounds'. It's in the language already."

Because of the Kraftwerk legacy, Elektric Music occupy a very interesting position in the development of, well... electric music. Something about the very nature of synthesisers has always led them to be associated with some kind of 'futurism'; with some notion that they represent what's just around the corner when in fact they pretty much sum up what's happening there and then. Kraftwerk themselves enjoyed this irony, and repeatedly had fun with a kind of technological nostalgia – the way previous generations' visions of the future look to us now. However, this did not stop the band from acquiring, and then exploiting, a reputation for being several steps ahead.

And so it is with Herr Bartos, who has lost none of that sense of pioneering enquiry into the state of things. Even though, at times, his band may sound a little nostalgic for a previous generation's synthesiser music, he's anxious to remain at the cutting edge when it comes to subjects for his songs.

"The Düsseldorf artist Josef Beuys once said that when you talk to someone, you must always be saying something they don't understand. What he meant was that you must surprise them. It's no use if the person you are trying to communicate with turns away and says, oh yes, don't bother to continue, I've heard what you're saying before..."

The continuing association between synthesisers and futurism is, of course, an association between *analogue* synthesisers and futurism, founded during the first wave of those strange new devices. The advent of digital methods has scarcely dented this image, and for Bartos and Kraftwerk, good thing too.

"When we made *Computerworld*," reveals Karl, "we didn't have any computers! It was all still analogue. The cutting edge is not a piece of equipment – the cutting edge is in here..." He taps his head. "It's in the imagination. William Gibson wrote *Neuromancer* on an old typewriter."

Neuromancer is Gibson's 'cyberpunk' classic, the book which fostered a new, more nightmarish image of technology in the mid-'80s. For Kraftwerk, the job in hand was to research the emerging culture of computer technology, but then to create their own interpretation of it – a vision, not just a showcase for its shiny new toys. That would have been too literal. Just as the images of ageing technology had placed a distance between the band and their principal subject, so too the use of analogue to 'celebrate' digital ensured a meaningful creative offset.

This is still true. Analogue synths are more popular than ever, and are still used by artists as diverse as Mixmaster Morris and ATR to evoke the heralding of some new era. As for Elektric Music, the aesthetics of sound are, without doubt, voltage-controlled.

"Ralf made a big mistake when he bought a Synclavier. Sorry, Ralf..." says Karl, referring to an event after *Computerworld* which marked the beginning of long periods of silence from the group. That silence, which in the long run so frustrated Bartos, has a wry analogy with the reasons he so disparages such an instrument:

"A sampler is nothing; it's like a radio, a receiver and transmitter. It makes no sound of its own. It's a storage medium, and it's just convenient for us on stage. In the studio, we use mainly analogue sounds, with samples used only in the same way that we once used tape. So on tour, it's easier to load the analogue sounds into the sampler, because analogue synths are bulky and they go out of tune. And in the studio, it's easier to edit digitised sound than it is to cut up bits of tape and splice them together again. But to regard the sampler as a source of sounds is very misleading, and to base your music on these sources, especially when they are complete, pre-existing segments of somebody else's music, is very strange. Why take a page of Shakespeare's works and jumble them up? You are a writer – you wouldn't do that, would you? Start at page one with your own words.

"Sure, it's great to manipulate sound almost infinitely like you can with an Akai S1000 – but the medium itself is so clear that it's almost invisible. Which reminds me of a very good quote – I can't remember who said it. It's that technology, as it gets more and more perfect, is getting smaller and smaller, and soon it will disappear..."

Which is why, I guess, you have to keep using imperfect, bleepy old keyboards in order to be heard properly. *We like* the very sound synthesisers make. So does Karl. Let's face it, if music is a whore, analogue synths can swing those hips... ●

Esperanto is out on East West Records.



ENTER A NEW DIMENSION

WIN A ROLAND SRV-330 DIMENSIONAL SPACE REVERB WORTH £750 IN MT'S EXCLUSIVE COMPETITION!

As well as standard mono and stereo reverbs, the 1U 19" SRV-330 contains 3D reverb algorithms based on Roland's proprietary 3D Spatial Simulator technology. Now you can use 3D reverb effects previously only available on the company's high-end RSS 3D sound system! No special playback system is required to hear these effects - they are encoded as part of the normal stereo signal, and can be heard on ordinary stereo systems. In music, games, video, virtual reality and home movie systems, the future of sound is 3-dimensional. Provide the correct answers to the three questions below and you could be among the vanguard of musicians working with 3D sound technology!



SRV-330 features

- 22 specially-developed reverb algorithms
- stereo audio inputs and outputs
- 16-bit analogue-to-digital and digital-to-analogue conversion
- 44.1kHz sampling rate
- 30-bit internal signal processing
- 20Hz to 20kHz frequency response
- 90dB or greater dynamic range
- 100 user Programs
- 300 preset Programs
- real-time MIDI control of selected reverb parameters

1. What is the name of Roland's new composition competition?

(Clue: try Scanning the pages of this month's MT)

2. What do the initials RSS stand for? (Clue: It's about Time you found out)

3. What is the 4th dimension? (Clue: see the clue for question 2!)

Name:

Address:

.....Postcode:

Daytime phone no.:

Now post the coupon (to arrive no later than Monday 29th November) to:

Roland SRV-330 Competition, MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambridgeshire CB7 4RF.

THE GOLDEN RULES

Employees of Roland and Music Maker Publications are ineligible to enter this competition. Multiple entries will be disqualified. No correspondence or telephone enquiries will be entered into. The Editor's decision is final.

IT'S OBVIOUS!



Cubase Score for Windows combines first class MIDI recording with Professional Score Printing - all performed with a transparency and user friendliness never before seen on an IBM-PC.

Features alone don't make a good program - the integration into the user interface is vital, and Cubase Score's interface *is* leading edge technology.

Cubase Score includes both PostScript support and a dedicated notation-font for high quality printing. Add to this, true ease of use, and with Cubase you get maximum flexibility ... with minimum fuss!

It doesn't matter if you are working on an IBM-PC, Apple or Atari, there is a Cubase package for your needs*.

You can upgrade to your Cubase, on any computer, at any time!

By incorporating important new technologies such as MIDI Machine Control**, Cubase for Windows becomes a production environment without parallel.

Reason enough for Cubase to be successful worldwide!

Cubase - The Right Choice - Obviously!

Steinberg

H **Harman Audio**
Harman International Industries Limited
Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane,
Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5PZ
Tel: 081 207 5050 Fax: 081 207 4572

* Cubase Lite, Cubase, Cubase Score or Cubase Audio
** e.g. to remote control an Alesis ADAT. Steinberg ACI hardware required

All product and company names are TM or [®] trademarks of their respective holders.

New ROM

Everything you need to know about CD-ROMs – and then some. Ian Waugh says read my pits...

Life's hectic in the fast lane, isn't it? Just when you start to get to grips with analogue synthesis along comes digital synthesis. Just as you're settling in with your new tape machine, along comes digital recording. Just when you've bought a removable hard drive for your computer or sampler, along come CDs.

Not your common or garden audio CDs, of course, we're talking about CDs holding samples, computer programs, games, graphic images and even photographs and movies. All these can be stored on a (fairly) normal CD but to access them you need a CD-ROM drive. The ROM in this case stands for Read Only Memory; CDs are a one-way street – you can only get data off them, you can't put it on. At least not yet (see the Orange Book section under Reservoir ROMs).

CD-ROM technology is virtually the same as

audio CD technology – there's just a bit more of it, that's all – and it is fast becoming the storage medium of the future. Why? Because although cheap to produce, CDs can store large quantities of data. How large? Well a single CD can hold over 550Mb of data – that's about 300,000 pages of text or around 800 double-sided floppies.

Did I say it's cheap, too? Yes, you've heard it before and here it is again – CDs are unbelievably cheap to produce, typically 50p-£1. You can buy budget CDs for £2.99 and CDs on the front of magazines are now commonplace. Are publishers doing it at a loss? Certainly not: the high price of conventional audio CDs is totally down to the greed of the record companies – ask the artists!

Many CD-ROMs, however, still sell at

a premium. This is partly because the medium is relatively new (and new things always cost more), and partly because new markets are generally small. But vendors also price their goods at levels they think the market will stand. It's a basic principle of commerce and as applicable to musical equipment as it is to soap powder.

There are, however, some distributors who are pricing more sensibly and so attracting more buyers into the market – which can only be a good thing. Many CD-ROMs cost no more than a game – £30-£40 – and there are even cheaper ones around, so don't be put off because some are expensive. There are moves, also, to reduce the price of sample CD-ROMs



which typically cost two to three times more than their audio equivalents.

Some software distributors are actively encouraging the use of CD-ROMs – after all, it's far cheaper to produce a CD than half a dozen floppy disks. IBM, Apple and Microsoft distribute operating system updates on CD-ROM and several companies now release CD-ROM versions of their software including Microsoft's Works for Windows and Lotus 1-2-3. The CD-ROM version of Corel Draw contains an extra 10,000 clip art images and 200 fonts.

CDs have another big advantage for the seller, too: copying them is quite impractical. The cost of 800 floppies or a 600Mb hard disk required to copy a full-length CD is likely to be many times more than the cost of the CD itself! Of course, you can bet your life that sooner or later the yo ho ho squad will hole up somewhere with CD-ROM duplicating equipment and get to work. But the fact

antics



Mitsumi LU-01

remains, CD-ROMs are not something you can copy and pass onto your mates. At least not without a CD recorder which currently costs around three grand.

Which brings us to the main drawback of CD-ROMs – the fact that they are a read-only medium. Some sources cite this as a reason why CD-ROMs didn't catch on more quickly – they have been with us for over five years – but I believe it was more to do with the price of CD-ROM drives. Even now a

'good' CD-ROM drive will set you back £400-£500 or more though there are several cheaper units currently on special offer for under £200. The difference? We'll get to that in a moment.

In order to know what you're getting for your money, you need to understand what makes a CD-ROM drive tick (or whirl) and what the specs mean.

CD-ROMs are slow. Most modern hard disks have an access time (the time it takes to find and retrieve a particular block of data) of about 20ms. But even a fast CD-ROM drive is likely to have an access time of around 300ms.

Even more important than the access time is the data transfer rate. This is the speed at which the drive transfers the data to the host device. As CDs are read-only, data is written onto them in the optimum order, unlike a hard disk on which a single file can be split into many sections and stored all over the disk – a process known as fragmentation. This helps speed up CD reads.

Most CD-ROMs also have a RAM buffer or cache which acts as a halfway house between

the drive and the host machine. As data can be read more quickly from RAM than from the CD, the buffer also helps speed up data transfer. Most CD-ROMs have a 64K buffer, although this does vary.

But even with both these features, single speed drives will only achieve a data transfer rate of about 150Kb/sec – which, incidentally, is the minimum MPC (Multimedia PC) requirement. By comparison, many PC hard disks have a transfer rate of 500Kb/sec, and some manage in excess of 1Mb/sec.

You may see a maximum data transfer rate or 'burst rate' quoted which will typically be 1.5 to 2.5Mb/sec. But this cannot be sustained for long periods so it's not a good figure to use in comparisons. In any event, if it's a SCSI drive, the transfer rate will be limited by the SCSI interface to around 1Mb/sec.

Many modern drives are multi-spin or double speeds and while this increases the data transfer rate it doesn't automatically double it in all situations. That said, the increase in speed is useful and certainly worth having if you can afford the extra.

The final area to consider is Kodak's Photo CD compatibility. In case you're not familiar with this, the idea is that you take a conventional film along to be developed in the normal way, but for an additional fee you have the photo images put onto a CD which can then be viewed on your TV or computer screen (with the correct playback equipment).

Given that a CD will typically hold about 100 piccies and that most of us don't run off anything like this number during our two weeks at Bognor, provision is made to record additional photos onto the CD in several stages – a process known as 'multi-session'.

CD-ROM – quick guide

- You can get started in CD-ROM for as little as £200.
- Although some CD-ROMs cost upwards of £100 there are many budget buys costing as little as £20.
- There are CD-ROMs on every subject imaginable – music, games, encyclopaedias, graphics, software, travel, science, literature, medicine, geography...
- CDs can store in excess of 600Mb of data. An equivalent hard disk would cost around £900.
- CD-ROMs are easy to use – they either have already installed software or you just pop them in the drive and access them like a normal disc.
- Current estimates suggest that there are over three million CD-ROM drives in use and the market is doubling every year.
- There are probably in excess of 6000 CD-ROM titles on the market and their numbers are arriving at the rate of 50-100 per week.



Courtesy of Mac World

Apple CD3000

THE POWER OF INTELLIGENT HARMONY

The ultimate in instrument harmonizers, the new DigiTech DHP-55 is the first five-part oversampled intelligent harmony processor designed especially for studio and instrument applications. Based on an innovative dual-micro/dual-DSP architecture, the DHP-55 can operate either as a true stereo or mono signal



processor. Proprietary technology allows the DHP-55 to provide a host of functions including intelligent five-part harmonies multi-octave pitch-shifting and, for the first time ever, true polyphonic (chordal) harmonizing.

NEW EXCLUSIVE POLYPHONIC HARMONIZING

Experience the power of intelligent harmony with DigiTech's revolutionary DHP-55 harmony processor and multi-effects system.

DHP-55

- ▲ Intelligent 5-part harmonies
- ▲ 7, 15 or 31-band digital EQ configurations
- ▲ Up to 6 full seconds of digital delay, sampling and multi-tap stereo delays
- ▲ Lush chorusing and flanging
- ▲ Dual DSP architecture
- ▲ Multi-octave pitch shifting
- ▲ True stereo or mono
- ▲ Digitally controlled analog compression and gating
- ▲ Modulation effects
- ▲ Ducking and dynamic filtering effects
- ▲ Powerful continuous control functions
- ▲ Full MIDI control

DigiTech

For more information send a large SAE (Inc tel. no.) to Dept. DHP55
John Hornby Skewes & Co. Ltd., Salem House, Parkinson Approach, Garforth, Leeds LS25 2HR

► **S**o do you need a CD-ROM now? Well, if you're into multimedia, a CD-ROM is part of the MPC spec. And the quick and convenient access to large numbers of fonts, graphics and animation files does make it an essential add-on. You can, of course, also play audio CDs on a CD-ROM drive, so if you don't already have a CD player you could kill two birds with one stone – although you'll have to boot up your computer to play the CDs.

If you're into sampling, you can use the drive to load sample CD data into your machine. You might think that as data on a CD is stored digitally and sample data is also digital, you can transfer the data digitally. Not necessarily so. Data is transferred between a CD-ROM and a computer (for which they were primarily designed) digitally, but it has to be via a SCSI link or a similar bus. A sampler connected directly to a CD-ROM will not recognise a CD as it does not have the same format as a hard disk.

You need to transfer the data via a digital interface – but these are not always included as standard on samplers or CD players. The more up-market audio CD players have digital outs, but I've yet to see a CD-ROM similarly equipped (if you know of one, drop us a line). Also, the data on the CD needs to be recorded in a special digital format in the first place.

Of course, the vast majority of sample CDs are audio format and this can't be transferred digitally. There are still not that many sample CDs which include digital data and of those which do, not all have been entirely successful.

The moral of this story is that if you want to transfer digitally you'll probably need a separate audio CD player – and make sure that there are enough CDs with digital data to make it worthwhile. It's perhaps also worth pointing out that the transfer of data from a CD to a sampler via an audio cable produces a negligible loss of quality. The main advantage of digital transfer is a saving in time, not a preservation of quality.

And speaking of quality, if you want to play audio on a CD-ROM, it might be worth checking the audio specs. These are not normally included in adverts; playing audio CDs, it seems, is regarded as a bonus. You may find a signal-to-noise ratio of only around 80dB. Some manuals (such as the one for the Apple CD300) don't even quote audio specs. In any event, it's best to opt for a machine with proper audio outs rather than just a headphone socket – although this may not be an option on internal drives.

Given the vast array of CD-ROM standards and specs, which type should you go for? Well, as usual, that depends on what you want to do. If you're sure you won't ever want to put the family snaps on a CD there's no need to bother with a Photo CD compatible drive. And if you don't want to run QuickTime movies or if you don't mind waiting a few seconds longer for data transfer then you needn't go for a dual

Reservoir ROMs

For a product which has been in existence for a relatively short time, CDs seem to have acquired a bewildering number of standards – each given the name of a colour. These define how data is written to the CD and each has a slightly different format. As you've probably already realised, not all drives can read all formats, so it's important you buy a drive which supports the format you want to use.

Red Book – This is the original CD DA (Digital Audio) spec developed by Philips and Sony in 1984 which allows audio CDs to play on audio CD players. It has two layers of error correction which preserve the integrity of the audio data.

Yellow Book – This is the first CD-ROM format and was designed specifically for computer data. It supports the Red Book standard and has two Modes – Mode 1 for computer data and Mode 2 for compressed audio and video data. In the specs list at the back of a CD-ROM manual you will often see two sets of performance figures quoted, one for each Mode. However, the Yellow Book format does not directly allow the playback of audio data while reading computer data.

CD-ROM-XA (eXtended Architecture) – This is an extension of the Yellow Book standard and was developed by Philips, Sony and Microsoft. It has compressed audio and computer data interleaved on the same track so it can play audio and read computer data at the same time.

Unlike CD-i (see Green Book), XA discs can be played on any CD-ROM drive with a suitable interface. It's worth noting that the XA facility is a function of the firmware and some manufacturers who released non-XA drives offer an XA upgrade.

Green Book – This is Philips CD-i (Compact Disc Interactive), a proprietary version of the XA spec. It also allows the interleaving of compressed audio and video data, but it uses a different disc layout which will only play on a CD-i drive. Audio tracks, however, will play on a standard audio CD player.

The CD-i system works by means of a control menu which appears on screen during playback of the CD data, allowing you to affect its progress. The obvious application is in games, but musical versions are also cropping up giving you the opportunity to determine the order of various 4-bar loops or even remove the vocal track – karaoke style.

Latest developments include musical tracks with a selection of different mixes and various elements you can alter to produce your own mix. Plans are also afoot to produce interactive movies allowing the viewer to determine the direction of the plot.

CD Bridge – This seems to be an attempt to correct the last two Books! Again it was developed by Philips, Sony and Microsoft and allows a disc to be played on a CD-ROM-XA and a CD-i player. The best-known example of this is Kodak's Photo CD system, although this also includes some of the attributes of CD R...

Orange Book – This Book aims to set out the spec for the CD-ROM of the future, although there are still plenty of colours left for the big boys to wade through before anything becomes set in cement. It was put together by Philips, Sony, Kodak and others who met at Frankfurt and became known, reasonably enough, as the Frankfurt Group. It's concerned with allowing users to write to CDs and it has two parts:

Part 1 describes a CD-MO (Magneto Optical) which allows data to be written, erased and rewritten.

Part 2 allows data to be written once (WO), but not erased. Collectively they are known as CD R (Recordable). The ability to write to a CD in several stages – multi-session – is the principle behind Kodak's Photo CD and the companies hope this will bring CD-ROMs to the masses rather than restricting them to computer users.

The Orange Book could also improve access time by writing extra information in the directory and it may also allow a single CD to be read by Macs, PCs and other machines without the need for formats specific to a particular device. That, certainly for consumers and CD producers, is the ultimate goal. But one suspects it won't come about overnight.

High Sierra

The Colour Book specs deal with the way the data is physically written to a CD, so why not create a standard for reading the data? This was the thinking behind the ISO 9660 standard. Once realised, however, it was seen that a little more refinement was required, so a group of developers met at the High Sierra Hotel in Nevada (it's a dirty job but someone had to do it) to do some refining. The result was a, er... refined version of ISO 9660 which is in widespread use today – although some very early software can only read the original version.

The current software is Microsoft's MSCDEX extension for the PC which can read both formats. Mac CD-ROM software usually includes ISO 9660, High Sierra and Audio CD players.

But the bottom line is this: all current drives should come with up-to-date software and if you follow the installation instructions you shouldn't have any trouble reading any format. Many current CD-ROMs can be recognised by both PCs and Macs and may typically contain text, graphic images or music data.

speed drive either.

The greatest choice of CD-ROM drives exists for the PC market. But that's not the problem for Mac users it may at first seem. The Apple CD300, you see, is a double-speed Photo CD, multi-session compatible drive available at a very reasonable £323. And you should be able to pick one up for under £300 if you shop around – less if you want the internal version and have a slot in your Mac in which to fit it!

It has an access time of 295ms and a transfer rate of 342Kb/sec and comes with CD Remote for controlling audio CDs and Apple Photo

Access for reading Photo CDs. Incidentally, rumour has it that Apple is subsidising the CD300 to encourage the use of CD-ROMs. As of writing, it's probably the best buy for Mac users.

There's also the relatively new portable Power CD (£405 RRP) which you can carry around with you like a Walkman and annoy fellow passengers (although it's too bulky to be comfortable and it eats batteries). It's Photo CD and multi-session compatible with an access time of 550ms and a transfer rate of 175Kb/sec.

Both these machines make Apple's older ►

► CD150 look somewhat obsolete, but if you don't need all the bells and whistles, there should be some CD150 bargains to be had as dealers make way for the new models. Incidentally, many third-party PC drives can also be used with a Mac. This usually requires a special Mac interface kit. If you decide to buy one, make sure you get the correct drivers and software for it.

As for the PC itself, the choice isn't so clear cut. New drives arrive on the market quite regularly so it's really a question of seeing what's around and comparing prices and specs. One of the current bargains seems to be the Mitsumi LU005S at £175. It's multi-session, Photo CD compatible with a 350ms access speed and a 175Kb/sec data transfer rate. However, it's an internal model (you'll need a spare 5.25" drive bay in your PC) and you just lie the CDs in the machine rather than using a caddie.

Panasonic's CR-562B (£311 for the internal version, £464 for the external version) is available in AT and SCSI formats (an AT interface kit is another £81). It's a dual-speed drive, Photo CD and multi-session compatible.

The new Toshiba XM-3401 (from £493 for the internal version) is rather nice. It's Photo CD and multi-session compatible and has a fast 200ms access time with a transfer rate of 330Kb/sec (perhaps now you can see why Apple's CD300 is such good value!).

It also has a SCSI 2 interface which is rather interesting as SCSI 2 hasn't really caught on yet. Indeed, the question that has to be asked is how much faster will the drive work via SCSI 2? In most cases it will only make a small difference to the performance of current drives and it means having to budget for a SCSI 2 interface, too. However, manufacturers are

developing CD-ROMs with greater capacity and faster transfer rates. To make the most of a faster transfer protocol the drives themselves need to be faster.

If you're wondering why there is such a disparity in the price of drives, check the performance and the extras. The cheaper ones are probably not dual speed (the Mitsumi is single speed). Some may only have a small buffer (the Mitsumi has 32K) and there are various dust seals, double dust protection mechanisms and automatic lens-cleaning mechanisms to consider.

PC users also need to check the drive interface. SCSI drives are probably the most common (SCSI lets you daisy chain several devices from a single SCSI card) but some drives use a local bus which, though often cheaper than a SCSI card, will take over one of your card slots. Swings and roundabouts. Incidentally, some people may claim that local bus is faster than SCSI. It may well be, but current drives usually can't yet take advantage of the extra speed.

To sum up, if you want a CD-ROM for multimedia purposes, check that it is XA compatible. If you want to read Photo CDs

NO NEED TO SHOUT

BE HEARD

The Torque T100 PAS
100 Watt PA System
RRP £350.00

4-channel PA amp,
2 x 100W cabs plus 3m
leads. Stack or mount
on stands.

In addition to PA
systems Torque also
manufacture a full range
of guitar, bass and
keyboard amps,
speakers and combos.



TORQUE



SAYS IT ALL

UK DISTRIBUTION:
BARNES & MULLINS LTD
155 GRAYS INN ROAD
LONDON WC1X 8UF
TEL: 071-278 4631 • FAX: 071-837 2184

CD technology - how it works

A CD is a CD is a CD. They all work in the same way. The discs are made from a plastic/metal 'sandwich' onto which data is encoded in a spiral pattern as a series of pits and raised areas known as 'lands'. The two states represent binary data - a series of 0s and 1s - the base numbering system with which all computers and digital technology work.

We're talking small here. You could fit over 100 CD tracks into one floppy disc track; a pit is about one tenth of a micrometer deep. Light from a laser is directed into the grooves and is reflected back according to whether it hits a pit or a land. This coding is read and converted into data for processing by the internal circuitry of the CD player.

In order to preserve the integrity of the data there are two levels of error correction built into an audio CD and three into a CD ROM. Losing a little audio information from a CD is unlikely to be detectable by the human ear, but losing some computer data could prevent an entire program from working. CD-ROM error correction techniques can currently read one error in 10,000 bits and recreate the missing data with almost perfect accuracy.

make sure the drive is multi-session. Although all XA drives can read Photo CDs not all can read multi-session discs. Because the directory is written to the CD in several stages, some discs may be able to read the first set of pictures, but not subsequent sets. Another thing the adverts sometimes don't make clear... ●

SITVS
CIRCVLIS
CIRCVN

TERRÆ
COELESTIBVS
DATA

IT'S A WHOLE NEW WORLD

THE DPM SI

No other keyboard rocks the planet like the Peavey DPM SI. The SI itself, a stream-lined powerhouse, sports a sleek extended 76-key design, 32-note polyphony and a 16-track, 80,000 note sequencer, making it one of the best values in the universe. But what really makes it take off are the new sounds. With up to 500 programs available, the SI ships with some out-of-this-world waveforms. Working with such prestigious developers as Prosonus, McGill University, and Northstar Productions, Peavey engineers have assembled some of the finest natural acoustic and orchestral

instrument sounds on earth, as well as the great classic analog and digital synth sounds that have made Peavey a world-class leader in keyboard products. In addition to the new instrument waveforms, the SI now includes all new drum and percussion samples like brush drums, rap drums, and ethnic percussion. And if that weren't enough, with the use of the optional GM program card, the SI is made General MIDI compatible. So if old-world technology has you grounded, see your Peavey dealer today for a test flight. The DPM SI takes you to a whole new world.



The Peavey DPM SI... A New World Of Imagination

PEAVEY

For complete Peavey keyboard information and software upgrades, pick up the latest edition of *Key Issues*. Or write *Key Issues*, Peavey Electronics (U.K.) Ltd • Hatton House • Hunters Road • Corby • Northants • NN17 1JE • England • Tel: 0536 205520 • Fax: 0536 69029

State of Independents

Time to Play

Nottingham-based dance label Time Recording have built up a strong reputation for releasing quality club tracks. But, as they tell Simon Trask, they're also setting their sights beyond the dancefloor...

You know where you are with a Time record. There again, you don't know where you are with a Time record. In their 18-month history the label have demonstrated an ability to combine reliability with diversity, a sense of consistency with a sense of adventure. How many other dance labels, for instance, would venture to bring in composer Michael Nyman and bhangra outfit Station K on remix chores?

Time Recording are based in the Square Centre, an artistic complex in Nottingham which grew up around Square Dance studios (recently renamed Square Centre studios); today the complex also houses another dance label, Strictly 4 Groovers, together with the DiY sound system and the Venus Agency DJ pool.

"Time really started more by accident than by design," recalls label manager Chris Allen. "Some of us had been in the studio involved in sessions as producers, engineers, and management and A&R representatives, and we really liked the way the whole place worked. It was much more to do with enthusiasm and the fact that we were all just around, than any distinct plan like 'All right, he's managing director and this is what we're going to do in the first year.' We still don't have any great business plan for the next five years!"

"We're very much one of a new breed of label where the staff, the artists and the producers are often the same people in various combinations," says Dave Thompson, Time's licensing and

promotions man – who, as if to prove his point, is also one half of label recording artists and in-house production/remix team Sine. "We now have two in-house 24-track studios and a video editing suite, so we can keep things on a fairly spontaneous level. Many of our earlier releases were a case of going out clubbing and then stumbling back here and working in the studio for 12 hours, and the results were often worth putting out."

"Tim [Andrews, studio owner and manager] was very into it because it meant that anything we did was good advertising for the studio," Chris adds.

"The whole thing does reinforce itself," confirms Dave. "As the label becomes established it benefits the producers and it benefits the studio – which then becomes a cool place to record, which in turn brings in outside people who may want to record for Time."

Time's releases combine a warm, uplifting New York-style club vibe with a blissed-out European trance sensibility, a rich, deep, enveloping sound with an attention to sonic detail which rewards repeated listening. A Time record typically works both on and off the dancefloor – a deliberate ploy from a label which wants to reach beyond the confines of clubland to a broader listening audience.

"From our very first release the listening element has been very strong," maintains Dave. "These things sound pretty hefty in clubs, but at the same time you can play them at home, you can play them on headphones. We've always tried to put in the kinds of layers and detail that reward that. It's a shortfall of a great deal of dance music that it doesn't stand up to being listened to at home; if it doesn't then there's no reason to buy it, and if people don't buy it then it isn't going to be around for much longer."

"We've become quite disillusioned with the way that dance music is going," Chris

adds. "There seems to be an increasing accent on making everything sound the same. Dance records are now appealing to a shrinking audience because people will listen to two progressive house records and they've heard them all, there's nothing else to listen to."

Dave sees the current glut of dance releases, many of which are white labels, as a big problem – not least for labels like Time who are trying to develop their artists.

"I like the fact that technology has made it almost universally possible for people to make records," he says, "but the result at the moment is that every third-rate DJ and every third-rate home

**Dave Thompson:
"The whole dance industry is in great danger of becoming a hobby for DJs to make records for other DJs"**

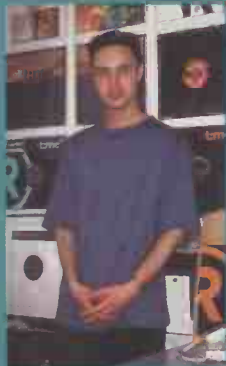
amateur is boshing this stuff out simply because they want to have a record out, not because they want to make music.

"Almost every UK DJ wants to put a track out, irrespective of whether or not they have anything to say. You find that however much hype a record gets, it may not exist in quantities of more than 500, 1000, 2000 – which really isn't worth doing. It's a hobby. The whole dance industry is in great danger of becoming a hobby for DJs to make records for other DJs. As a result, the shelf life of the average dance track is maybe two weeks. In two weeks it's almost impossible for a label to make enough money to pay the artist or to develop them, and as a result artist development is really being damaged."

Time's response to what Dave calls "the dead end of the whole white label thing" has been to put the emphasis on identity and value.

"As well as the music, people buy the concept of

● Licensing and promotions man Dave Thompson waits to hear his release date...



● Label manager Chris Allen posing with portable computer and St Ivel mug...





TIME

T: 1001 ハイ。フッ

TIME

lohoh?
ツッパツフツッパツ

time®
available now!

Roland SSC-8004
RSS-8048
ADA-8024

● Inside the gatefold sleeve for Time Recording's forthcoming *Time 1001* compilation album. Copyright Designers' Republic, Sheffield.

something," Dave maintains. "We very much try to make sure with Time that you buy our taste, you buy our attitude."

"That's why our packaging is so strong and distinctive," adds Chris. "We've literally spent four months getting the packaging for our first compilation album right, because to us it's part of the ethos. We want people to know that we don't consider these to be just disposable tracks, we want to appeal to people's sense of 'Yes, this is worth buying because the people who made it took some time and some care over making it, they didn't just go in and bosh it out.' In a way that generates its own kind of success. I'm convinced that if people think you're doing what you want to do they will have more respect for you than if you're just trying to palm them off with something they want to hear."

Time's 12" sleeves are both consistent and distinctive in design, with their ® sign emblazoned - usually in glaring orange - on a black background. The label have adopted other deliberate ploys, too. For instance, from the outset they went with the idea of presenting their music in the form of a monthly EP, consisting of four tracks by various and varied Time artists, as a kind of 'magazine' - complete with a subscription option.

"We have calls from people just about the EP series who treat it like the next copy of whichever glossy monthly they get," Chris explains. "They actually say 'Is it coming out next Wednesday?'. It's kind of bizarre the number of calls we have like that. Which seems to show that people do view it as some regular document, which is appealing."

A third characteristic element of Time concerns their sound. Again from the outset, they have worked with Roland's RSS (Roland Sound Space) 3D sound imaging system - the sleeve of every Time record includes the legend "This record has been sonically sculptured in 3 dimensions using the Roland RSS system." In fact, RSS has become an integral if not, thankfully, an overstated part of their sound.

"As soon as we got it, everybody here fell in love with it," Chris recalls. "We've now settled down into constant use of it; we don't tell people

they've got to use it, it's simply used because the engineers here have got into the habit of using it and are now beginning to become aware of the kind of sounds that will actually work through it.

"We think the RSS is a very important piece of technology; anything which increases the detail that you can put into how the music is being expressed is no bad thing."

The label's next step is to release their first albums - a Time compilation and the first in a projected series of ambient/listening CDs. Originally these were to have been out by the time you read this piece; however, fearing that they would get lost in the usual pre-Christmas deluge, Time have put their release dates back to January and February respectively.

So, to close, how do Dave and Chris see their position at present?

"We've spent a year defining the label and establishing that, and we seem to have a fair reputation for quality and taking risks," Dave replies. "We're not part of any fashionable label clique, particularly - which is something we're eternally grateful for. We're under no pressure to go in any particular way, and we want to take that further, we want to have the label as something you turn to and automatically pay attention to, and within that the producers and artists arise."

The final word goes to Chris: "What we're doing is very important to us, that's why we're doing it. We're not doing it to make cash as such - as long as we're covering our overheads, we'd rather do what we want to do than have what we do fit with anyone else's plans." ●

An invitation from Time
You could go from reading about Time's records to being on one of them! The label are currently seeking material for their second ambient album - and have extended an open invitation to MT readers to submit tracks for possible inclusion. Or, as Dave puts it: "turn off the 909, turn up the delay and send us something to refrigerate to..."
The address to send your tape to is:
Time Recording
389-394 Alfred St North
Nottingham NG3 1AA
So what are you waiting for?!

- ### Time releases
- 1992**
- (all 12" vinyl double-packs except 0692 EP - single 12")
 - 0692 EP: Bounce: 'Round & Around'/Shimmer: 'Part One'/Symetrics: 'Full Tilt/Papa Beach: 'Feeling Freaky With...'
 - 0792 EP: Mad: 'Indiakinda'/Yukon: 'Demonize/Eat The Pig: 'Knots/Association: 'Ciao'
 - 0892 EP: I.P.G.: 'Family'/Mad: 'Life So Well/Kicking Back: 'Everybody's Got Something To Hide'/Gas: 'Particles'
 - 0992 EP: Tribal Technology: 'Life'/Mad @ Chris: 'This'/DiY: 'Excommunicate'/Symetrics: 'Shao-Lin'
 - 1092 EP: Smooch: 'Disco Heaven'/Nice Psycho: 'Love Me Love'/Zuloops: 'Ajaja'/Mad: 'Electric'
 - 1192 EP: Déjà Vu: 'Seduced'/Voodoo Warriors: 'Give It To Me'/Mad: 'Gravity'/Gas: 'Know Your Worth'
- 1993**
- 0193 EP: Moodswings: feat. Chrissie Hynde: 'Spiritual High'/C-Cat Trance: 'Hobb'/I.P.G.: 'Disneyland'/Unique: 'Don't Stop' (12" vinyl double-pack)
 - 0293 EP: Mad: 'Hollow'/Klicka: 'Bad Times'/Yukon: 'Do This'/Qubism: 'Teotihuacan' (12" vinyl double-pack)
 - 0393 EP: *Back in Time* EP - remixes by Back To Basics of 'Indiakinda', 'Ciao', 'Excommunicate' and 'Family' (12")
 - Time 1000: *Disneyland* EP - mixes of I.P.G.'s 'Disneyland' by Michael Nyman & SisterLove, I.P.G., Station K, Jack Lenin's Allstars and Poindexter (12"/CD single/cassette)
 - 0493 EP: Conquista: 'Conquista de Casa'/Voodoo Warriors: 'Limitless' (12")
 - 0593 12": Sine: 'Round & Around' - mixes by Sine and Coco, Steel & Lovebomb (12")
 - 0693 EP: Bad Data: 'Smoke Dope'/Sandmen: 'Restart' (12")
 - 0793 EP: *United States* EP - Chez Damier 'Give a Little Love'/Bluejean: 'B'z-wax' (12")
 - 0893 12": Symetrics: 'Anyway' (12")
- Forthcoming releases:**
- Time 1001: compilation of released tracks (due January '94: LP/CD/MC)
 - Emit 0094: ambient/listening' compilation (due February '94: CD only)
 - 12" releases from Michael Nyman & SisterLove, Station K, Sine.

IN CASE YOU THINK SOME ADVERTI WE DECIDED TO LET THE

Keyboard Player — John Bates

"The standard of programming has to be heard to be believed."

"The backings are possibly the best produced for any instrument, both in capturing very specific styles and overall playability."

"It's an addictive joy to play."

Keyboard Review — Simon Trask

"The striking appearance of the keyboard's sizeable backlit LCD with its clear white lettering on a deep blue background makes the average synth LCD window look positively weedy."

"Someday all hi-tech instruments will be made this way."

Sound on Sound — Martin Russ

"The stunning aspect is the way that the instrument uses all of its capabilities in a co-ordinated manner, the exact opposite to the way in which pro gear works. The KN2000 works with you to produce a performance whereas most workstations need to be forced into it!"

Future Music — David Robinson

"There is probably no digital keyboard that has a spec this high and yet has a design that keeps its operation supremely easy."

Making Music — Julian Colbeck

"This thing is incredible."

"Yamaha's PSR 5700 was good — no excellent. But even though the Technics KN2000 costs more, it offers the musician a lot more, and is, in my opinion, better still."

Music Technology — Simon Trask

"The KN2000 provides one of the most sophisticated and versatile implementations of effects processing to be found on a keyboard."

"All in all, the KN2000 ushers in a new era of keyboard confidence and power."

THE KN2000. SIMPLY LIGHT YEARS AHEAD.

CALL: 0344 853177 FOR YOUR FREE KN2000 INFORMATION PACK AND FREE CD OR CASSETTE.

CRS ARE PRONE TO EXAGGERATION,
CRITICS WRITE THIS ONE.

LEFT
Modern E.P.1

RIGHT1
Piano

RHYTHM STYLE
16Bt Standard1

RIGHT2
Brass

♩ = 146

Press a key to select the split point

MIDI

BASIC CHANNEL

MIDI PRESETS

CONTROL MESSAGE

INPUT/OUTPUT SETTING

PART SETTING

SYSEX BULK DUMP

REAL TIME MESSAGES

GENERAL MIDI

COMMON SETTING & P. MEM. OUTPUT

MIDI STYLE

SOUND

RHYTHM

SOUND & RHYTHM

PANEL MEMORY



new
DYNAMIC
PCM

GENERAL
MIDI



Technics
Music Academy
Quality Music Education

Technics
For Music Lovers.

Warp Fact

Riding the Trans-Europe Express to Sheffield via Detroit, Rotterdam's Speedy J has been steadfastly pursuing his own ideas on electronic music. Simon Trask listens in...

One of the most original and intriguing albums to have emerged in recent months is Speedy J's *Ginger*. Released on Warp Records as part of the Sheffield label's ongoing 'electronic listening music' series, *Ginger* is the work of 24-year-old Jochem Paap from Rotterdam.

Jochem's involvement in music goes back to the mid-'80s, when he started out as a DJ – his 'Speedy J' monicker was acquired as a result of his fast scratching and mixing abilities. Inspired by the early house records coming out of Chicago, he began to develop his own music, expanding his mixing setup with drum machines and synths.

His first released tracks, 'Lift Off' and 'Take Me There', appeared on a twelve-inch compilation from Hithouse Records. He then struck up a relationship with Detroit's +8 Records after sending them a tape, and a number of releases on the label followed, including the *Intercontinental* and *Evolution* EPs.

With the track 'Pullover', first released on the +8 album *From Our Minds To Yours – Volume 1*, Jochem had both club and Top 40 chart success in a number of countries. A subsequent track on +8, 'Something For Your Mind', also became a massive club hit. At this point, Jochem decided to adopt the name Public Energy for his harder tracks and to use his Speedy J monicker for the more melodic, experimental music that he wanted to put out.

A chance meeting with Rob Mitchell of Warp Records at MIDEM led to some remix work for the label, then a couple of tracks as Speedy J on *Artificial Intelligence* (the album which introduced Warp's 'electronic listening music' concept), and most recently to *Ginger*.

On electronic sounds

"What interested me in dance music was always electronic sounds. I started getting into music when the first twelve-inches started coming out; I was a very big Arthur Baker fan, the twelve-inch remixes he did. Also I liked some new wave stuff, like Depeche Mode, New Order, because it had synthesisers in it.

Then I got interested in hip hop, and the first house things when they came out.

"Electronic sounds always have made a big impression on me. I'm very interested in sounds and sound, that's what inspires me for doing new tracks and new music. But to me, no matter how electronic it goes, music is still a thing of feelings, it comes from the inside, from the heart."

On sampling

"Most of the sounds I sample are not too much from records but more from my instruments; I try to reshape them and do different things with them. Also, I don't use too many breakbeats, it's not the main thing for me; when I do use them, I cut them up into really tiny pieces and try to make rhythms myself."

On presets

"I don't like to use presets all the time, because that starts to get boring, you know? Also, even though I have pretty much equipment for a techno or a house musician, I still don't have enough, so I try to get more out of it by mixing up sounds. I do use presets – everybody does – but I like it more when I hear one sound that I made myself than when I hear a sound that was already in the machine."

On the value of spontaneity

"It's very difficult to capture the human feel if you program everything, if you start recording and you just have to press Start on Cubase. I like to keep some kind of spontaneity, so sometimes I program parts to play all through a song and then I fade them in and out on the desk; that gives me some control over how the song builds, I can still touch it with my hands. I've always worked like that.

"I think that's what the early house and techno tracks were based on, that spontaneous, often accidental recording that makes it interesting and weird. If you listen to most of the Chicago and Detroit early stuff,

it's all edited things from live recordings, people pushing buttons, machines running and people manipulating them as they run.

"Acid Tracks', by Phuture, is just a drum machine and a 303, but it's the person that twists the knobs who creates the building feeling. Also with techno, people fade tracks in and out very aggressively on boards, twist knobs, manipulate synthesisers, and that makes it really live although it's electronic equipment. That's what it's all based on, I think. Music should always be a snapshot of a moment."

On major labels and major money

"The major companies, they are so big, the only thing they are doing is making money. If you want to join such a group of people, you should know that they just want to make money from you and nothing else. If you're an artist and one day a guy is at your door with a lot of money, it's easy to get carried away. You don't realise that you're signing your career away. That's the big trick, to be confronted with so much money, that makes people sign to majors. There are so many people who can't resist the temptation."

On Rotterdam hardcore

"My early records were at the base of the hardcore rave that emerged in Rotterdam; I didn't start it, but I was there at the



beginning. The 'gabber'* sound evolved from that really basic sound that I and other people did back then; it was very hard and very basic, and it just got faster and harder. I didn't want to go that way, because I didn't like it, so I decided to keep quiet for a while and work on an album in a totally different direction – and that became the album which is out now on Warp."

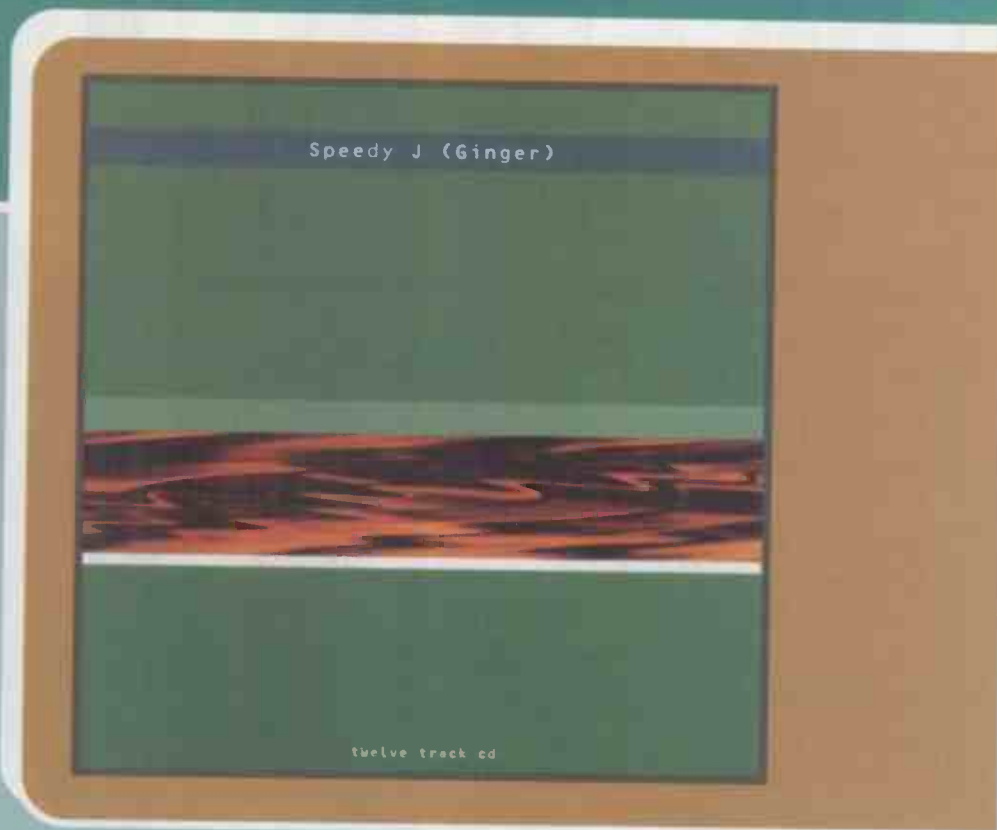
(* 'Gabber' is a Dutch word meaning 'pal', and 'gabber' music is associated with football hooliganism in Holland – ST)

On ambient music vs. electronic listening music

"What I did is certainly not an ambient album, in so far as you'd put it on and let it play; it's really to listen to. So I think 'electronic listening music' is a better name for it than 'ambient', because 'ambient' is really something for the background. Also, I think the electronic listening music that Warp is putting out is more coming from dance music than from the ambient music of the past. It's more that people are tired of the hard beats and the sample records, and really want to do stuff that's melodic; that's really where it's coming from, I think."

On Warp Records

"They always, from the beginning, were very electronic, and that's what I especially like about them. They're very well respected. They search for different things. Now Warp is pioneering electronic listening music, coming from dance music, but already people are imitating them; I think eventually everybody will be doing listening music!"



On music, computer graphics and video

"I am very interested in technology as a whole thing – not only technology in music but also technology in visuals. Before I got interested in music, I was busy with painting and graffiti, and if I hadn't got so involved in music I would have been right now at a school for visuals and media techniques, learning how to make computer graphics and videos. In fact, if it's possible I would still like to do it, because it interests me very much."

"I think in a couple of years with visuals it will be like music has become. Everything has radically changed in music with the accessibility of electronic equipment, and the same will happen with video and computer graphics as the equipment becomes really cheap." ●

On record

Recording as:

Speedy J (Warp, Sheffield; +8, Detroit)
Public Energy (Probe, Detroit)
The Melody (See Saw, Amsterdam)
Country & Westérn (Zebra, Amsterdam)

Current album:

Ginger (Warp)

Remixes:

Wild Planet; Bjork, Shámen
... with Rene van der Weyde:
Quadroponia, Meng, Syndicate, T99
... with Rene van der Weyde and Gijs Vroom:
Ya Kid K (Technotronic)
"and many other less well-known names."

Top gear

Alôsis: MIDverb
Akai: S1100, S3000
Allen & Heath: GS3 16+B mixer* (48+ channel on, mixdown)
Behringèr: compressor (x2)
Boss Pro: SE50
Ensoniq: ESQ1
Kòrg: A1, S3, Wavestation A/D
Rhodes: Model 660

Roland: Juno 106, MC202, NS50, R8, SH101, TB303, TR727, TR808, TR909
Sequential Circuits: Pro One
Tannoy: System B monitoring
Trident: compressor/limiter (x2)
Yamaha: amplifier, DX100, SPX900, TX81Z

Used by Jochem, Rene and Gijs: Roland DM80 hard disk recorder (8-track, 200Mb)

TSR24: THE POWER OF S-DISC™

The New Digitech TSR24 True Stereo Reverb and Multi-Effects Processor features proprietary S-DISC™ technology which literally redefines digital processing.

The S-DISC™ engine has a revolutionary new operating system that allows the user to create in any combination and in any order custom effects arrays, breaking away from the limitations of conventional algorithms.

The Dynamic Instruction Set Computer (S-DISC™) provides unmatched memory and processing power, surpassing products costing many times the TSR24's price.

Increased capabilities may also be obtained by adding the optional PPC200 expansion card which delivers 256k of additional dynamic RAM.

The PPC200 unlocks the door to the TSR24's most sophisticated operational possibilities by doubling the memory and processing power.

Experience the power of the S-DISC™ technology with Digitech's TSR24 True Stereo Reverb and Multi-Effects Processor.

S-DISC™



 **Digitech**

For more information send a large SAE (Inc tel. no.) to Dept. TSR24
John Hornby Skewes & Co. Ltd., Salem House, Parkinson Approach, Garforth, Leeds LS25 2HR

Touching Bass

Part 10 of our series ventures beyond 4/4 into the realm of odd time signatures – dare you join the expedition? Text and examples by Simon Trask.

Music in 4/4 time is so predominant in Western popular culture that it's easy to forget (or ignore) the fact that other time signatures exist, too. If all our musical ideas come 'naturally' to us in 4/4, perhaps that's because our musical training, whether formal or informal, only teaches us to think in 4/4, while the music around us constantly reinforces the sense of 4/4 time as the norm.

With this month's examples, however, we're going to attempt to break out of the 4/4 strait-jacket. Put simply, they illustrate how a 2-bar passage of music in 4/4 time can be adjusted to fit other, odd-numbered time signatures – specifically, 5/8, 7/8, 9/8 and 11/8. On initial listening, these deviations from the 4/4 norm may indeed seem odd, as in strange, but just let each one loop away in your sequencer for a while and that oddness will begin to fade away. What you're left with is simply music with a different feel – a feel which is determined by the time signature and, of course, the rhythmic interpretation of that time signature.

To my mind, Examples 2-5 all have a more fluid quality than Example 1, and the reason for this is they're not in four-square 4/4 time. My favourite is the 11/8 example, but maybe I'm just perverse! I'm not going to get too analytical about these examples, because the key is to *listen* to them and gradually absorb, or internalise, their time-sense in an intuitive way. However, it's worth observing that odd time

signatures are made up of even and odd constituents, eg. 3 + 2 or 4 + 3. Exactly how you order these constituents is down to you – and there's nothing to stop you playing around with their order during a piece, or using different orderings in different musical parts; what matters, as always, is what sounds good.

To start out with you can just play the basslines if you want, but to get the full effect you really need to program in the drum and percussion parts; the pad part is the perennial icing on the cake, but it does serve to emphasise the change in harmony from bar 1 to bar 2, going from G major 9 to A minor 11 (the bassline has the 9th and 11th in bar 2). I've provided this change to make the length of each bar, and therefore the time signature, more apparent. In Examples 1-4 the bassline provides just a hint of Am7/D at the end of bar 2; however, in Example 5 this harmony becomes more pronounced with the bassline's greater emphasis on the D in the latter part of bar 2.

To conclude this month, let's say that you've absorbed the feel and sense of different time signatures to the point where you're able to create music that isn't in 4/4 time. Maybe people won't accept it. There are obvious problems where dance music is concerned: DJs might not (be able to) include it in a mix; people might not want to dance to it.

On the other hand, you just might be responsible for starting a whole new trend. ●

Ex1

Ex2

Ex3



Ex4



Ex5



GS Format/General MIDI compatibility

This month's musical examples were created using a Roland JV30 synth, which is a GS Format instrument. Consequently, if you own a GS instrument you can recreate them using the same sounds. Specifically, I used patch 51 (Syn Strings 1) for the pad sound, patch 34 (Fingered Bass) for the bass sound (with a modified filter cutoff setting of 39), and the Standard Kit for the drum and percussion parts. The percussion sounds from top to bottom of the staff are on note numbers 81, 80, 56 and 54, while the drum sounds from top to bottom are on note numbers 46, 44, 40 and 36 – in both cases using the Standard Kit.

Owners of General MIDI instruments can use the patch numbers and drum sounds indicated above, but of course these won't provide literally the same sounds.

Instrumental parts

Reading from top to bottom of Example 1, the four staves are: pad, bass, percussion and drums. I've omitted the pad part from Examples 2-5 for space reasons, but you can use it with all the examples – making appropriate duration adjustments to cater for the different time signatures, of course.

Reading from top to bottom of the percussion staff, the sounds you should use are: open triangle, mute triangle, cowbell and tambourine. Reading from top to bottom of the drums staff: open hi-hat, pedal hi-hat, snare drum and kick drum.

**KORG
DISGUISE KIT
FOR OTHER
KEYBOARDS.**

If you hanker after Korg-quality sound but can't afford to trade in your existing keyboard, the new Korg 05R/W could be the answer.

Basically, it's the heart of the 01/W workstation keyboard squeezed into a half-rack module. Plug it into your existing MIDI keyboard and it gives you 6Mb of high-quality samples, AI² synthesis, 100 user programmes, 100 combinations, 128 General MIDI programmes, stereo programmable digital effects, 8 drum kits and a serial interface which lets you connect to a PC or Macintosh for multimedia and sequencing work. In other words, it'll make just about any other keyboard sound like a Korg. Even better news, it'll cost you just £599.

And there's no disguising the value of that.

KORG
BREAKING SOUND BARRIERS

For more details write to Korg (UK) Ltd., 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2YR or phone 081-427 5377.

THE MIXER THAT STANDS UP FOR ITSELF

All connections on the rear panel - keeps everything neat and tidy.

8 Mic/Line input channels with in-line monitors

Lateral routing - gives access to all tape outputs

External PSU for hum free operation

16 segment, 3 colour peak reading bargraphs

Stereo channels with dual, selectable inputs

Ports for Star FX modules

2 monitor modes - PFL & Solo in Place

Switchable Loudness curve - improves sound at low monitor levels

Smooth 100mm faders

Stereo inputs with faders

So you need a mixer that you can plug your 8-track into, 8 mics or drum machine outputs, 6 stereo sound modules and your hi-fi (including record decks), a cassette and a DAT machine, 4 stereo effects units and all 8 outputs from a sampler. Of course you must have inserts and on-board signal processing, and a couple of parametric EQs in case things get awkward, and if that's not enough there is a full buss access for a sub-mixer. The technical specification must exceed digital multi-track, a dynamic range of 108dB is more than enough. It's going in the house so it can't take up too much room and it must be the coolest looking mixer you have ever seen. This is just the start, the Star System might look like a basic 8 into 4 mixer, but with 38 inputs and 14 outputs it's easily up to modern mixing requirements.

STAR SYSTEM



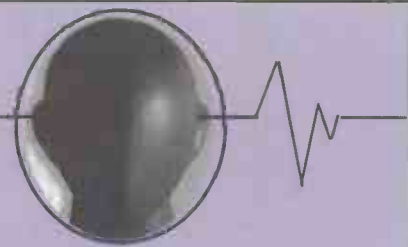
The Studiomaster Star System represents a new approach to high quality multi-track and live sound mixing with a compact, stylish and ergonomically set out package. Stunning though it looks, the unorthodox shape of the Star is no designers whim; it is based on the way people actually work. The upright styling ensures the Star occupies the minimum possible footprint, all controls are visible and accessible and whilst making connecting up easy, it even keeps all the leads out of sight. For full information on the Star System contact your local dealer or Studiomaster, Studiomaster House, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ Phone 0582 570370 or Fax 0582 494343

Studiomaster

CALL US NOW ON
0202 395135
EXT. 125

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD
THE SOUND INVESTMENT

679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD
BOURNEMOUTH BH7 6AE
THE LARGEST MUSIC STORE IN THE SOUTH



KAWAI
MEGA
SYNTH
Now Only
£699

viscount
D9
D9e
VISCOUNT MEGA DEALS!!!
D9 DRAWBAR ORGAN NOW ONLY £479.
D9E DRAWBAR EXPANDER ONLY £329



S01.S1000.S28000.S3000
S3200.CD3000.DR4D.
BEST AKAI PRICES!!

AKAI

S1100
S1100 + S1100 EX MEGA DEAL
LIMITED STOCKS AT £2999
Professional Features Include 32 Voice Polyphony.
32 Individual Outputs . SCSI . SMPTE Interface.
4 Meg Ram (Expandable To 64 Meg) Internal DSP.
Time Stretch \ Compression . Direct To Disc Option

SONY.
Hard Drives.
Removables.
Opticals.
From
£399

LOWEST PRICES



FATAR
Low Cost High Performance
Master Keyboards.
Full Range In Stock.

KURZWEIL
Music Systems

Version 2 Software and Sample Option Now Available.
Check our Prices on Memory Expansion.

YAMAHA TONE GENERATOR
TG500 NEW
LOW
PRICE

SAVE £££s **KORG**
WAVESTATION SR

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND 16-2 £369

X3.i3.i2.
Best Prices.
KORG O1/W £1099

CHECK OUR PRICES!!

Triple Tier
Aluminium Stands £99

KORG 05RW IN STOCK.

SPIRIT FOLIO
New Folio S1
Available Now
Full Range
Available
Call For A
Quote.
New Folio 4
Now In Stock.

CALL NOW SAVE MONEY

LOWEST PRICE EVER!!
JD-800

JV
MULTI-TIMBRAL SYNTHESIZERS
JV-80
JV-30
Down In Price!!!

AX-1A-30
BEST EVER DEALS!!!

NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT

Yamaha SY55 £499	Korg O1WFD £1299	Kawai M8000 £499
Yamaha QX5FD £299	Korg M1EX £899	Roland JD800 £999
Yamaha PB5 £799	Kawai K3 £299	Zoom 9001 £189
Yamaha QY10 £149	Diamond 8-2 £239	Fostex 812 Mixer £799
Yamaha TX802 £499	Kawai Q80 £325	Korg T3EX £999
Roland D50 £425	Roland A30 £299	Kawai Spectra £299
Roland W30 £849	Roland MC300 £325	Ensoniq SQR £399
Roland TR707 £129	Korg O1W Pro £1575	C-LAB Notator £199
Yamaha RM50 £499	Alesis MMT8 £179	Procussion £349
Tascam 38 £1199	Yamaha QX5 £149	Kawai K3M £299
Tascam 32 £749	Yamaha RY30 £319	Roland D10 £299
Korg M1 £799	Yamaha SY99 £1699	Roland JX1 £269
Allen&Heath GS3 £1889	Yamaha TX 81Z £175	Kawai K1 £299

MANY MORE ITEMS
IN STOCK

12" HI RES MONITORS FOR ATARI 1040 £149.

MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

Ensoniq
KS-32
MDI Studio

adat
CALL!!

Digitech
Vocalist II
Vocal Harmony Processor
ALL PRICES SLASHED
RP1. VHM5. DSP256. DSP16. GSP21

EFFECTS
Alesis Quadraverb + £299
Alesis Quadra verb GT £359
ART Multiverb LTX £189
Digitech VHM5 Used £639
ART Multiverb Alpha 2 £299
BOSS SE70 In Stock POA
ART SGX 2000 EX £599
Yamaha SPX990 POA
Roland SDE330
NOW IN STOCK.

lexicon
LXP15 LXP1 PCM70 ALEX. Best Deals

ATARI® ST

ASR10. T10.
SQ1+
CHECK
OUR
PRICES.



EMAGIC
NOTATOR £269. CREATOR £195
CUBASE V3.1 £279. CUBASE LITE £79

Steinberg

Falcon in
Stock
Check Our
Prices !!!
1040 ste + High Res Monitor £POA
12" Monitors £79

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

ORLA



88 note Fully Weighted GM Control Keyboard. The C80 Retails At £1199. We Have A Limited Quantity Available At **£899**

COMMANDER

ORLA PACKAGES

ORLA C80 + ROLAND JV880 **£1299**
 ORLA C80 + ROLAND SC155 **£1249**
 ORLA C80 + YAMAHA TG100 **£1099**
 ORLA C80 + YAMAHA TG500 **£1599**
 ORLA C80 + KORG 05RW **£1249**
 ORLA C80 + EMU PROTEUS **£1249**
 ORLA C80 + AKAI S01 **£1449**

S01 MIDI DIGITAL SAMPLER

INCLUDES FREE SAMPLE PACK. CALL FOR DETAILS

Q-80

3200 NOTES
 32 MIDI CHANNELS
 10 SONGS
 320 TRACKS
 SMF COMPATIBLE
 MIDI/TAPE SYNC
 3.5 DISC DRIVE

RRP **£549**
£399

KAWAI
 BEST VALUE EVER!!!

Q-55 DIGITAL MIDI SEQUENCER

Tracks: 0.000 Note Mem. SMF Compatible. 3.5" Disc Drive.

RRP **£409**
 NOW **£299**

JV-1000

MUSIC PRODUCTION SYSTEM
 VE-GS1 EXPANSION BOARD
 NOW AVAILABLE
 CHECK OUR PACKAGE PRICES!!!

01/W pro

MUSIC WORKSTATION

Limited Stock at **£1599**

XS-1 SYNTHESIZER MODULE

96 Sounds. 14 Note Poly. 128 Waveforms. 4 Part Multitimbral. 32 Drum Sounds.

Best Value Expander Currently Available. Now Only **£189**

QUADRAVERB GT LAST STOCKS **£359**

pf85

FULL SIZE 88 NOTE YAMAHA DIGITAL PIANO. SUPERB VALUE **£849**. Limited Stocks. Original RRP **£1299**

SYNTHESIZER MODULE

GMega

AMAZING FEATURES ONLY **£449**

DJ-70 SAMPLING WORKSTATION

Roland DJ-70

DOWN IN PRICE!! **£999 + VAT**
 £1173 INC VAT. Limited Stocks !!!

YAMAHA SY99 MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

MX16 EXCLUSIVE

THE ULTIMATE. AWM2 + AFM & RCM Synthesis. 16 Track Sequencer. 63 Effects. 16 Part Multi timbral + Drums. We Have Obtained a Limited Quantity of SY99 at an Unrepeatable Price. Call Now!!

MX-16 16 CHANNEL STEREO MIXER

2 Band EQ. 3 Aux Sends. 3 Stereo Returns.

DNR System Reduces Background Noise Giving Extremely Quiet Performance.

KAWAI
 Original RRP **£509**
 Limited Stocks **£369**

R8 MKII. RY10. RY30. DR660. RM50. D4. BEST EVER DEALS!!!

SR-16

DAT Digital Audio Tape

SONY DATS FROM UNDER £400
 TCD-D7. DTC690. DTC670.
 ALSO TEAC DAP20. DA30. SA VEE££s

MANY EXCLUSIVE DEALS!!!

JW-50 MUSIC WORKSTATION

NOW ONLY **999!!!**

VINTAGE KEYS GENUINE VINTAGE REPRODUCTIONS

Lowest Prices On All EMU.

MDK 61 Motherkeyboard Exclusive Offer £225
 61 Keys. Touch Responsive. Pitch Bend. Assignable Modulation Wheel. Programmable Multi Patch Memories. Pedal Function.
 PACKAGES. MDK61+JV880 **£799**. MDK61+SC155 **£695**.

SC155 SOUND CANVAS £499

SC-155 Sound Canvas
 317 Sounds. 9 Drum Kits. Digital Effects. 16 Part Multitimbral. 24 Voice Poly.

beyerdynamic

AKG

BEST PRICES ON ALL MICS.

SM58 **£99**
 SM57 **£89**

SHURE

PRO SERIES SE-70 SUPER EFFECTS PROCESSOR

New Low Price On This Stunning Digital Effects Processor.

CALL NOW SAVE MONEY

FULL RANGE AVAILABLE CALL US FOR A QUOTE

SOUNDTRACS

CHECK OUR ADAT PACKAGES.

Fostex

DCM100 MIXTAB PACKAGE £379

R8+812 BEST EVER DEAL
 Call Now
 Model 280 New Low Price!!

GSV

ALL FORMATS AVAILABLE

ALLEN & HEATH

CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY!!!

APHEX SYSTEMS

ZEDDEN

9120. 9001. 9002. 9000S. 9200.
 9120 Mega Deal **£299**

Studiomaster

Series 5 16-8-2 Exclusive

£899

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.



UK distribution by Sounds O.K.,
10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley,
Camberley, Surrey GU16 5JX

£1.00 P&P on all orders. Please
quote MT on orders. Cheques should
be made payable to Sounds O.K.
Please include Tel. No. on orders.
Callers welcome by appointment.
Tel: 0276 22946



THE BEST SOUNDCARDS FROM EUROPE

	ROM	RAM	DISK
Korg M1/M1r/T1,2,3.....	6 cards + GM	.....£46	.....£65
Korg T 1,2,3.....	1 card/disk	.....£46	.....£65
Korg M3r.....	3 cards	.....£46	.....£65
Korg Wavestations.....	2 cards	.....£46	.....£65
Korg 01W/01W FD.....	1 card/disk +GM	.....£69	.....£39
Roland D50/D550.....	3 cards	.....£46	.....£65
Roland D70.....	1 card	.....£46	.....£65
Roland JD800.....	2 cards	.....£46	.....£65
Roland JV80.....	1 card	.....£46	.....£65
DX7 Mk2/TX802 1024 sounds on 1 disk.....			.....£39
SY22/TG33.....	2 cards	.....£85	
SY55/TG55.....	1 card	.....£65	.....£39
SY77/TG77/SY99.....	4 cards/disks	.....£65	.....£39
Ensoniq VFX SD1.....	2 cards	.....£46	.....£65
Ensoniq SQ1/SQ2.....	1 card + GM	.....£65	
Kawai K1.....	1 card	.....£85	
Kawai K4.....	1 card	.....£65	
Gem S2/S3 100 sounds 10 performances on disk.....			.....£45

Most sound cards are available on Atari disk and Super Librarian disk at £28 each... Please phone. Prices are for one card or disk.

SECOND-HAND

Roland D50, good condition.....	£495
Korg DSS1, excellent sampler.....	£475
Korg 01WR rack, immaculate.....	£795
Wanted.....JD800.....M1.....	
Wanted.....01W.....Yamaha TX16W.....	

SOFTWARE

- * Super Librarian (Mac, ST, IBM, PC, Pc.com).
- A universal patch librarian £92. Free demo disk available.
- * Korg Manager for M1/M1r/M1ex/M3r/T123/01W £69
- * Technics KN600/1000 song files set 1, 2 + 3 £39 each
- * Mega style card for Roland E70/35/RA90 £179

Sample CDs



Drums and Percussion

Help yourself to a snare in a multi-storey car park, drums in a vault as well as orchestral drums. 559 sounds on 99 tracks.....£32



String Orchestra

All the string instruments played in at least 9 styles, from a double bass to a high violin. 339 stereo digital sounds...£32



Sound Effects

523 sounds on 99 tracks. Water, bells, thunder, fireworks, transport, phones. Ideal for commercials, DJs or producers.....£32



Wind Instruments

316 sounds of the horn, trumpet, flute, tuba, baritone, oboe, clarinet, recorders, Cor Anglais plus more.....£32

Studio Samples

SS01 Steinway Grand	SS32 MIDI Multi MIX	SS63 New Age
SS02 Jazz Piano	SS33 Marimba & Vibes	SS64 Beat Box
SS03 Super Bass	SS34 Hammond Sounds	SS65 Electric Guitar
SS04 Guitar & Vocals	SS35 MD-Trumpet	SS66 Distortion Guitar
SS05 Fender Rhodes	SS36 Voices	SS67 Dyno Rhodes
SS06 Brass Section	SS37 Full strings	SS68 Electric Bass
SS07 Saxophone	SS38 Ultimate Brass	SS69 Fretless Bass
SS08 Panflute & Shakuhachi	SS39 Classic Brass	SS70 Strings
SS09 Kurzweil Strings	SS40 Acoustic Guitar	SS71 Brass Section
SS10 SEX DISK "Tanja"	SS41 Electric Guitar	SS72 Yamaha SY77
SS11 Best of JX10P	SS42 Dues Mues Orchestra	SS73 Ensoniq VFX
SS12 Best of Synclavia	SS43 PPG	SS74 Korg T1
SS13 Best of PPG	SS44 Fairlight CM1 3	SS75 Waldorf Microwave
SS14 Best of Prophet VS	SS45 Roland D50	SS76 Carpet 1
SS15 Best of Matrix 12	SS46 Korg M1	SS77 Carpet 2
SS16 Synth Bass	SS47 X-pander	SS78 Turbo Synth Bass
SS17 DX7 Standards	SS48 Yamaha TX802	SS79 Drums
SS18 DX7 Special	SS49 Chroma	SS80 Electric Drums
SS19 Soft Synth 1	SS50 Synth Solo	SS81 House Music
SS20 Soft Synth 2	SS51 Monster Basses	SS82 Bobob Jazz
SS21 Drums of SP12	SS52 Synth Bass	SS83 African Folk
SS22 Linn 9000 drums	SS53 Acoustic Drums	SS84 Asian Folk
SS23 Drums of TR808	SS54 Electric Drums	SS85 Drums Library
SS24 Linn 9000 perc.	SS55 Acoustic perc.	SS86 Percussion
SS25 Percussion	SS56 Electric perc.	SS87 Special EFX
SS26 E-MU 2 perc.	SS57 Sports	SS88 Hammond
SS27 Soundtrack 1	SS58 Office	SS89 Imperial Grand Piano
SS28 Soundtrack 2	SS59 Video	SS90 Minneapolis
SS29 Special EFX 1	SS60 Human	SS91 Roland D70
SS30 Special EFX 2	SS61 Ethnic	SS92 Korg Wavestation
SS31 Special EFX 3	SS62 Electro	

Disks Available @ £9.00 each for -

Disks 1-32: Roland S50, S330, W30, S770, S550 - Akai S900, S1000, S1100 - Korg DSS1
Disks 33-64: Roland S50, S330, S550, W30, S770 - Akai S900, S1000, S1100 - Yamaha TX-16W - Hohner ADS
Disks 65-92: Roland S50, S330, S550, W30, S770 - Akai S900, S1000, S1100 - Ensoniq EPS, EPS 16+ - E-MU Emax 11 - Atari Avalon - Kurzweil K2000 (samples only)

All samples professionally digitally recorded and looped (some on sound designer) ensuring digital quality from source to your sampling system. Customers worldwide prove that by coming back for more. Demo tapes available. Ring today.

New Studiosamples 4

Studio samples library 4 is a new library of sample disks for the Akai S1000 and Ensoniq EPS16+.

- Set 1 General MIDI drums and basses (rock, pop, jazz, funk & house).
- Set 2 AFRO percussion, grooves and sounds by world famous 'AIO'.
- Set 3 Jingles. Special effects with performance.
- Set 4 Film score. Synth mix, special EFX with atmosphere.
- Set 5 Licks and breaks. Guitar - bass - brass - orchestra breaks.
- Set 6 House beats. Loops with drums, percussion, bass + TB303.
- Set 7 Techno. A special set for the Techno musician.

£45 per set. Library 4 sets normally contains 4-7 disks.

INTEREST FREE ■ MAIL ORDER SPECIALS ■ FREE DELIVERY

BOSS JAMO Technics Philip Rees

CHECK THIS OUT!	AMAZING!
Yamaha SY 85 .....£1375 dep £175 12 x £100	Yamaha SY 35 .....£675 dep £75 10 x £60
Korg X3 .....£1375 dep £175 12 x £100	Korg 01WFD .....£1675 dep £475 12 x £100
Gem S2 .....£1675 dep £475 12 x £100	

Interest Free Credit

Yamaha TG500.....£1075.....dep £175.....10 x £90
Yamaha TG100.....£375.....dep £75.....6 x £50
Yamaha SPX990.....£750.....dep £150.....10 x £60
Yamaha MDF2.....£349.....dep £49.....6 x £50
Yamaha RY30.....£480.....dep £60.....6 x £70
Yamaha RM50.....£POA
Yamaha M120.....£429.....dep £79.....10 x £35
Korg 05RW.....£575.....dep £75.....10 x £50
Korg 01W Pro.....£2250.....dep £450.....18 x £100
Korg 01RW.....£999.....dep £199.....10 x £80
Boss DR660.....£430.....dep £70.....6 x £60
Boss SE70.....£645.....dep £145.....10 x £50
Mackie 1202.....£345.....dep £45.....6 x £50
Spirit Folio 12.2.....£399.....dep £99.....6 x £50
Gem S3.....£875.....dep £675.....12 x £100

0% APR
If you can't see the item you want in this advert please call us for the best possible deal

You've tried the rest, now call the best!
What are you waiting for? Try us!!

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
Sundays 10-5 pm
70 RAREBROOK ROAD, LEICESTER LE2 0ER
0533 545456

Ex-demo And Used Bargains

Yamaha TG55.....£450
Roland D110.....£275
Roland JX8P.....£425
Yamaha DX7.....£375
Roland MC300.....£295
Yamaha RY30.....£325
Cheetah MQ8 sequencer.....£150
Korg 01WFD.....£1295
Yamaha DX21.....£275
Akai ME255 note splitter.....£75
Yamaha RX7 drum machine.....£225
Technics AX7.....£475
Akai EX90 reverb.....£189
Kawai K1M.....£275
Roland E70.....£895
Solton MS5.....£1195

Many more items available
Please call for a full listing

UNBELIEVABLE!	IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT!
Korg i3 .....£2199 dep £399 18 x £100	Akai S01.....£775 dep £75 10 x £70
Korg Wavestation SR.....£1075 dep £175 10 x £90	Mackie CR 1604 .....£875 dep £275 10 x £60
Yamaha QY20.....£425 dep £65 6 x £60	

YAMAHA DIGITECH CASIO SENNHEISER AKAI

A TO Z OF ANALOGUE

part 4

MT's exclusive guide to every analogue synth made. Included are keyboards, expanders/sound modules and the better known electronic pianos and organs. Not included are drum machines, standalone sequencers and effects units, vocoders and those guitar/wind synths which aren't regularly used as expanders in their own right.

Readers are invited to submit details of little-known instruments which may be of use in compiling the series and also to point out any mistakes and/or omissions if these occur. All contributions will be fully credited.

Compiled by Peter Forrest



Crumar
continued

- **ROADRACER** – Velocity-sensitive, 61-note electronic piano. 1978 – c.1982

Original price: £375

Target price: £40

- Three piano presets plus bass.
- Pitch control, vibrato speed and depth on front panel, underneath keys.
- Hawaiian guitar effects with pitch slider.
- Chorus effects.

- **ROADRUNNER I, II & III** – 61-note electronic pianos. 1977 – c.1983

Original price: c.£299

Target price: £30

Users include: Billy Preston, Mickey Virtue (UB40), Edgar Winter.

- Original Roadrunner identical to Roadracer with the exception of touch sensitivity.
- Roadrunner II featured re-designed panel, still three piano (normal, honky tonk,

clavicord) and one bass sound plus variable speed chorus.

- Roadrunner III featured different piano sounds – mellow, bright, and harps plus variable speed phaser.

- **ROADY** – 61-note electronic piano. 1979 – 1982

Original price: £349

Target price: £30 – £60

- Three piano sounds (including fairish Rhodes and harpsichord impersonations), vibes, bass, mixable and splittable (bass over bottom two octaves).
- Three separate outs.
- Lightweight for easy portability. (Hence the name?)

- **SPIRIT** – 37-note, 2-VCO monosynth with arpeggiator. Designed by one Robert Moog. 1983 – c.1986

Original price: £450

Target price: £100 – £150

- One of the last monosynths ever to go into production.
- Interesting but complicated and disorganised front panel, including ring mod, loads of LFO modulation possibilities, sample and hold, the arpeggiator, inversion of the ADSR envelope.
- Filters possibly strongest point – switchable 12dB/24dB, high-pass, low-pass, and band-pass plus overdrive control to help it sound like a Moog.
- Idiosyncratic terminology – shaper Y, red noise, etc.
- Three modulation wheels.
- Only one octave switch for both oscillators; but intervals may be set.
- Oscillator sync available as well.

Interface: ★★	VFM: ★★
Sounds: ★★	Character: ★★
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★★
Memories:	Ease of use:

- **STRATUS** – 49-note string/brass/organ synthesiser. 1982 – 1984

Original price: £499

Target price: £60 – £90

- Slimmed down brother of the Trilogy.
- Strings, poly/brass and organ mixable.
- Single and multiple triggering switchable.
- Two independent oscillators. Invertable envelopes. Joystick modulation control.
- More 'synth' control than on previous multi-instrument keyboards.

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds: ★	Character:
Controls: ★★	Collectability:
Memories:	Ease of use: ★

- **STRINGMAN** – 61-note string synthesiser. c.1974 – c.1979

Original price: £406

Target price: £50

Users include: Keith Emerson

- Violin, cello, contrabass imitations – contrabass on bottom 17 notes.
- Vibrato amount and delay, chorus, 3-band EQ – mellow, medium, bright.
- Variable sustain and separate bass volume level.

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds: ★	Character: ★
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★

- **SYNTHEPHONE** – 37-note monosynth with breath control. 1982 – c.1984

Original price: £179

Target price: £125

- Controls on front edge, under keys.
- Breath controller has good expressive potential.

● **T3** – Two manual, 2 x 49-note organ with pedal board. c.1981

Original price: £1630

Target price: £140

• Shorter keyboards than Organizer T2, but, surprisingly, more expensive.

● **TOCCATA** – 49-note electronic organ. c.1981

Original price: £329

Target price: £50

- Eight presets to imitate the "eight most common" drawbar configurations.
- 4' and 2' percussion (variable volume) and key-click (single or multiple trigger).
- Two-speed Leslie imitations, including speed-up/slow-down.

● **TRILOGY** – 49-note poly/string/organ synth. 1981 – c.1983

Original price: £799

Target price: £90 – £120

- Unusual layout of controls – ADSR is down at left side of keyboard.
- Organ controls: four horizontal footage sliders, top left of panel.
- String controls: 8', 16' mixable, attack and release, tone.
- Decent sounds, including seven presets.
- Limited choice of waveforms – both oscillators the same – sawtooth, square, or mix.
- Joystick control: up/down for modulation, left-right for pitch-bend.
- Good, comprehensive LFO routing and control.
- ADSR invertable.

Interface:	VFM: ★★
Sounds: ★★	Character: ★
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★
Memories: ★	Ease of use: ★★



● **SPIDER** – 37-note, 3-VCO monophonic synthesiser made in Holland. c.1982

- Sharply-angled rear panel like Minimoog.
- Good interface patchbay on top edge of panel.
- All white.

Davis

● **CLAVITAR** – Remote guitar-shaped 37-note keyboard for controlling monophonic synthesisers.

Users include: George Duke, Herbie Hancock, Patrick Moraz

Davoli

● **DAVOLISINT**

Users include: Sweet

● **DAVOLISINT B** c.1975

Original price: £232.

• Improved version of Davolisint, with "far more features, only slightly increased price".

● **SINTACORD** – c.1975

Original price: £280

● **SINTORCHESTRA**

Dewtron

● **GIPSY** – 37-note, 2-VCO monophonic synth. c.1973

Original price: £468

Target price: £40 – £180

- Vernier knobs for pitch, as in VCS3.
- Mahogany case with telescopic legs.
- Each oscillator has mixable sine, triangle and square waves.
- Separate LFO, with variable depth and speed; portamento; spring reverb; ring modulator.
- Only single AD envelope, routed to filter, VCA or VCO; very basic filter.
- Claimed to be touch-sensitive, but note the small print: "... by careful setting of attack and decay times so that light-touch playing results in sensitive sounds, and heavy playing gives bold, rich sounds".

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds:	Character: ★★
Controls: ★	Collectability: ★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★

● **MISTER BASSMAN** – 13-note pedal board. c.1969

Original price: £27.30

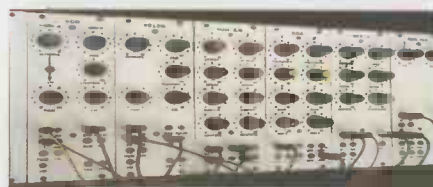
• Two tones: string/organ.

● **VC** – Audio module kits

Users include: Cabaret Voltaire

Interface: ★★	VFM:
Sounds:	Character: ★★
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★

Digisound



● **MOD 80** – Modular kit system.

Original price (eg, Voice Card): £112

Target price: £50 – £80

Users include: The Orb, Wavestar

- Kit built – thus very variable quality control on finished products, but easily repairable.
- Complex modular system with tremendous control possibilities.
- 9" x 3" modules include: VCO and VCLFO (13 in/out sockets each); Dual Envelope Generator – two ADSRs with gate, trigger and manual override; Dual Resonant Filter for elaborate and powerful band-pass filtering; Low and High VCFs; Dual VCA with 14 in/outs, and a lag processor/attenuator module (something often left out of more

famous and expensive modular systems).

- 9" x 9" modules include: complete 2-VCO Voice Card using Curtis chips.
- Uses mini-jack patch leads, with no need for screened cable.
- Easily interfaced with 1-volt/octave equipment, MIDI/CV converters, etc.

Interface: ★★	VFM: ★★
Sounds: ★★	Character: ★★
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★★
Memories:	Ease of use:

Dubreq

● **STYLOPHONE** – Miniature, stylus-controlled monophonic 20-note instrument c.1968.

Original price: Unknown

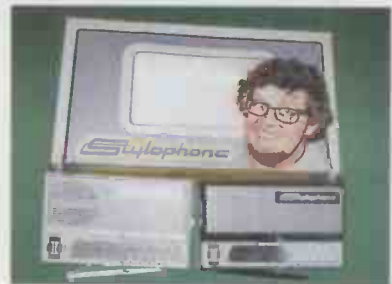
Target price: £10 – £25

Users include: Rolf Harris, The Herd, Rick Wakeman (David Bowie: 'Space Oddity').

- Rolf Harris used his on his television programme, subsequently endorsed it, and produced a demo record that was sold with it.
- It even made it to the Frankfurt Spring Fair 1969, where the makers were promising that treble and bass versions would be forthcoming.
- Organ tone, with or without vibrato.
- Built-in two-inch (5cm) speaker, and mini-jack output to external amp.
- Distinctive, particularly in the glitches between notes as the stylus goes from one segment of the keyboard to the next.
- Gijssandi a speciality.

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds:	Character: ★★
Controls:	Collectability: ★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★

● **STYLOPHONE 350S** – Deluxe model with two



styli. c.1974

Original price: £49

Target price: £20 – £40

Users include: Rod Argent,

- Three presets, vibrato and decay
- Second stylus (used on left side panel of instrument) acts as modulator/re-iterator.
- Presets switchable to 2', 4', 8' or 16'.
- Much bigger (7" elliptical) built-in speaker.

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds: ★	Character: ★★
Controls: ★	Collectability: ★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★

AKAI CD3000

....a Hungry Mouth to Feed



As a proud owner of the Akai CD3000 Sampler, you already know you have a *ravenous* beast! We at Time+Space want you to know also that we are committed 100% to keeping it well-fed with the *very best* sound libraries on CD and CD-ROM from every corner of the globe. There is now a truly massive array of choice - something to suit every appetite. With its built-in CD-ROM

drive doubling as a normal audio CD player, the Akai CD3000 is the ideal machine for conveniently accessing all that we have to offer. Whatever sampler you've got, to get the full story on more than 100 quality products, *call now for our latest colour catalogue*, and we promise to keep you updated with all that's new in the sampling world.

MINIMUM 5% DISCOUNT ON AKAI SAMPLERS! If you're on our mailing list, and you're in the market for any Akai gear, contact TSC (The Synthesizer Company) on 071-258 3454. As a valued Time+Space customer you will receive a minimum of 5% discount.



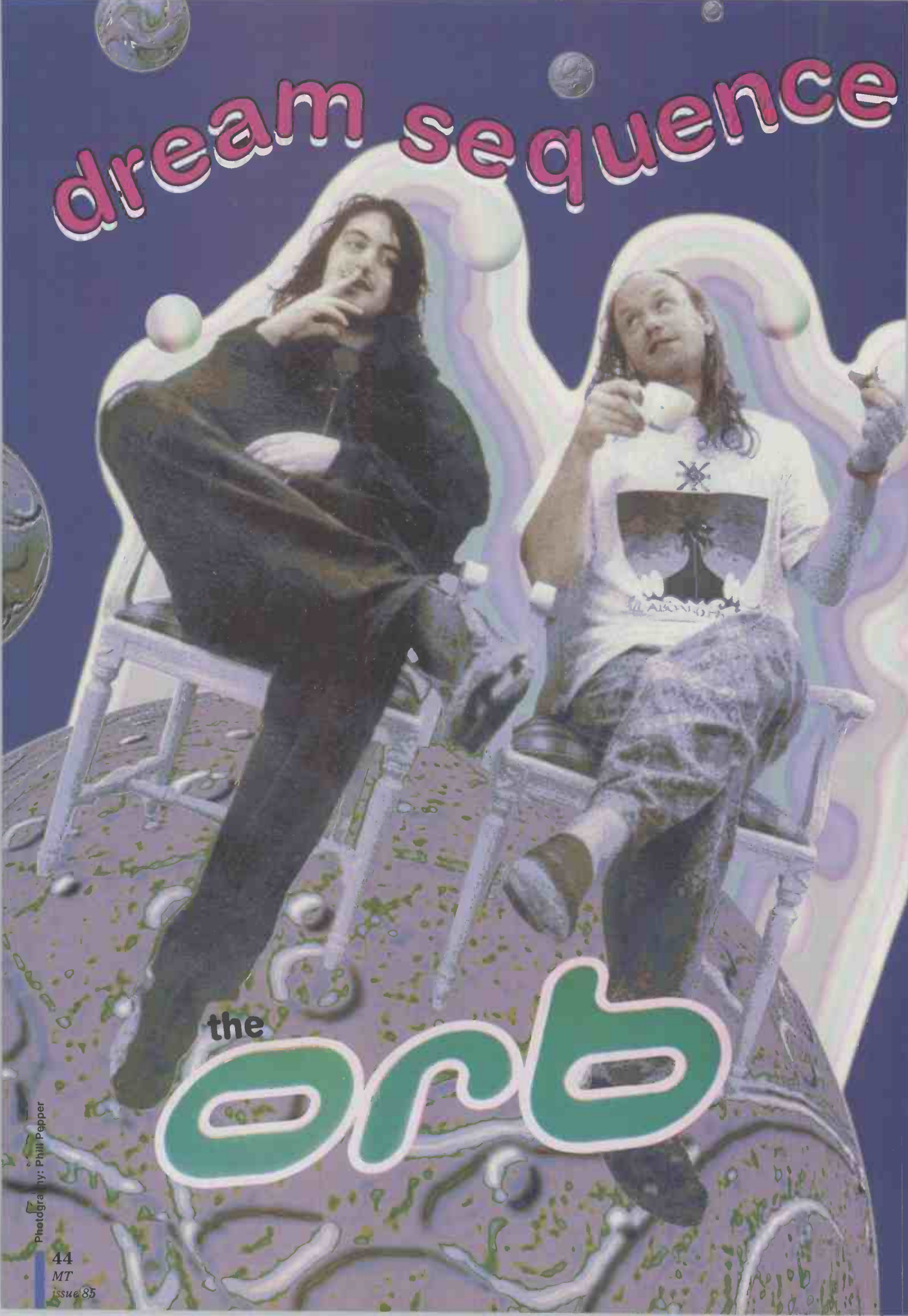
Of course a massive appetite requires serious storage solutions. We carry a wide range of DAC fixed and removable hard drives, plus all the advice you need to help you choose the right gear and organise your sounds.

TEL: 0442 870681
FAX: 0442 877266

TIME+SPACE • PO BOX 306 • BERKHAMSTED
HERTS • HP4 3EP • ENGLAND

Time+Space
THE LEADING EDGE
OF SAMPLING TECHNOLOGY

dream sequence



the

orb

Photography: Phill Pepper

44
MT
issue 85

Officially crowned as leaders of the ambient house scene in 1992 when their second album *U.F.Orb* entered the UK charts at No.1, 1993 sees The Orb's Dr Alex Paterson and Thrash on the one hand faced with the daunting task of producing a follow-up amidst a monumental record company legal wrangle, and on the other hand enjoying their biggest ever live shows. Jonathan Miller encounters the duo in the studio, where the red tape has been threatening to outstrip the Ampex stuff, while *MT* catches a recent outdoor Orb spectacular in Copenhagen.

The Orb continue to ride on a wave of success – or so it seems. Earlier this year they effortlessly completed another sell-out UK tour, premiering a vast amount of new material, but surprisingly have yet to release a record in 1993, an indication that all is not well. Rumours have abounded in the popular music press over the state of play between band and record label. When the band first appeared in *MT* in June 1991, they seemed very much at the vanguard of a new musical genre for the '90s. To some extent, this year's troubles confirm with a wry inevitability that this genre – the ambient music which The Orb helped to create – has indeed become big business.

But now the situation seems on the verge of resolution. The Orb are about to sign a new contract with a major label, in a move that will test both that label's flexibility and the band's ability to mature in a corporate setting. Taking a break from a remix session for the recently reformed Yellow Magic Orchestra, Dr Alex Paterson and Thrash are breakfasting late in the afternoon and ruminating on these events. At one stage, there were stories of The Orb's plan to release a total of six albums and then stop, so that in years to come listeners would only have a limited number of recordings to explore. Alex is keen to put this into context.

"That was said when we were working with *Big Life*. It was a 6-album deal and that seemed like the best way to get out at the time. Releasing six albums and then stopping is a concept which I think would work, but it was more a case of thinking do we have to put up with more of an unsatisfactory recording deal? We were just being outmanoeuvred all the time, having our goal posts moved to different locations on the pitch. We've now managed to get out of the deal, but at one stage we really felt that if they keep an injunction on us saying that we can't release anything as The Orb, then that will be the end of The Orb.

"I think we've got round that, and what we've got as ideas from this year alone amounts to

more than six albums, anyway. Seeing as we like to have total control over what we do, we want to become more of an album band as of old and not worry about having singles. It's an old thing that happened in the '70s, but doesn't happen so much now as most people still rely on hit singles to sell their albums. I suppose *U.F.Orb* charted at No. 1 through people being aware of the *Ultraworld* album, just as much as the 'Blue Room' single – which really was an album within itself anyway. Orb fans went out and bought it because they were used to what they'd been hearing.

"What's actually happened is that Wau! Mr Modo, the original Orb label, has actually reverted back into my hands as opposed to Youth and myself. When the new contracts are put together, Kris [Weston, aka Thrash] will then become a partner in Wau! with myself."

In a nutshell, the Sheffield-based Wau! Mr Modo Records own the copyright to The Orb's recordings, whilst *Big Life Records* were the exclusive licensees for the world. Wau! stands for What About Us!, Mr Modo being the assumed name of Alex's manager, Adam Morris. Meanwhile, *Weird & Unconventional Records*, the Wau! subsidiary to whom Steve Hillage's *System 7* are signed, is now the sole province of Youth.

Work is complete (bar mixing) on The Orb's third album, recorded at a friend's farm in Dorset where bass player Simon Philips was reputedly recorded in the middle of a field in the name of added ambience. When asked in what

way they see this album progressing from the previous two, Kris's reputation as a man of few words is confirmed: "Just exploring, really." With little difficulty, Alex expands on this. "It's more of a unique sound as opposed to something that maybe people can relate to. It's actually given birth to a sound of its own. Obviously, it's a progression from the second album, and if you listen to that one there's a hell of a progression from the first album. It's in the same sort of vein as the second album, but I think, as Kris says, we're taking the exploring side of it a lot further. Rather than just trying to sell the things that we've done on the second album, we're exploring and experimenting, which will be pleasing to people who buy our records

for that, as opposed to just getting the same old t w a d d l e again."

Session appearances by 'proper' musicians are the often-overlooked ingredient of Orb recordings, and one recent guest cuts a very familiar figure on the ambient scene.

"We've moved over to Robert Fripp, with whom we've done a rather long track. I can see this being a separate album myself, but we've got various ideas which the two of us have still got to talk about. They're positive ideas, so it's not as if we don't want to put it out, it's just a matter of whether we are going to release it as a long single or a normal album. I'd like to surprise people with it..."

It transpires that the track in question formed the spacey intro to recent Orb shows, albeit in a 25-minute edited form. The completed version is expected to be around an hour in length, substantially longer than 'Blue Room'.

"It's all about experimenting with things that have never been done before"

As appointed technical spokesperson, Kris is at first no more forthcoming about his tricks of the trade than about the new album. "Well, it's all outboard and overboard innit, mate!" for example, is his description of the role of the copious outboard equipment that shapes the Orb sound. However, he does let slip that he has had some custom equipment built...

"I've got one box so far. We call it a Tweeter Eater because it just destroys tweeters. It's actually a random and sweepable EQ device

BREAKTHRU

SPECIAL OFFER

Q What should you expect to pay for a 16-bit sampler, advanced sample editing software, and a powerful 64 track sequencer?

New from Gajits and Audio Visual Research; a low cost 16-bit hardware and software combination for the Atari ST range. It could transform the way you make music...

Breakthru is a 64 track professional quality MIDI sequencer with a difference. At the same time as it plays your MIDI instruments, Breakthru will play back 16-bit samples through a Replay 16 sampler plugged into your Atari computer! (If you don't have Replay 16, Breakthru can play samples through your monitor or TV speaker, through the computers' DMA sound output sockets where available, or through the Microdeal range of 8-bit sample cartridges.)

In fact, Breakthru is a MIDI sequencer, a sample sequencer, or both at the same time! Add to that a host of highly graphical and user friendly editing screens, unique and innovative features like Gajits' Diamond Drag note editing system, and an ease of use which might surprise you if you've not used Gajits' software before, and you'll see why we called it Breakthru!

For Atari ST/STE/MegaST/MegaSTE/TT Computers • Mono and Colour Screen Modes Supported • Minimum 1 Mbyte RAM Required • Up to 4 Sample Channels With Stereo Output Where Supported by Hardware • Sample Output Via AVR Replay 16, Pro Series 12, Microdeal Mono & Stereo 8-Bit Cartridges (eg. Replay & Playback), Atari PSG Sound Chip, or Atari DMA Stereo Sound Chip • Real Time Pitch Shifting of Samples According to Note Value • 16 MIDI Channels (32 with Breakthru Plus) • VU Meter Style Channel Display • 64 Music Tracks Plus a Control Track • High Resolution Real Time Recording From MIDI Instruments (192 PPQN) • Loop Mode, Overdub & Punch-In/Out Recording • Simultaneous Multi-Track Recording • Auto Count-in Facility • MIDI or Audio Metronome • Step Time Recording of Music Over MIDI or Using Mouse Entry • Track & Cue Sheet Screen (64 Tracks/64 Cue Points) • Sample Palette Page (Loads AVR, IFF & Other File Formats) • Step Editor Screen with Diamond Drag Note Editing

("... by far the easiest grid edit system I've seen..." Ian Waugh, Music Technology review of Gajits' Sequencer One Plus) • Insert Program/Volume/Pan/Control Changes Graphically at Any Point • Score Editor Screen for Conventional Music Display • Drum Editor Screen for Easy Drum Programming • Song Arranger Page • Tempo Map Screen for Graphical Display of Tempo Changes • CD Juke Box Screen for Chaining of Separate Songs • Flexible Quantize Options to Improve or Fully Correct Timing • Many Different Types of "Global" Operations (eg. Transpose, Strip) • Sends & Responds to MIDI Clock & Song Pointers (External Sync) • MIDI Filtering & Re-Map Options • Imports & Exports Standard MIDI Files for File Exchange with Other Programs • MIDI System Exclusive (Sys Ex) Handling to Backup Instrument Memory • Undo Last Operation Facility • Keyboard Shortcuts for Many Options • Supplied with a Selection of Pre-recorded Samples & Demo Songs • Telephone Helpline Support Included

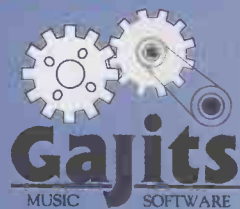
Breakthru Plus has all the features of Breakthru, but supports 32 MIDI channels instead of 16. Very handy if you have more than one MIDI instrument! A hardware interface is included with the package to provide an extra MIDI output socket. This simply plugs into the serial port of your computer.

If you are a registered user of Sequencer One Plus, you can obtain a substantial discount off the price of Breakthru or Breakthru Plus (see the order coupon).

Replay 16 from Audio Visual Research and Microdeal represents a giant step forward in sampling technology. It plugs into the cartridge port of your Atari, turning your computer into a 16-bit sampler and sample replay unit. Unlike dedicated samplers, Replay 16 makes use of your computer's built in RAM, so it costs considerably less than its nearest rival. Replay 16 comes with all the sampling and editing software you will need to record samples at rates of up to 48 kHz (higher than CD!). You can record samples direct from a CD player or other sound source and then edit them with the most versatile software you can buy. A phono output socket provides a standard connection to a wide range of sound systems.

"If MIDI and sampling's your thing, this is a must." Clive Parker, ST Format.

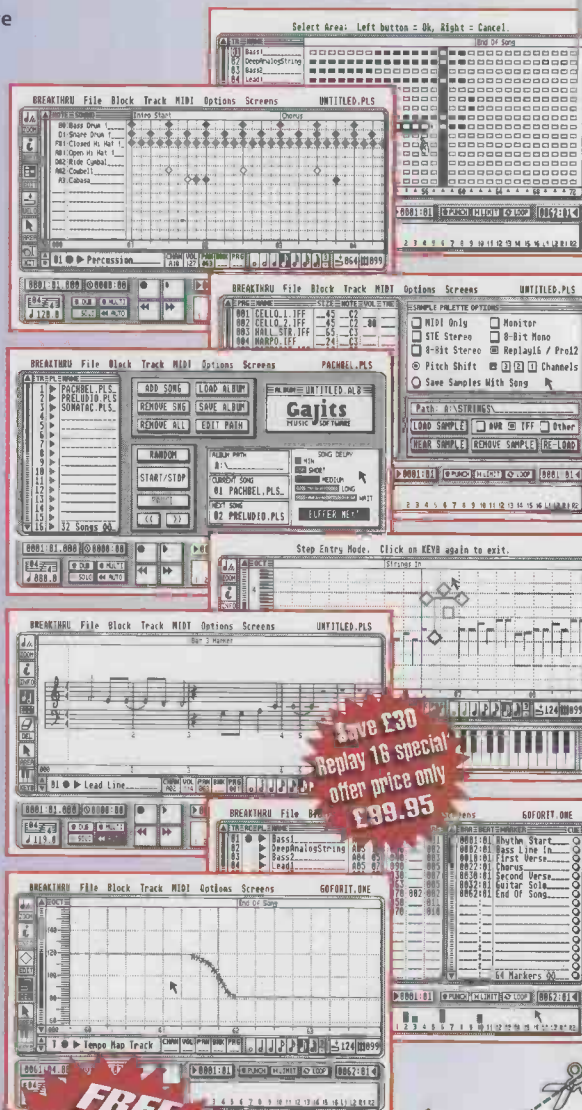
A See coupon or call the number below



Gajits Music Software
I-Mex House,
40 Princess Street,
Manchester.
M1 6DE.



Prices include VAT & UK 1st class postage.
All trademarks acknowledged. Breakthru & Breakthru Plus UK release date 31.10.92.
Despatch normally within 3 working days, but allow up to 28 days. Credit cards are not charged until date of despatch. Products are sold subject to our standard licence agreement. E & OE.



Save £30
Replay 16 special
offer price only
£99.95

FREE
video manual with
every Breakthru
or B. Plus ordered
before 30/11/93

ORDER LINE 061-236 2515

ORDER NOW! Send letter or coupon to Gajits, I-Mex House, 40 Princess St., Manchester M1 6DE.
Please send me: Breakthru £129.95 Breakthru Plus £159.95 Breakthru video manual £31.95
 Replay 16 £99.95 I enclose my Sequencer One Plus manual as proof of purchase
and claim £39.95 discount against Breakthru or Breakthru Plus

NAME _____ TEL _____
ADDRESS _____ POSTCODE _____
CHEQUE/PO ENCLOSED FOR £ _____
PLEASE CHARGE MY CARD NO _____
EXP. DATE _____
MT11/93

with different filters and stuff, but it doesn't work properly yet. The geezer who built it is a bit of a nutter. He built me the box and then said he'd spent so much time thinking about it that he didn't want to do it anymore. Then he started ringing me up saying he'd done this other box when he hadn't even finished the first one!"

Is it possible, then, that Orb records could begin wholesale destruction of the great record-buying public's hi-fi speakers? "No," Alex assures. "The only thing we could do would be to give them a bass frequency to kill their goldfish..."

Kris confirms that the legal minefield surrounding sampling has curtailed the once rampant plundering of source material that helped launch 'ambient house'. "We don't do that so much anymore. It's more a case of getting samples and changing them round so you wouldn't know they were samples. We always create our own samples every time we do something. If we were going to do a drum track, for example, we wouldn't take any sounds into the studio. They'd all just be taken off synths, or whatever, and then I'd start mucking about with them on the sampler. I want Alex to get involved in it more and now he's starting to get to grips with the sampler."

Alex concurs. "After the amount of shit that we've had with sampling in terms of having to clear things, it's a godsend that Kris is here because he can easily disguise a sample with the S1100 now. I just like to feed him really weird noises to get off with. It's his way of having a girlfriend in the studio and he treats it like a big love affair! When I've seen people like Jimmy [Cauty] and Youth trying to get their heads around it and spending so much longer getting it together, it's obvious that Kris is a natural."

The Orb are self confessed non-musicians, although Alex claims to have once had a violin lesson. Nevertheless, they have amassed an impressive collection of vogueish analogue synthesisers, including a Minimoog, a Prophet 5, an Oberheim Matrix 12 and a Korg MS10 – whilst remaining somewhat scathing of their digital counterparts. At the time of writing, Kris is planning to buy an Oberheim 4-Voice, the company's first programmable polysynth dating from 1976.

"I spend all my money on synths, and have just bought a Digisound modular system which is amazing. Digital synths are shit. They've just got completely the wrong idea. Hopefully, when we get our own studio it'll be so much easier. We'll have all the time we need for experimenting. That's my ultimate goal and biggest aim in life at the moment."

It's something of a surprise to learn that an act like The Orb still don't own and run their own studio, but less of a surprise to discover that, in the current record company negotiations, correcting this particular oversight takes top priority.

"It's part of the deal with another record label," reveals Alex. "Without it, what's the point? We don't want to sound like we want to be pretentious pop stars and have loads of money, a Rolls Royce and champagne in the

Harbour lights

Transforming Trekroner island in Copenhagen's harbour into a giant showpiece for some all-night chill-out shenanigans featuring lasers, video walls and high-tech music may sound a bit like something a certain French synthesiser player might dream up, but mention his name to Dr Alex Paterson as he prepares to do exactly this and you get pretty short shrift. "One of his representatives met our agent in the pub one night," he recounts, "and said that Jean-Michel really wanted to do something with The Orb. And we said f**k off."

Now that really is unfair. Surely this one night festival of ambience and dub on an island fortress has at least a few parallels with Destination Docklands? "Look at it this way," explains Alex. "Do you want us to play the Brixton Academy for the 7th

time? The whole idea of doing one-offs is very appealing – it gives you a unique feeling. Everyone who's ever seen The Orb has probably only seen them at the Academy."

So Trekroner it is, and nobody mention Mont St. Michel. The Orb play two sets, one at sunset and another at sunrise, thus supplanting all the rigging ever mustered by man with a neat spot of cosmic multimedia. The castle itself has been transformed into a giant stage, graced by Orbular guests such as System 7, Dread Zone, Darren Emerson and DJ Lewis, while the outer reaches of the fortress conceal caverns full of alternative sound systems and candlelit chill-out rooms.

Alex's partner Thrash used to work on The Shamen's groundbreaking Synergy shows, and with The Orb's gigs now launching such a comparable audio-visual assault surely they create much of the music with a multimedia display in mind? "No," says Thrash. Not at all? "No." So you just get stoned and do it? "Well, that's about it, yeah."

Ah, well. At least the gig – or rather. party – lives up to expectations. As the opening bars of 'Towers Of Dub' emanate from the middle of Copenhagen's harbour and drift across towards the residents of the city, the sun, right on cue, goes down. Some lighting designer, that God.

fridge all the time. We just want our own studio. With Kris saying his ultimate aim is having a studio, I can see myself having a little label, doing a bit of producing and hopefully getting it right."

They've certainly got this whole ambient thing pretty right so far. Above all, it's an intuitive production process that Alex can explain only vaguely.

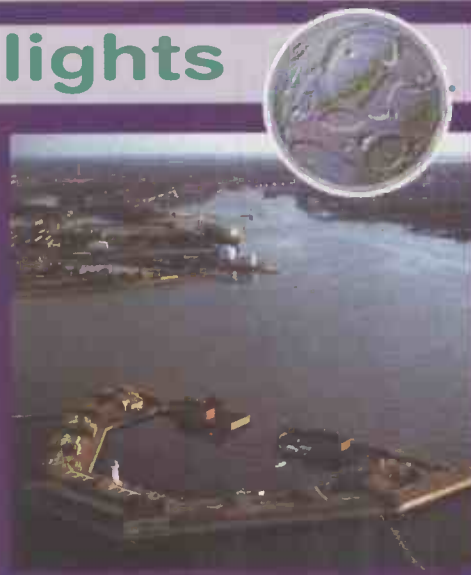
"Everything just falls into place. There's a start and an ending, but what we like to do with our records is make a start happen at the ending. There's not a pause until the record or CD finishes. That's the one thing that we've done throughout the albums that we've recorded. There is a start and there is an end, but within those boundaries we are free to do whatever we want. We kind of know when certain tracks are going to be used, and when to drop out things to fit in with other things along the way. It's like a verse/chorus-type scenario, but a different process. It's something that's

then put onto DAT and edited."

Kris lets a bit more slip: "There's less of that on the next album. I prefer to just do a mix straight off in one pass without any edits. I think edits can jumble things up. It's hard to do though, because you've got to get it right all the way through and if you f**k up you've got to do it all again!"

Temporarily unable to record under their own name, The Orb's attraction to the lucrative remixing market is hardly surprising. Credits in addition to Yellow Magic Orchestra include Primal Scream; Front 242; The Grid; Hawkwind and Mike Oldfield, whose 'Sentinel' single was remixed virtually beyond recognition.

"Sometimes people are shocked by our remixes," says Alex, "but usually in a nice way. The Mike Oldfield track was especially amusing. Kris wanted to take it all out, including the repetitive sequence. I was saying we've got to leave just a little bit of *Tubular Bells* in there for people to recognise, but he didn't care! I



Our team's previous customers include:

Curve • Iron Maiden • Duran Duran • Shakespear's Sister • Erasure • Electronic • LA Mix • The Farm • Danni Minogue • The Stranglers • Maxi Priest • Definition Of Sound • UB40 • Youth • The Alarm • Dire Straits • Primal Scream • Gary Numan • Adamski • George Harrison • The Shamen • Blue Pearl • Betty Boo • Elkie Brooks • Boy George • KLF • Kenny Thomas • Ride • Squeeze • The Cure • Siouxsie And the Banshees • Neneh Cherry • U2 • Hawkwind • Skin Up • Carter USM • Cathy Dennis • The Orb • Fish • The The • Freddie Starr • Sinead O'Connor • The Who • Incognito • S Express • Bomb The Bass • The Christians • James • Dave Stewart • Pet Shop Boys • Jason Donovan • New Order • The Art Of Noise • Soul II Soul • London Beat • Simple Minds • Billy Bragg • 808 State • Enya • Jesus Jones • Level 42 • Cleveland Watkiss • Talk Talk • Japan • Altern8 • Opus III • Madness • Bros • Young Disciples • Transvision Vamp • Imagination • World Party • Status Quo • Nik Kershaw • Fields Of the Nephilim • Stevie Nicks • Jive Bunny • Then Jerico • John Parr • Smart E's • The Violet Hour • Sinitta • Technotronic • The Blow Monkeys • Breathe • Massive Attack • Marillion • Flood • Stress • Guru Josh • Intastella • Nirvana • Paul King • Coldcut • Chesney Hawkes • Shades Of Rhythm • The LA's • All About Eve • Screaming Targets • The Blessing • A Man Called Adam • Magnum • Hot Chocolate • Skin • Electribe 101 • Loose Ends • Band Of Thieves • Gabrielle • Take That • Bitty McLean • Oui 3 •

Don't you deserve to join this distinguished list?

"After many years of heading the professional division of Thatched Cottage, I am at last able to go out on my own to establish BLADE. My experienced team is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week for the help, advice and service you have come to rely on. If you need anything from a desk to a keyboard to a sampler..."
Call now on 0223 208552

Solo Logic

Rob Ferguson

AMEK



Now on demo

Features include:

Two chassis sizes, 28 or 44 channels
 • Each channel has dual paths, giving 56 or 88 inputs • 4 stereo effects returns and 4 stereo line inputs with MS matrix
 • 8 auxiliary sends • 12 multitrack busses
 • 18 FX busses on mixdown • 4-band AMEK EQ • SUPERTRUE AUTOMATION
 • RECALL with unique voice prompt - the console talks to you and tells you which controls need adjusting • Ridiculously affordable pricing

Special Offers • New

Revox Mk 1 speakers£235
 Patchbays 1U 32 way£49
 Active DI boxes£35
 8 Meg boards£279
 Digital I/O for S1100/S1000£139
 BLADE stripper (removes copy-prohibit) £119
 12" Klotz patch leads (jack)only £1 each!
 Stage box (12 cannon + jack)£29
 Yamaha NS10Ms£250
 Steinberg Cubase£275
 New 8 Meg boards for S3000 & S3200£299!!
 New SCSI for S3000 & S3200£65!!
 Digitech DSP256 (great multi FX)£325
 Digitech Vocalist£750
 2 Meg boards from S1000/S1100£30.00

All prices include VAT

All prices exclude carriage

Educational Sales

If you represent a school, college or other educational establishment you may well be eligible for our discount scheme. Call 0223 208552 for further details.

S/H Equipment

Studiomaster Sessionmix 16:2£699
 DACS MIDI patchbay£50
 Fostex R8 (mint)£1099
 Fostex G16£2379
 Yamaha TX81Z£185
 JBL SB1£165
 Yamaha AM602 mixer£99
 C-Lab Creator£85
 Akai S1100 Library£2500
 Yamaha DX711FD£499
 E-MU Proteus 3£599

Blade DAT Tapes

Because of the large number of DATs we sell Blade has had it's own tapes specially manufactured, using professional branded Maxell tape (recently voted best tape in Studio Sound DAT review) and high quality shells. Why pay more?

R48£4.49
 R62£4.69
 R92£5.25
 R122£5.25

All prices include VAT

Allen & Heath S2

We have a limited number of demonstration Allen & Heath S2 consoles (24 and 16 configuration) and EQ on all inputs. The basic desk comes with 40 full inputs and is fully expandable.



Prices start at £1699 Inc VAT!

Blade Service

We offer a virtually round the clock service from our experienced service team. We are now able and willing to service and repair most equipment at competitive rates, even if not originally supplied by Blade. We also have a fully equipped mobile unit for installations and major on-site servicing.

On Demo



SOLO LOGIC

The much anticipated automated version of the Soundtracs Solo MIDI is now available in the SOLO LOGIC.

Created principally for music production and digital recording the SOLO LOGIC provides all the versatility and audio performance of the popular Solo MIDI with the addition of 12 bit VCA fader automation, full metering on each channel, plus machine control of most popular digital and analogue formats.

The integral fader and mute automation is based upon a high speed internal processor and unlike other lesser systems requires no external PC, has a full 12 bit fader resolution (4096-steps) and because fader movement is processed internally there is no delay in fader change information due to the limitation of MIDI protocol.

Muting on all channels, monitors, effects returns and auxiliary masters is automated to 1/4 frame accuracy (1/250th second). MIDI ports and serial interfaces are provided on the SOLO LOGIC for interface to external MIDI equipment including graphic displays of management systems.

Once again Soundtracs offers the very best in reliability, features and sound quality in the SOLO MIDI and SOLO LOGIC incorporating the latest technology, design and production techniques.

Precise mix automation has never been more accessible.

Beyer MC834

The new large diaphragm microphone from Beyer. Based on the best selling MC740 it combines a wide range of natural frequency response with exceptionally good signal to noise ratio and a great low price!

If you care about your vocal sound - you know where to call.

SOLO MIDI

The SOLO MIDI is a production console which provides a wealth of features and impeccable Soundtracs performance at an affordable price.

The eight bus format makes grouping of the inputs a simple task and assignable group outputs eliminate repatching when recording with a 16, 24 or 32 track machine. Utilising an in-line monitor format on each channel, the number of inputs are doubled on mix-down. Both the input and the monitor have access to the precise Soundtracs 4 band EQ, plus the six auxiliary sends. The input/monitor channels are presented logically for ease of use. Four additional stereo returns each with EQ enable line level stereo signals such as effects to be returned to the mixer without utilising valuable inputs, these may be assigned to their respective groups or to mix.

MIDI mute automation is provided on inputs, monitors, stereo returns, groups and auxiliary masters. The MIDI function is controlled on a central keyboard with adjacent LED display. Mutes may be written individually in real time or combined together as patches. A standard sequencer interfaced to the console will automate both methods of muting, providing dynamic recordings with the possibility of effects gating. In addition, other MIDI equipment may be controlled from the console using the external mode. A unique channel bus switch connects the corresponding group to the direct output of the channel enabling routing of alternative signals to alternative tape tracks without the necessity of repatching.

9" Electronic Laser Balls £99.99



A glowing lightning filled globe with sound to light capability - amazing value at only £99.99 inc VAT - Full money back if not constantly amazed!

Dolby Spectral Processor

It's an equaliser/enhancer like you've never heard. It lets you raise extremely low level signals in several frequency bands without disturbing the track in any other way, it's like a magnifying glass for sonic details. We demonstrated one to UB40 and they remastered their new album with it as a result. And at the really amazing price of £1,099

The Dolby Spectral Processor - It really is that good!

Valley Court Offices • Lower Road • Croydon
• Nr Royston • Herts SG8 0HF
Tel: 0223 208552 (5 lines) • Fax 0223 208401



► think Oldfield was quite happy with it because it gave him credibility, but we couldn't believe that they even copied our flippant artwork for its packaging as 'Oldfield Verses The Orb'.

"We've just been experimenting with live drums, and Kris wanted to put it onto Orb stuff, but rather than use it straight away we've tried it out on a remix and it's worked perfectly. We had a bloke from Yellow Magic Orchestra down last night, and I don't think he thought that we'd be using live drums on anything, but he went away quite happy. It's all about experimenting with things that have never been done before.

"Some of the outboard effects that we put over particular instruments are pretty 'orbified', like the Dytronic Cyclosonic Panner. When we first started using it we were getting four of them into the studio to do stuff like 'Backside Of The Moon'. Strangely enough, 'Backside Of The Moon' and the other track that we did on the first album with Steve Hillage are both the same track. One's with drums and the other's without, but nobody's ever noticed that they're from the same mixing session. That shows you what you can do when you put your head round a remix.

"To be honest, the main reason for remixing at the moment is that we need the money to support what we do, but if there's a good band that we'd really like to do and there's not a lot of money involved, then we'll still do it. If you're lucky they'll give you an 'additional production' credit. It's a standard working fee, but we just go one stage further than a lot of other people



when working on a remix."

The Orb's musical style naturally interacts with visual accompaniment - as can be witnessed at their concerts and on the *Adventures Beyond The Ultraworld* video. It would be ideally suited to television and film soundtracks, so have Messrs Paterson and Weston ever considered getting in on the act?

"We wish!" says Alex. "It's just a case of something coming up. Nobody's making any films in England at the moment, so it's a bit difficult. There's only something like five or six films being made a year in this country. I suppose we could always go to France. The French film industry's one of the most thriving industries in the world, along with the Indian industry. It depends on who's going to pay the bills at the end of the day..."

Although The Orb's music is very much a studio-oriented creation, it's also been successful crossing over to the live arena - as the Copenhagen outdoor spectacular demonstrates. "Playing concerts is the most important thing for us," confirms Alex. The Alesis ADAT system has given the band onstage freedom of access to all the component parts of the music, and like Orbital they conduct an exercise in live sound manipulation and mixing

according to their mood on a particular night. This complements Alex's DJing experience perfectly, and he still uses a Vestax CD-33 rackmountable double CD controller live, offering full mixing control over two CDs, together with pitchshift, pitchbend and forward and reverse scanning at 16 times normal playing speed.

Meanwhile, Kris' main responsibilities onstage include smoking, mixing and stepping on Alex's headphone leads. "The music's mainly from three ADATs on stage, with a couple of things running from the computer; plus live percussion; bass and samplers," he explains. "It gets quite confusing sometimes. The only time Alex plays any of our own records is when we're changing over the ADATs."

Unfortunately, greater freedom in live

Now you get the power of 32 voices
at a price you'd expect to pay for 16.

We listened.

And to take full advantage of these you'll find 528 of our very best sounds already loaded. To spur your creativity there are 200 up to date inspirational combinations, every one of which is a work of genius in its own right. Power keys let you change things round on the fly -



techniques has not always been matched in the administration. It's those company wrangles, again...

"We've taken the show over to the United States once in 1991," says Alex, "but again let's just say that the dispute with Big Life has prevented us from doing a lot of things. We were supposed to be going over again in March this year, but they refused to give us tour support, as they did back here in October. They told me what was the point in going out on an 18-date poxy tour, but the fact is the UK tour was a sell-out. Then they turned round and said we should have sold more albums last year! I've got so stressed out about it because when speaking to lawyers and managers it's like we're not human. We're just figures in a bank account.

"We haven't even toured Europe yet, and that's just a great injustice, really. Not so much for us, but for the audience. We've had Germans coming over here to see us in London. It's a joke."

It's not all doom and gloom on the live front, however, as the historic Copenhagen show once again illustrates, as does the prospect of a full UK tour during November. It's a tribute to The Orb's achievements so far that advance ticket sales for this tour are as healthy as ever, even though no new product has appeared since the last one. And there's no doubting Alex's optimism for the ambient scene as a whole.

"As long as it doesn't start to become really

stylised and people have to conform to wearing certain clothes or something, then I can see it lasting for as long as people actually bother to go out and buy it and see it. At the end of the day that's the measure of whether it's working or not. You can have a great trade name, a great little logo and T-shirt, but if the music's shit what's the point? It might work for a few years, but then you get the likes of Bros with a 2-year life span. It becomes an image projected by the major record labels to get artists into the charts."

So what exactly does the future hold for The Orb?

"Certainly not to be advertised on bus stop shelters. We're just going to carry on as we are. As you saw with us live, there's four of us on stage, with Nick Burton on drums and Simon Philips on bass, and that's the live band. We've also got an Orb remix team. They'll all become part of it and we'll probably do an album together and live happily ever after!

"Really, we're just giving people a holiday from having to listen to shit music. It's escapist music. There's no other way to describe it. If people can't do anything other than sit in their front rooms listening to music, then at least escape with us." ●

Next month:
The Orb's lighting designer
Chris Craig talks to MT

Further information

The Orb Information Service • Freepost CV744 • 14 Newbold Terrace • Leamington Spa • CV32 4BR

On record

Note that all The Orb's singles and their remix permutations are now deleted. However, German CD-single imports (on Logic Records) of the full 39.58-minute edit of 'Blue Room' and 'Assassin' are still available. *Aubrey Mixes: The Ultraworld Excursions* is a remix album of *The Orb's Adventures Beyond The Ultraworld* and was released and deleted on the same day.

Singles/EPs

Kiss (EP) – Waul Mr Modo, May 1989
'A Huge Ever Growing Pulsating Brain That Rules From The Centre Of The Ultraworld' – Waul Mr Modo, October 1989. Reached No.76
'Little Fluffy Clouds' – Big Life, November 1990
'Perpetual Dawn' – Big Life, June 1991. Reached No.61
'Blue Room' – Big Life, June 1992. Reached No.8
'Assassin' – Big Life, October 1992. Reached No.12

Albums

The Orb's Adventures Beyond The Ultraworld – Big Life, April 1991. Reached No.29
The Orb Peel Sessions – Strange Fruit, September 1991
Aubrey Mixes: The Ultraworld Excursions – Big Life, December 1991
U.F.Orb – Big Life, July 1992. Reached No.1

So now it's your turn.

sounds as well as the internal 16 track sequencer. Oh yes, and not forgetting the DOS compatible disc drive that lets you transfer MIDI files (General MIDI too) directly to and from your computer. Have we hit the mark with the new Korg X3 Workstation? Just check out our free CD Demo and then you can be the judge.

CD includes eight music tracks plus a MAC compatible CD-ROM track full product presentation. Copies available from KORG on 081 427 5377. £2.00 is charged for post and packing.

KORG
BREAKING SOUND BARRIERS

POWER CORRUPTION & SPIKES

You've just written the best piece of music of your life. It has massive commercial potential – no record company could possibly turn it down. But it's late and you're tired. You click on 'Save' and tap in a file name. You'll get back to it tomorrow. *If it's still there...*

Everyone using computers loses data some time or other. Ben Duncan examines ways of lessening risk and limiting damage.

Bad experiences with computers vary. But if you've used a computer for any length of time, my guess is that you'll have had at least one serious crash that has threatened a significant amount of work. Since 1986, I've used no fewer than four different computers in my work as a professional audio consultant and hardware designer. One out of the four hard disks has 'gone down', I've had one corruption of the boot sector, two failures each of video drivers and power supplies, and varying degrees of unexplained behaviour which were only cured by rebooting.

Ultimately, most of these events are caused by one of three things: power fluctuations, decaying solder joints, and components wearing out. The question is: what can be done to minimise the effects of these problems? And, given that they can't be eliminated completely, what's the best way of safeguarding your precious studio data from permanent corruption?

Computer hard disks are holding an increasing quantity of vital information – whether it be sample data or complete song

files. If lost, the former can, with time and effort, possibly be reconstructed. The latter, however, are very likely to be irreplaceable. In either case, loss is painful and costly, and if you're careless about how you use computers, it will sooner or later happen to you.

Not so very long ago, a nearby studio called me to say their hard disk had failed. Asked if they backed up their data, they said they'd last done this about six months ago, and sounded (judging by their tone of voice) satisfied with this: A local computer retailer had managed to rescue most of the data, but had informed the studio that they would have to buy a new machine (at an inflated price), claiming that the small, elderly 10Mb hard disk was irreparable. I pointed the studio in the direction of a more reliable dealer who could fit a new disk at a fraction of the price, but the delicate business of reclaiming their data from the other company remains.

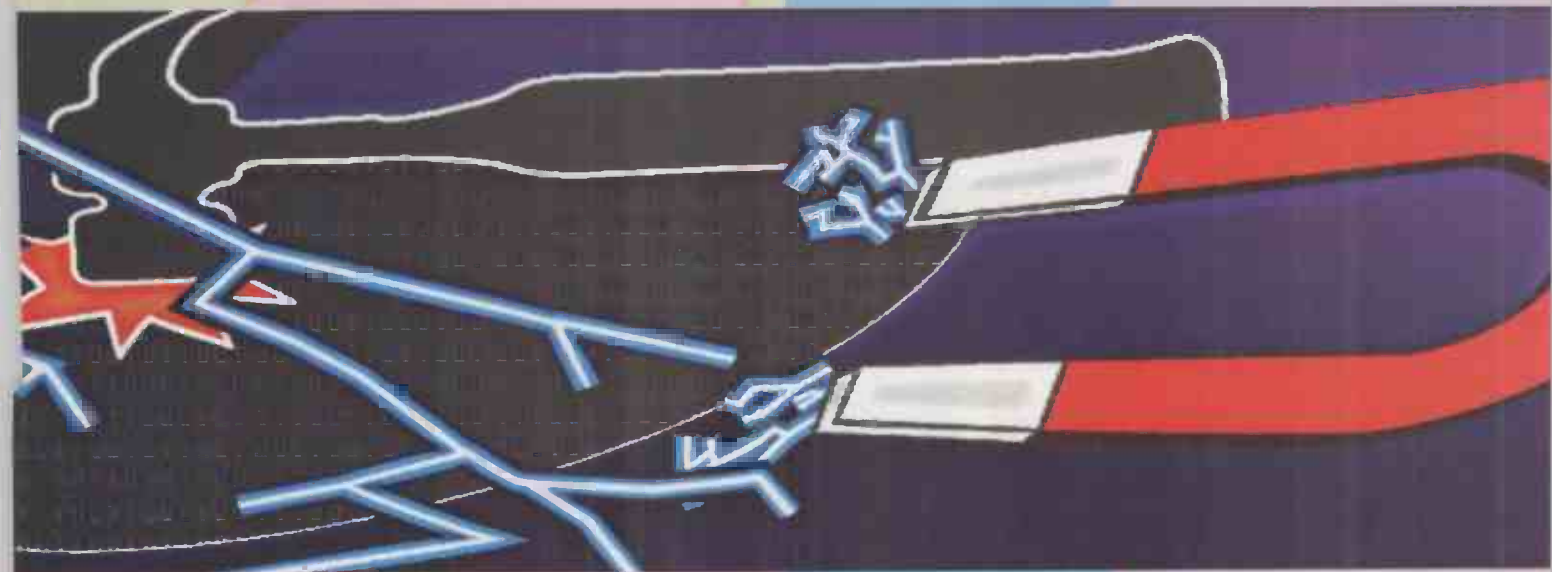
The moral? Find someone you trust to fix your computer before you have a major failure. If you can't, don't be panicked into heading for the nearest retail shop. Ask around and test the water. When you do decide to take a hard drive

in for repair or servicing remember: though most modern units are 'self-parking' some aren't and it's essential to park the disk before the machine is moved. An unparked hard disk is easily damaged by shock and mild g-forces.

As hard disks and the mains power that fuels them can fail at any time, regular saving of work as you create it, followed by backing up is absolutely vital. Work created in real time is usually only written to disk when you save it or close the file down; if the power fails at this point you will lose everything up to the last time you saved. So make sure it becomes second nature to save each time you pause to think or take a break, ideally at intervals of, say, 5-25 minutes, depending on how quickly new, volatile data is building up.

Thus far, you are protected against the relatively high chance of power failure, causing wipe-out (however momentary), but not against the longer-range disaster of hard disk failure.

Anyone who really values their work should



copy any new or altered data onto a floppy disk (or tape, or whatever) at the end of every session. As I work on only a handful of files at a time, I do this manually, using a utility to sort my files by date, before tagging and copying just the new ones.

If you're handling many files, software can be employed to automatically identify, then back up files changed since a particular date. Initially, daily backup (or even many times daily if the size of the file justifies it) is tedious, but it soon becomes instinctive and is always worth it.

The danger with both systems is that files can quite easily be missed. For example, a file's date could be wrong because the computer's internal clock relied on batteries which have failed, and you forgot to correct the date attribute of files used at that time. I once had a failure in the root sector of my hard disk. The key operating system files were restored, but the menu system I'd written was lost. This doesn't change often, so the last backup was over a year old. But it was a bad backup (doubtless made while some changes were being tried) and contained a number of bugs. Fixing it took time.

Much later, I found a newer, better backup that had been made, but it had been written to a disk that wasn't an obvious repository for it – funny how you sometimes save data in places it shouldn't be!

Clearly, organising your floppy disks needs careful thought and it's worth spending a little time devising your own system according to the

programs you regularly use and the type of data stored. It's also worth using different label colours for data originating from different programs; where files from two or more programs *have* to be stored on one disk make sure you keep them in separate 'folders' by creating a sub-directory structure on the floppy.

With the advent of low-cost tape streamers, some of them built into the hard disk, it's easy to perform a watertight backup by regularly copying an entire hard disk onto a tape. This way you stand a fair chance of recovering all those configuration files, macros and other oddments in their latest format. But it does take time, so you may want to adopt one of the systems recommended by tape streamer manufacturers, where faster, partial backups are alternated with complete backups – typically cycling three tapes (see Figure 1).

Depending on where you're located, the AC mains supply is often subject to large, rapid voltage dips below 240v – not to mention momentary 'spikes' many times higher than 240v. These are much more disturbing to computers and their peripherals than they are to most mains-powered equipment.

One avoidable cause of supply sag is voltage drop in cables which are incorrectly rated. Assuming, however, that your own cables are up to spec, the problem is most likely down to the mains supply outside. In the UK, an Act Of Parliament requires the supply to be not less than 225.6v rms (6% below 240v), and the

Electricity Board will uprate their supply at no charge if their measurements show it to be dipping below this.

The supply's peak-to-mean ratio drops markedly at times of peak demand (half-time in the Cup Final when the entire country is putting the kettle on, for example), and this can cause computer power starvation, even though the rms (average) value is 240v or at least within the allowable range of 225.6 to 254.5v.

Protection against the supply dipping low is expensive and is to be considered a luxury rather than a necessity. But if you regularly experience supply problems you might think about using a line conditioner which puts out an agile compensating voltage to keep a steady 240v or a UPS – a back-up mains supply that kicks in and takes over for up to 20 or 30 minutes, when the supply first sinks, and otherwise charges its batteries off the mains. This would give you enough time to save data and safely power down until the supply is restored.

Even if your supply is generally clean, electrical storms and occasional switching on the power grid can introduce spikes. In theory, computers should be unplugged or at least switched off whenever there's a thunderstorm within 20 miles. In practice, you may be in the middle of a session and tempted to chance it. At best, spikes caused by lightning will cause a data error or lock up the screen, making it necessary to reboot. At worst, they'll zap the power supply completely.

Fortunately, the worst of any spikes and RF noise on the line are easily protected against. A simple solution is an RF filtered mains block such as those manufactured by MK and available at most of the large DIY stores. The cost is around £30, but it's rated at 13A and has four sockets, so it should support your entire set up. Remember though that other equipment you use might be the cause of mains quirks when switched on and off, so it may be better to restrict the use of the filtered sockets to the computer and its peripherals alone. ●

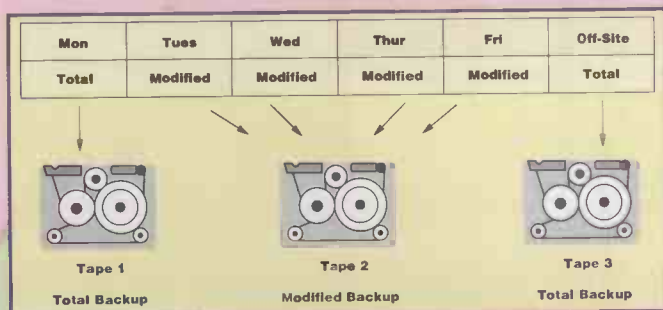


Figure 1: A proper tape-rotation backup system, commonly deployed in offices and industry, could do wonders for your sanity if you create a lot of fresh data every week



● 56 **Digidesign Session 8 multitrack hard disk recorder**

It's getting closer... the home 8-track, gone digital. Ian Waugh

● 62 **Optikinetics Solar 250 sound-activated projector**

A bass down-beat triggers wheel-rotated effects, but this sound-to-light projector system is a lot more flexible than in the old green-for bass, red-for-treble disco days. Ian Masterson

● 64 **E-mu Morpheus synth module**

An exclusive preview of a genuinely new type of synthesis? Eh, just like the old days... Simon Trask

● 67 **Yamaha Hello! Music! desktop music system**

It's a complete computer system with speakers, it gives you GM tones, Cubase Lite sequencing and much more besides, and it's very friendly. Ian Waugh

● 70 **Korg i3 interactive music workstation**

The workstation bites the bullet and goes all the way with sophisticated auto-accompaniment to add to the i3's already copious features based on the X3. Simon Trask

● 72 **Labyrinth video training manuals**

Grab a pizza, shove in a video and learn about Cubase, Notator or Breakthru with these new manuals for the TV age. Ian Waugh

● 74 **NJD MP820 MIDI-to-mains lighting interface**

Key velocity equals brightness – but we're talking light, not sound, with this 8-channels-per-note interface from NJD. Ian Masterson

● 76 **Shortcuts**

Time+Space Zero-G series Techno trance sample CD

Station Record MIDI Busker Electric Guitar MIDI files

IDG Books: The Macworld Music & Sound Bible by Christopher Yavelow

Meinl Marathon equipment rack bag

Revox MK1NF nearfield monitors

Contributors:

- Ian Masterson
- Ian Waugh
- Simon Trask
- Mark Harrison
- John Wright

Session 8

Direct-to-disk PC recording system

With eight tracks of digital recording this new d-t-d system for the PC offers unparalleled flexibility and performance. And your hard disk will hate it.

Review by Ian Waugh

OK, you're convinced, direct-to-disk recording is the way to go. As we've been saying in *MT* for the past twelve months or more, the flexibility it offers makes it the logical choice for every computer/MIDI musician. And the quality is unsurpassed. The only obstacle, as ever, is money. But in real terms, the cost of d-t-d has fallen dramatically in recent months. In fact, a 4-track d-t-d system now costs much less in real terms than a 4-track reel-to-reel recorder did ten years ago. For small studios and dedicated home users it is now an affordable option.

But enough of the gee, wow! stuff. If you want the lowdown on d-t-d, check out the feature in our August issue. Let's look now at one of the latest systems to emerge from one of the founding fathers of d-t-d, Digidesign...

Session 8, as the name implies, is an 8-track direct-to-disk recording system. The system supplied for review is for the PC but a Mac version should be available by the time you read this. Two cards are supplied – a Session 8 DSP/SCSI card and an Audio Interface I/O card. The former does all the digital processing and connects to an external hard disk via SCSI, while the latter handles the audio signals. The two are connected to each other via an extremely short ribbon cable and this means that the 16-bit card must be inserted in the slot below the other card.

The audio side of things is handled by the Session 8 Audio Interface – a 3U high rackmount unit. It has more Ins and Outs than a Swiss cheese and can be used in two modes – Internal Mix mode and External Mix mode.

In External Mix mode you simply hook the unit into an existing recording setup as you would an 8-track tape machine – in fact, it works very like a conventional multitrack recorder – and perform the mixdown, externally, on your own mixer. If this is your normal *modus operandi* you'll probably want to opt for the alternative Session 8XL unit (see Optional extras).

However, Internal Mix is by far the most flexible and powerful mode and not to use it is to vastly under use the facilities offered by Session 8. You simply connect all your outboard gear to the Audio Interface and patch it together through the software. This arrangement means that the signals remain in the digital domain and can stay there until the final mixdown to DAT or whatever.

Optional extras

The optional R1 Remote Controller is a hardware alternative to controlling the system with a mouse. It has faders, transport controls, autolocates and assignable functions keys.

The Session 8XL Audio Interface is a 1U high rackmount unit which dispenses with many of the audio connections and offers eight professional quality ins and outs. It is designed to be connected into your recording setup just as you would a multitrack tape recorder. This still lets you use the software's digital mixing features, although, obviously, it doesn't give you access to the routing facilities.

Digidesign claim most users are opting for the standard Audio Interface but the XL version is finding favour in broadcasting.

If you use the system's digital outs to create the master, the original signal is converted back to analogue only once – when the listener plays it.

The software has three main pages – Routing/Setup, Editor and Mixer. There are transport controls, ten locators and a time indicator which you can set to a variety of displays – time, sample numbers, SMPTE or bars and beats.

Your setup is connected via software in the Routing page. A grid shows the eight recording tracks along the bottom plus the stereo master. Down the left are the four Mic/Line Ins, the left and right submixes and the six FX Returns. To record the input from Line two onto track four, for example, you simply click on the square where the row and column meet. Click on it again and the connection disappears.

There are four Insert icons below the inputs. Dragging one to the box on the right of the inputs 'plugs it in'. Both the inputs and the Insert points may be named in order that you see at a glance what equipment is connected to what. The sampling rate can also be selected here – 44.1kHz or 48kHz – and the input switched between digital (S/PDIF) and analogue for channels one and two.

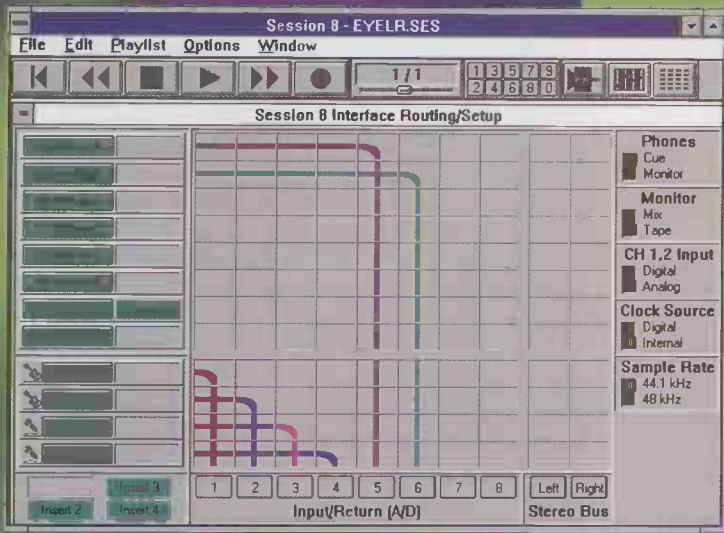
The Mixer window contains sliders for the main mix (the tracks on disk), the stereo master, the input/return channels and the cue mix. (In External Mix mode you only get the main mix sliders.) As well as volume and pan controls, each main mix channel has a solo and mute button, four aux sends plus an area at the top of each channel into which you can drag up to four EQ buttons. The input/return channels have volume, pan, four aux sends and the EQ box.

The EQ controls are excellent. There are six of them and they can be configured as narrow/wide band parametric or high/low shelving types. Frequency and cut & boost settings are fully adjustable – a graph gives you a visible indication of the effect the settings have on the frequencies – and you can stack up to four EQs on one channel, although at the 48kHz rate you can only use two EQs.

To record, you make the required connections in the Routing page, select the tracks you want to record on – they turn red – and click on Record. The disk whirs for a second while it sets itself up, and then you click on Play to start the recording proper. You must save each recording with the Save Takes option as each new recording erases the old take. Once on disk, the recording may be edited in ways undreamed of with analogue tape, and this is where the fun really begins.

In the Edit page, after a recording you'll see a box in the track area. To view the recording as a waveform, you have to create an overview of the track. This is optional as it takes a short while to calculate. You can select different colours for the waveforms to help with their identification.

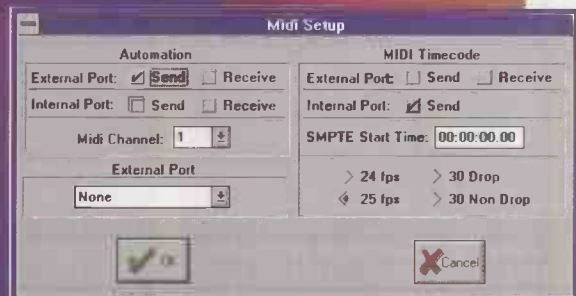
Like all good d-t-d systems, Session 8 benefits from non-destructive editing; any edits you make are not performed on the data itself. Instead, the program creates a list of the changes so it can play back sections of the data in different orders. This is what makes d-t-d recording so powerful. You can paste over a bum note in a sax solo (surrounding sounds and ambience permitting). You can create a mega mix arrangement from a 3-minute song. You can record the vocal for a chorus once and paste it several times throughout the song.



◀ Session 8's Routing/Setup page where you 'virtually' connect the equipment you have plugged into the Audio Interface.

▼ The MIDI Setup menu lets you configure Session 8 to work with a MIDI sequencer running concurrently inside Windows.

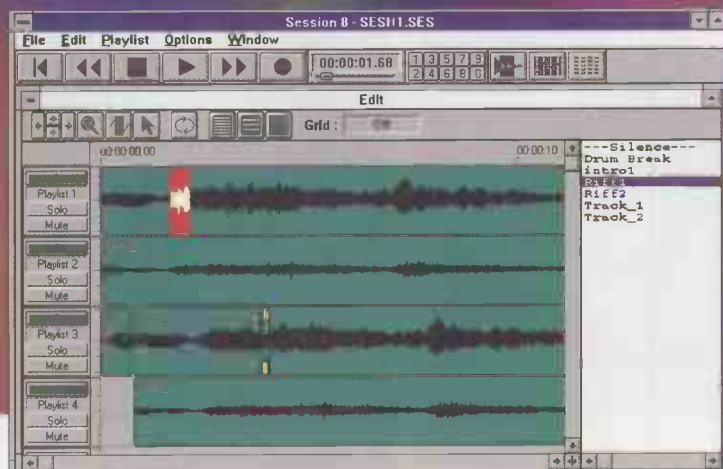
▼ The Session 8 Mixer page where you can balance and mix all the sounds in the system.



◀ There are six EQs and four can be stacked on one channel. When you vary the parameters you can see how the frequencies will be affected.

▲ You can use the Fade In and Fade Out functions to create cross-fades to help smooth the joins where two Regions meet.

► In the Edit page, the Audio Regions list is on the left. You can drag Regions from the list into any of the tracks.



- In other words you have almost as much control over analogue sounds as a MIDI sequencer gives you over MIDI data.

Select an area of a track (the program calls this a Region) by clicking and dragging, name it, and it is logged into the Audio Regions list along with others you have defined. You can drag a Region to another track to create a playlist, and, if you're working in beats and bars, switch on a grid which will make Regions snap into place when you move them.

Editing is quite flexible. Regions can overlap – in which case the uppermost Region will play – and there are several kinds of crossfade to help join Regions. Although you can only playback on eight tracks at once, when a track has been recorded it's possible to use that data in any number of tracks by inserting it – or a Region of it – into a playlist.

Tracks may also be bounced, and, unlike an analogue recorder, this doesn't require the use of a free track as each one can simply be un-cued (that is, not assigned any soundfiles) during the bounce. Soundfiles on the hard disk are unaffected, and, as the bouncing takes place in the digital domain, you don't get the degradation in quality apparent with analogue tape.

Interestingly, Session 8 stores its files in .WAV format. Multimedia presentations anyone?

One of the most powerful things you can do with Session 8 is to sync it to a MIDI sequencer running concurrently within Windows. To this end, it uses a clever Windows driver which it refers to as its Internal Port. This appears in the sequencer's MIDI Device list as 'Session 8'. The program sync'd quite happily with a budget-priced program (Procyon, about £50 – soon to be available from Sound Technology) using MIDI Timecode as well as programs such as Cakewalk.

You can also automate the mixdown process via MIDI – the fader movements can be recorded and stored in the sequencer.

The manual is exemplary; very well written and replete with pics. In spite of

Demands of the system

To run Session 8, you need a 25MHz 386SX PC – or better – running Windows with two free slots (one full-size 16-bit), at least 4Mb of RAM, a VGA monitor and an external hard disk with an access time of 19 milliseconds or less.

The choice of hard drive is very important. It must conform to the required specs and Digidesign will supply you with a list of those drives known to work. It must also be large enough to record your material; 8-track recording eats up a hard disk at the rate of 40Mb per minute!

Audio interface

The Audio Interface is replete with sockets: a total of 8 Outs and 20 Ins – although some of the Ins can be used for two purposes, which could be slightly confusing when you're setting up. The Ins on the back are labelled Inputs 3-8/Effects and Returns 1-6. On the front there are four XLR Mic inputs and four Line inputs (both with trim controls) though only one or the other can be active at the same time.

The Interface has a 5-input stereo sub mixer which you might use for connecting MIDI equipment or, alternatively, for effects returns.

There are eight pairs of green and red input LEDs – the green light at -30dB and the red light if the input overloads.

Output level can be adjusted from the software as can the individual levels for the four effects sends on each track. Compressors, equalisers and the like may be connected to four insert points and again, patched into a track from the software.

A stereo out provides connection for your control room monitors and there are tape in and out sockets for an analogue tape deck, plus two sets of headphone sockets with independent level controls. Finally, there's an S/PDIF digital interface for connection to digital devices such as a DAT recorder.

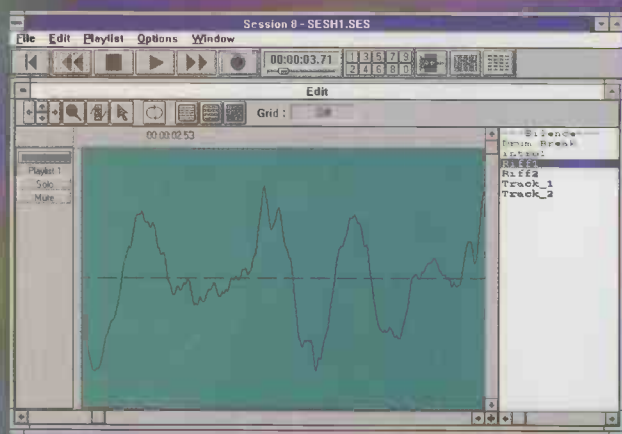
its 336 pages it's also an easy read, full of hints and tips and written in a relaxed, friendly style. It's basically one large tutorial with a reference section in the back. Well done, Digidesign. I had no problems installing, setting up and using the gear – which is unusual on a PC!

As regards the system itself, there are a few minor areas which could be improved to make operation and editing just a touch easier. And there are a couple of extra facilities that I would like to have seen included such as a tempo control and a metronome (although you can, of course, sync to a sequencer to get this). The program is short of a few more advanced edit functions such as pitch change, timestretch, a de-clicker, compression, a varispeed control and digital FX – though it shouldn't be too difficult to include these in software updates.

If you're considering a d-t-d system for a studio, it's worth pointing out that Session 8 is inherently limited to eight tracks, whereas some 4-track systems can be expanded beyond that. And at £3600 no one can pretend it isn't a lot of spondulicks. But if you tot up the cost of upgrading other 4-track d-t-d systems to eight tracks you'll find Session 8 can work out around £1000 cheaper. Certainly, the integration of digital recording with outboard gear gives it a definite edge and makes it rather more than just a d-t-d system.

I can only say it worked brilliantly and other than the observations made earlier, I could find little to complain about. It was just a pity that Digidesign wanted the thing back long before I wanted to return it... ●

▼ You can home in on the smallest section of a sample although you can't directly edit it.



THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Like a hot knife through butter
Originality	In some aspects very original
Value for money	Good, but expensive nonetheless
Star quality	Shine on...
Price	Session 8 £3600; Session 8XL £5405; R1 Remote £893 (All prices include VAT)
More from	Digidesign UK • 24 Arnold Road • Woking • Surrey • GU21 5JU • Tel: 0483 740009 • Fax: 0483 740010

Imagine a hard disk recorder that's as easy to use as a tape machine! The new Akai DR4 brings high quality digital multi-track to an affordable level, in a package that's powerful, compact and convenient. The stylish 3U case houses all the features you'll need to make truly professional recordings.

The DR4 is a four track tapeless recorder that allows you the choice of size of hard disk as the recording medium. Its simple, user friendly operation has the feel of an analogue recorder and the large jog/shuttle wheel makes editing fast and easy. The 20-segment meters clearly indicate levels and there is a large time display for accurate positioning of the recording.

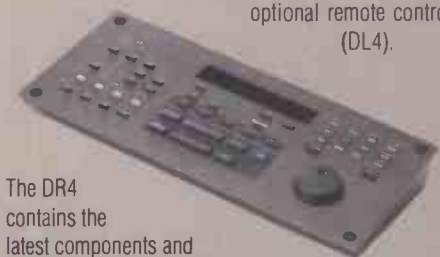
The greatest difference between conventional tape recording and recording on a tapeless system is the way you can access any part of the track you want to listen to, or work on. On a tape system, the only way to get to that vital spot is to wade all the way through



the tape until you find it. By contrast, the Akai DR4 will instantly jump to any point in the recording to pick up the phrase you want.

The DR4 offers all the advantages of tapeless digital recording, COPY sections of a track to wherever you like. MOVE a section to a desired place. INSERT material into the middle of a track, ERASE, or DELETE - all with pinpoint accuracy and your recordings can remain in the digital domain, so there's no degradation in sound quality.

It's expansion possibilities allow you to increase the number of tracks by linking up to four units. These will run in perfect synchronisation and can be operated from the master unit, or optional remote control (DL4).



The DR4 contains the latest components and Akai's own advanced digital technology: a high density 18-bit, 64 times oversampling A/D converter, and an advanced single-bit 18-bit dual D/A converter to ensure high-quality digital audio. It comes complete with a two channel digital input (AES/EBU types I & II) which is optionally expandable to four channels, plus a SCSI connector for external drives. Other options available: MIDI board for external sync with a MIDI sequencer and SMPTE board for time codes without the need for an extra sync box.

All this in one convenient package that you can pick up and walk away with! Hard to resist isn't it?

Want to find out more? Contact us today for a brochure and the name of your nearest dealer.

Akai (U.K.) Ltd., E.M.I. Division, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, Parkway, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NQ.
Tel: 081-897 6388 Fax: 081-759 8268

EASY TO USE, HARD TO RESIST.



CC's WORLD OF MUSIC

22 Rhodes Music Co.



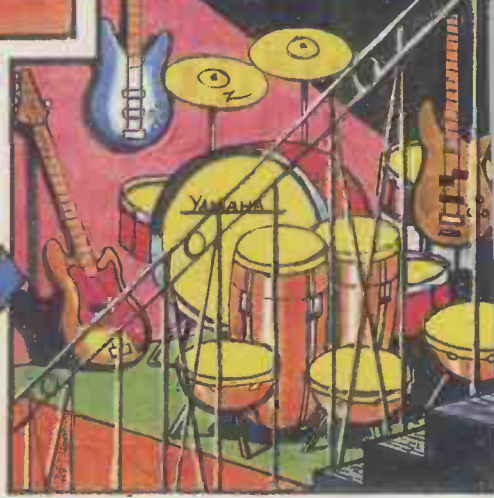
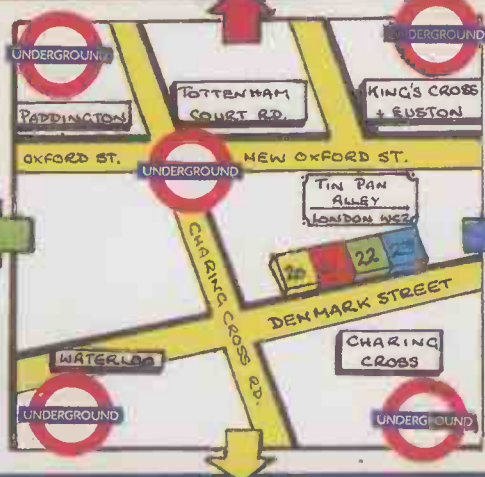
ONCE UPON A TIME, OVER 20 YEARS AGO, A YOUNG CHAP, KNOWN TO HIS FRIENDS AS C.C., OPENED A MUSIC SHOP AT NO. 22 DENMARK ST., LONDON'S "TIN PAN ALLEY" NAMING IT RHODES MUSIC, AFTER SIR CECIL RHODES, THE FAMOUS BRITISH EXPLORER.

HE CRAMMED IT WITH EVERY CONCEIVABLE GUITAR, AMP AND ACCESSORY, AND IT SOON BECAME A GREAT SUCCESS.

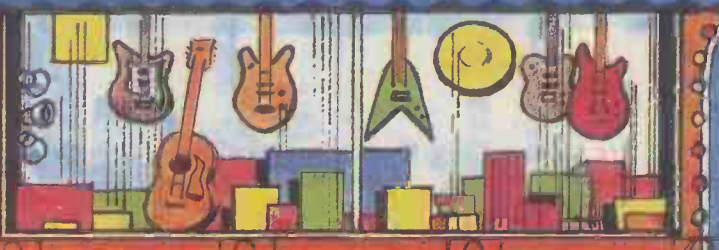
INDEED, IT REMAINS ONE OF THE MOST FAMOUS GUITAR SHOPS IN THE WORLD TODAY. BUT THE STORY DOESN'T END THERE

... AS TECHNOLOGY PROGRESSED, A HUGE DEMAND WAS CREATED FOR HI-TEK. CC BOUGHT THE HUGE SHOP NEXT DOOR AT NO. 21. HE FILLED EVERY AVAILABLE CORNER OF THE VAST SHOP WITH RECORDING, KEYBOARD, SAMPLING, SOFTWARE AND PROCESSOR EQUIPMENT. THE PLACE WAS BEAUTIFUL, SO HE NAMED IT SUTEKINA MUSIC, SUTEKINA MEANING "BEAUTIFUL" IN JAPANESE. IT BECAME AN INSTANT SUCCESS, NOT LEAST OF ALL BECAUSE OF ITS CONVENIENT POSITION ONLY 3 MINS FROM TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD TUBE AND APPROXIMATELY 15 MINS FROM EUSTON, KINGS CROSS AND WATERLOO. (SEE MAP BELOW). THEN... ONE DAY...

THE GREAT BASS AND DRUM CELLAR



23 Tin Pan Alley



THE SHOP NEXT DOOR TO RHODES BECAME AVAILABLE AT NO. 23. CC BOUGHT IT AND OPENED A VAST DRUM DEPT., EQUIPPED IT WITH A MASSIVE RANGE OF DRUMS AND PERCUSSION AND CREATED THE LARGEST ELECTRONIC DRUM CENTRE IN EUROPE.

ALONGSIDE, HE SET UP ONE OF THE COUNTRY'S LARGEST SPECIALIST BASS GUITAR + AMP DEPTS, WITH A SPECIALIST P.A. AND MIC CENTRE.

SMALL WONDER, HE CALLED IT "THE GREAT BASS AND DRUM CELLAR." MEANWHILE,.....

... ON THE GROUND FLOOR, C.C. SCoured THE COUNTRY FOR JOS STOCK, OR SLIGHTLY MARKED GOODS AT VERY LOW PRICES, FOR THOSE MUSICIANS WHO WANTED QUANTITY BUT COULD NOT AFFORD NEW. THIS PROVED SO SUCCESSFUL, SATURDAYS WOULD SEE QUEUES OF BARGAIN HUNTERS. AT THE BACK, HE OPENED LONDON'S LARGEST ACOUSTIC GUITAR DEPT. WITH A "DINES" DESIGNED SHOWROOM. PROUD OF HIS ACHIEVEMENT C.C. CALLED IT "TIN PAN ALLEY" AFTER THE FAMOUS STREET. THE SHOPS WERE NOW TRULY INTERNATIONAL!

MUSICIANS FROM ALL OVER THE WORLD OFTEN MAKE STRAIGHT TO THE STORES. THE STORY WAS NOT YET COMPLETE.....

HE BOUGHT THE SHOP AT NO.20, LEFT OF SUTEKINA, CALLED ARGENTS AND FILLED ALL 3 FLOORS WITH SWEET MUSIC OF EVERY KIND; POP, ROCK + CLASSICAL TUITIONAL VIDEOS; BRASS + WOODWIND, VIOLINS, CELLOS + RECORDERS AND A HUGE ACCESSORY COUNTER FOR REEDS, STRINGS, BOWS, METRONOMES ETC, AND, WITH SUTEKINA, FORMED THE LARGEST DIGITAL PIANO DEPT + MUSIC SOFTWARE SHOWROOM IN LONDON TOWN.



C.C. WAS NOW BECOMING OLD AND GREY. HE NEEDED HELP. SO....

HE EMPLOYED 9 EXPERIENCED MANAGERS TO HEAD THE NOW 9 SPECIALIST DEPTS. HE TRAINED THEM WITH GOOD MANNERS, EXPERT PRODUCT KNOWLEDGE, HELPFUL SERVICE, AND MADE THEM PROMISE TO GIVE THE BEST DEALS!! THEN, HE OPENED A SUPERB MAIL ORDER SERVICE, BUT, IN HIS OLD FASHIONED WAY, RECOMMENDS THAT YOU CALL INTO HIS SHOPS, IF YOU CAN, TO "TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!"

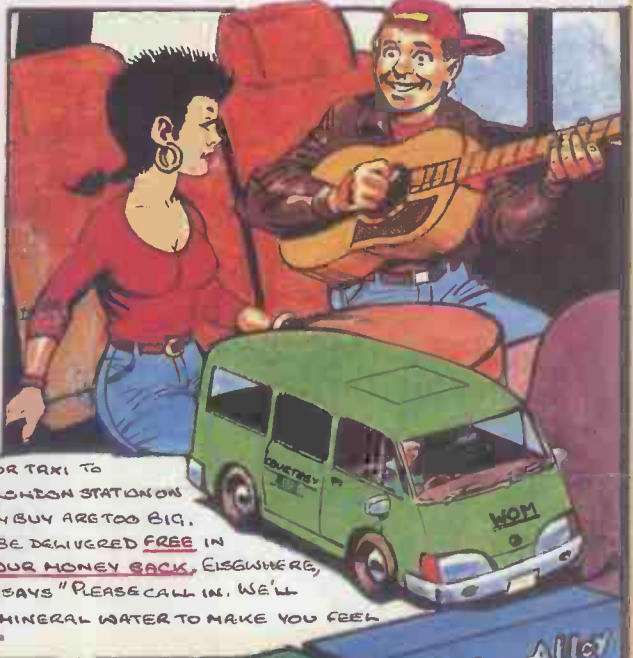
HIS MAIN REASON FOR THIS IS SIMPLE.....

MOST MAIL ORDER CO'S DESPATCH SEALED BOXES FROM THEIR COUNTRY OF ORIGIN WHICH WILL NOT HAVE BEEN CHECKED, THIS MAY MEAN IT ARRIVES FAULTY. YOUR TROUBLES BEGIN. SENDING IT BACK AT YOUR COST! LOSS OF TIME! ARGUMENTS! AGGRAVATION! ARGGH!.....

ONLY OUR GOODS ARE CHECKED BY SKILLED TECHNICIANS BEFORE IMMEDIATE DESPATCH. NOTE!

Our Mail Order Hotline Number

☎: 071-240-7696!!



THERE IS A COURTESY BUS OR TAXI TO DROP OUR CUSTOMERS TO ANY LONDON STATION ON OUR MAP OPP, IF THE GOODS THEY BUY ARE TOO BIG.

MAIL ORDERS OVER £200 CAN BE DELIVERED FREE IN 3 HRS OF A PHONE CALL, OR YOUR MONEY BACK, ELSEWHERE, SAME DAY DESPATCH. BUT, CC SAYS "PLEASE CALL IN. WE'LL MAKE YOU A FRESH COFFEE OR MINERAL WATER TO MAKE YOU FEEL COMFORTABLE IN OUR SHOPS."



TIN PAN ALLEY
DENMARK ST.
LONDON

071-240 7696

20 ARGENTS



CUSTOMERS COME FROM FAR AND WIDE, FROM LAND'S END TO JOHN O'GROATS. IF YOU SPEND OVER £500 WITH US, WE'LL PAY FOR YOUR STANDARD CHEAP DAY OR APEX RETURN RAIL FARE, AND GIVE YOU A LUNCH VOUCHER FOR TWO (SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS AND CONDITIONS. OFFER CLOSES 31/10/93. APPLIES TO U.K. ONLY.)

COME AND VISIT CC'S "WORLD OF MUSIC STORES", 6,500 SQ. FT. OF SHOWROOMS. WE'RE NOT ALWAYS AS TIDY AS WE'D LIKE BECAUSE WE'RE ALWAYS BUSY! BUT YOU'LL HAVE A JOB TO BEAT OUR PRICES AND SALES SERVICE. HOPE YOU CAN MAKE IT!

Optikinetics

Solar 250

sound animated projector

New lamps for old? Ian Masterson discovers there's more to projecting an image than meets the eye...

With the advent of the portable disco 'environment' in the '70s came a host of 'spectacular' light boxes, lamps and chasing patterns designed to transform that little-used room over the pub or the local church hall into an instant club space that throbbed with atmosphere. The reality, of course, was rather different. And now most of us cringe with embarrassment when we chance upon a mobile DJ with those despised 'kaleidoscope' boxes of flashing reds and greens, or deeply naff string of rope lights adorning his decks at a barmitzvah.

But fashions have a habit of reinventing themselves and what once may have seemed somewhat passé can again become desirable – particularly if some enterprising manufacturer decides to add a few additional features to bring it up-to-date.

Despite having its origins back in the disco boom of the '70s, Optikinetics' projector technology has brought the company renewed interest from the 90s club/dance scene. While the basic design has changed very little, the machines have been continuously tweaked and prodded to reflect the developing tastes of club and gig goer.

The Solar 250 projector is by no means a new machine, but it is enjoying something of a resurgence in popularity at the moment. Clubs throughout the country are busy filling their walls with collages of light and colour. And gigging musicians, who's aim it is to recreate the multi-sensory environment of the club on stage, have also begun to see the potential. The Orb, for example, took a whole bank of 250s to Copenhagen for their massive stage show.

The Solar 250 is actually the most junior projector in Optikinetics' range, weighing in at just over £200, but it is still capable of putting out a powerful shaft of light, courtesy of the internal 250watt quartz halogen lamp. The basic unit is used to drive a whole host of effects, the majority of which take the form of glass 'wheels' screen-printed with a continuous loop of colour artwork and designed to be rotated slowly by the projector's built-in motor. The resulting beam is then focussed onto a screen, wall or floor in normal projector style.

The sound-animated version of the Solar 250 on review here enhances the display further by giving you the option of syncing the effects to a bass down beat – making for a total projection system that sounds simple, but which looks stunning.

Actually, wheel rotated effects are only one of the accessories Optikinetics manufacture for the 250 range. Effect wheels can also be locked into wheel safes and cassette changers, allowing you to remotely select which is used. And there are several other complete accessory packages – such as the Rotagraph and Dynagraph systems –

which make it possible for the 250 to produce a different range of constantly interchanging patterns altogether. Optikinetics can even produce effects to your own custom requirements.

The various accessories are attached to the main unit at different positions, according to their function. Effects wheels are introduced into the main beam of light before the final lens; thus they sit in a cavity towards the front of the projector which contains two brackets or 'gates' holding the rotators and effects assemblies. A further attachment point is provided at the main lens; here you can add various motorised prism and mirror units which can be employed to scatter the beam around the room.

The sound animation circuitry is contained within the projector itself, and is driven by an audio signal taken in through the miniature 1/8" jack socket below the lens. Presumably this has been chosen for reasons of space, but I can't help feeling that a standard 1/4" jack might have been a better choice. Still, Optikinetics thoughtfully provide a matching 1/8" plug with the 250, so there shouldn't be too much of a problem.

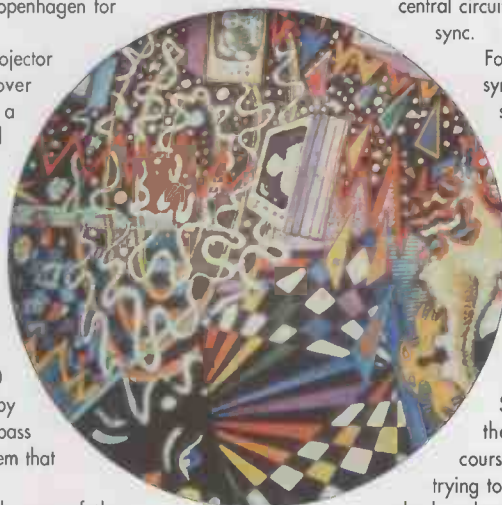
The animated effects are actually connected into the sound-to-light circuitry via an array of three two-pin low voltage sockets on one side of the gate. This configuration makes the effects simple and quick to change should the need arise; and with all the effects being driven from a central circuit, you can be sure that they remain perfectly in sync.

For those effects whose operation does not involve synchronisation to sound – such as the continuous slow rotation of the liquid effects wheel which produces an evolving wash of psychedelic colour – two continuous low voltage outputs are also supplied. The entire Solar 250 unit is driven by a substantial internal power supply, which connects to the mains via the usual IEC socket and plug.

It has to be said, the original range of 'witches and goblin' wheels used with the Solar 250 really don't cut it any more, but there's plenty of others to choose from. And of course, there's that custom design service for those trying to create an image (sic) for themselves. It should also be taken into account that the projecting a wheel onto a stage filled with musicians and equipment produces a much different effect than directing it onto a flat wall. 'Fracturing' the beam in this way makes the images less coherent and ultimately more usable – particularly for a live band. In any case, the most important element of this kind of effect



Photos: James Cumpsty



is movement; a rotating image, positioned correctly, really can do wonders for an otherwise 'static' stage show.

Ultimately, the Solar 250's continued success is down to its sheer versatility. Optikinetic's expanding range of accessories and effects for their projectors ensures that they offer flexibility, variety, and, therefore, value for money. ●



THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Can be a little fiddly
Originality	Not especially original
Value for money	Price reflects the precision mechanics
Star quality	Limitless lighting combinations
Price	£265 plus VAT
More from	Optikinetics Ltd • 38 Cromwell Road • Luton LU3 1DN • Tel: (0582) 411413 • Fax: (0582) 400613

Soundtracs

Solo MIDI 16:8:16

£2595

S01 - £PHONE
S2800 - £PHONE
S3000 - £PHONE

AKAI

SY85 - £999
SY35 - £599
TG500 - £899
QY20 - £399

YAMAHA

K2000 with
sample option and
V2 software
£2995

KURZWEIL

R8MkII - £599
JD990 - £999
S750 - £2395

ROLAND

BABEL SYSTEMS

R8 - £1499

812 Mixer - £799
280 4 Track - £549

FOSTEX

ADAT in stock & on
demo with the BRC
Phone for Price

ALESIS

01WFD - £1399
M1 - £799
WS1AD - £1195
WS1/SR - £899

KORG

MPS - £799
Proteus 1 & 3 - £525
Proteus 2 - £639
Vintage Keys - £699

EMU

- Sale prices limited to stock items
- Free mail order
- 0% finance on all products

AUTUMN SALE

081 749 8222

7 Goldhawk Mews, Hammersmith, London W12 8PA. Tel: 081 749 8222

VISA

All prices include VAT



E-mu

Morpheus

Z-plane synthesiser

PREVIEW



Photos: James Cumpsty

Creative synthesis is set to make a comeback with E-mu's latest sound module. Simon Trask previews the shape of things to come...

Few would disagree that the excitement has gone out of new synthesisers. The continued dominance of sample-based subtractive synthesis and synthesiser workstations at the expense of experimentation and originality has begun a spiral into what some believe is terminal decline. What synthesis badly needs is an instrument which will excite jaded musicians weary of the latest subtle variation of a variation.

Cue Morpheus, the intriguingly-named new sound module from E-mu. While users of the company's Proteus and Vintage Keys modules will find much that is familiar on the new instrument, Morpheus is far from being yet another sample playback machine. To date, all the changes small and large in synthesis have taken place at the sound source stage, from the introduction of digitised samples and waveforms to attempts to 'disguise' those sounds (eg. Roland's Differential Loop Modulation and Korg's wave sequencing and waveshaping). Even Yamaha's FM synthesis was revealed as an attempt to rethink the sound source when the company introduced filtering on the SY77; the company's subsequent abandonment of FM and retreat into sample-based synthesis has not helped the synthesiser's cause.

Now E-mu have done what no other manufacturer has seen fit to do, namely rethink the filtering stage of the traditional subtractive model of synthesis. The result, to judge from an afternoon's encounter with a pre-production Morpheus, is an instrument with unique sonic capabilities. My first impressions are that this is an instrument which many musicians will want to slot into their existing setup – so E-mu's decision to package it in the standard 1U 19" rackmounting format is probably a wise one, although the familiarity of the packaging does rather disguise the originality of what lies inside.

The easiest way to understand how Morpheus's filtering works is to visualise a cube (see accompanying diagram). At each of the eight corners of this cube is a different filter 'frame' (a 'snapshot' of the filter settings – effectively a timbre). Essentially, Morpheus is able to interpolate filter parameter values between different frames on the 'x' axis ('width') in response to note number, the 'y' axis ('height') in response to velocity, and the 'z plane' ('depth') during the course of a note's duration. Interpolations on the 'x' and 'y' axes ('transforms', to use E-mu's terminology) could be described as 'one-shot' – a single set of parameter values generated in response to a note number or a velocity value. However, interpolation on the 'z' plane is continuous, ie. Morpheus generates continuously-changing filter parameter values during the course of a note.

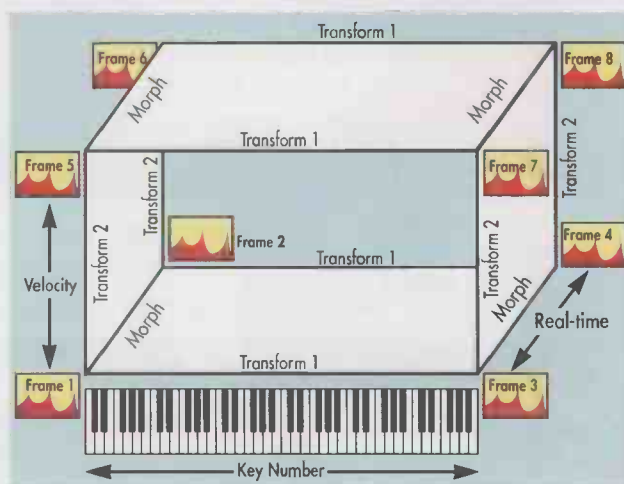
Morpheus' most characteristic sounds derive from this continuous interpolation between two filter frames – hence the description 'Z-plane synthesis'. E-mu draw a parallel with video morphing, the visual effect made famous by *Terminator II*, Michael Jackson's video, and countless TV adverts – hence the module's name, Morpheus.

But what really puts Z-plane synthesis on another, erm, plane is the actual make-up of the filter frames. These consist of eight 14-pole filters which can be configured as AllPole (seven second-order low-pass filters in series) or Low Pass + Parametric Equaliser (one 2-pole low-pass filter with resonance; and six parametric equalisers each with centre frequency, amplitude and bandwidth parameters).

With this sort of filtering power, a whole lot of timbral twisting can go on!

Another important synthesis feature is the Function Generator, an 8-segment modulation source which can function as an LFO or an EG but is much more programmable than either. As well as having its own level and time parameters, each segment can be assigned any one of 61 shapes (including linear, exponential, random and chaos!), and can be programmed to jump to any other segment based on a certain programmable condition. One possibility would be to create a repeating 7-segment envelope with a jump to the 8th segment on key release.

Morpheus doesn't sacrifice more familiar functionality in order to attain its new capabilities. Consequently you've got 32-voice polyphony, 16-part MIDI multitimbrality, Presets with primary and secondary voices (each of which can



transform and morph independently, with its own set of filter frames), plenty of modulation possibilities, and the ability to stack multiple Presets (up to 16 of 'em, in fact). Production models will also have onboard effects processing (absent on the pre-production version).

Anyone searching for new, adventurous sounds should give E-mu's new module a listen. The sonic possibilities are plentiful and exciting, though I suspect that E-mu and third-party programmers will have to do most of the sound creation work if they really want to make Morpheus a success – it doesn't look to be an instrument which will encourage the average musician to get into programming. If E-mu can get the sounds right, Morpheus will become hot property. ●

For further information contact: E-mu UK • Suite 6 • Adam Ferguson House • Eskmills Industrial Park • Musselburgh • Scotland EH21 7PQ • Tel: 031 653 6556 • Fax: 031 653 6556. Price £11ba

SOUND GALAXY

PC SOUND CARDS

WITH FREE MICROPHONE FROM SILICA SYSTEMS

At last, a 16-bit STEREO PC Sound Card at an affordable price, and with more sound standards than any other sound card. That's just one of the Sound Galaxy range from Silica Systems. The range also includes 8-bit mono and stereo cards with several CD-ROM and sound standard options. Check out the Sound Galaxy cards against the competition in the comparison tables below. Powerful features, coupled with quality manufacture and keen pricing make the Sound Galaxy range a winner. And, every Sound Galaxy PC Sound Card from Silica Systems, comes with a Dynamic Microphone, worth £7.99+vat FREE OF CHARGE!

8-bit MONO 2 SOUND STANDARDS



SOUND GALAXY BXII

- 8-bit Mono Sound Card
- 2 Sound Standards AdLib, Sound Blaster v.2
- FREE Speakers
- Dynamic Filtering: For Better Sound Reproduction
- CD Audio In: Direct Audio Connection from your CD-ROM into the Card
- Mixer Support: Recording and Playback from Multiple Sources
- Built-in Amplifier
- MIDI Interface
- FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica

FREE! SPEAKERS

8-bit MONO £59

Ref: SOU 1002 +VAT = £69.33

8-bit MONO 4 SOUND STANDARDS



SOUND GALAXY NXII

- 8-bit Mono Sound Card with CD ROM Interface
- 4 Sound Standards AdLib, Sound Blaster v.2, Covox Speech Thing, Disney Sound Source
- FREE Speakers
- CD-ROM Interface (Built-In) For: Panasonic Drives
- Software Configuration Settings in Eeprom: Card Doesn't Reset on "Power-Off"
- Software Control of Volume, Bass & Treble
- Built-in Amplifier & MIDI Interface
- FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica

FREE! SPEAKERS

8-bit MONO £79

Ref: SOU 1024 +VAT = £92.83

8-bit STEREO 5 SOUND STANDARDS



SOUND GALAXY NX PRO EXTRA

- 8-bit Stereo Sound Card with CD ROM Interface
- 5 Sound Standards AdLib, Sound Blaster v.2, Sound Blaster Pro II, Covox Speech Thing, Disney Sound Source
- FREE Speakers
- CD-ROM Interface (Built-In) For: Panasonic, Mitsumi & Sony Drives - Optional Upgrade to SCSI
- Software Configuration Settings in Eeprom: Card Doesn't Reset on "Power-Off"
- Software Control of Volume, Bass & Treble
- Built-in Amplifier & MIDI Interface
- FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica

FREE! SPEAKERS

8-bit STEREO £99

Ref: SOU 1050 +VAT = £116.33

8-bit COMPARISON	MONO		STEREO	
	AZTECH SOUND GALAXY BX II	CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER VERSION 2.0	AZTECH SOUND GALAXY NX II	CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER IXL PRO EXTRA
No Of Sound Standards	2	2	4	5
Sound Blaster Version 2	•	•	•	•
Sound Blaster Pro II	•	•	•	•
Covox Speech Thing	•	•	•	•
Disney Sound Source	•	•	•	•
FM SYNTHESIZER - OPL2	•	•	•	•
FM SYNTHESIZER - OPL3	•	•	•	•
MANUAL VOLUME CONTROL	•	•	•	•
DIGITAL SOFTWARE VOLUME CONTROL	•	•	•	•
DIGITAL BASS & TREBLE CONTROL	•	•	•	•
SAMPLING RATE, RECORDING UP TO	20KHZ	15KHZ	20KHZ	44.1KHZ
SAMPLING RATE, PLAYBACK UP TO	44.1KHZ	44.1KHZ	44.1KHZ	44.1KHZ
GAME PORT, WITH MIDI OPTION	•	•	•	•
DYNAMIC FILTERING FOR BETTER SOUND	•	•	•	•
CD AUDIO IN	•	•	•	•
CAN USE MICROPHONE AND CD DURING DIGITAL PLAYBACK	•	•	•	•
SMT BOARD FOR BETTER RELIABILITY	•	•	•	•
FREE SPEAKERS	•	•	•	•
CD-ROM INTERFACE (AT-BUS)	•	•	•	•
PANASONIC INTERFACE	•	•	•	•
MITSUMI INTERFACE	•	•	•	•
SONY INTERFACE	•	•	•	•
CD-ROM INTERFACE (SCSI)	•	•	•	OPTION
MICROPHONE AGC AMPLIFIER	•	•	•	•
STEREO MICROPHONE INPUT	•	•	•	•
SOFTWARE SELECTABLE IRQ, DMA & ADDRESS SETTING CONFIGURATION	•	•	•	•
RETAINED WAVE POWER ON	•	•	•	•
MIXER SUPPORT FROM MORE THAN ONE SOURCE DURING RECORDING	•	•	•	•
BUILT-IN AMPLIFIER	•	•	•	•
STEREO LINES IN AND OUT	•	•	•	•

16-bit COMPARISON	STEREO			
	AZTECH SOUND GALAXY 16 PRO II	CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP	MEGAWATT PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16	AZTECH BUSINESS AUDIO BOARD
No Of Sound Standards	6	2	2	1
ADLib	•	•	•	•
Sound Blaster Version 2	•	•	•	•
Sound Blaster Pro II	•	•	•	•
Microsoft Windows Sound System	•	•	•	•
Covox Speech Thing	•	•	•	•
Disney Sound Source	•	•	•	•
FM SYNTHESIZER - OPL3	•	•	•	•
DIGITAL SOFTWARE VOLUME CONTROL	•	•	•	•
DIGITAL BASS & TREBLE CONTROL	•	•	•	•
CD QUALITY SAMPLING RATE, RECORD & PLAYBACK UP TO	44.1KHZ	44.1KHZ	44.1KHZ	44.1KHZ
GAME PORT, WITH MIDI OPTION	•	•	•	•
DYNAMIC FILTERING FOR BETTER SOUND	•	•	•	•
CD AUDIO IN	•	•	•	•
CAN USE MICROPHONE AND CD DURING DIGITAL PLAYBACK	•	•	•	•
CD-ROM INTERFACE (AT-BUS)	•	•	•	•
PANASONIC INTERFACE	•	•	•	•
MITSUMI INTERFACE	•	•	•	•
SONY INTERFACE	•	•	•	•
CD-ROM INTERFACE (SCSI)	OPTION	•	•	OPTION
MICROPHONE AGC AMPLIFIER	•	•	•	•
STEREO MICROPHONE INPUT	•	•	•	•
SOFTWARE SELECTABLE IRQ, DMA & ADDRESS SETTING CONFIGURATION	•	•	•	•
RETAINED WAVE POWER ON	•	•	•	•
MIXER SUPPORT FROM MORE THAN ONE SOURCE DURING RECORDING	•	•	•	•
OPTION FOR UPGRADE TO 16-bit WAVE-TABLE SYNTHESIS	•	•	•	•
STEREO LINES IN AND OUT	•	•	•	•

16-bit STEREO 2 SOUND STANDARDS



SOUND GALAXY BUSINESS AUDIO BOARD

- 16-bit Stereo Sound Card with CD ROM Interface
- 2 Sound Standards AdLib, Microsoft Windows Sound System
- FREE Headphones & Personal Microphone
- Ideal for the Serious Business User
- CD-ROM Interfaces (Built-In) For: Panasonic, Mitsumi & Sony Drives - Optional Upgrade to SCSI
- Software Control of Volume, Bass & Treble
- Built-in Amplifier
- FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica

16-bit STEREO £99

Ref: SOU 1084 +VAT = £116.33

16-bit STEREO 6 SOUND STANDARDS



SOUND GALAXY NX PRO 16

- 16-bit Stereo Sound Card with CD ROM Interface
- 6 Sound Standards AdLib, Sound Blaster v.2, Sound Blaster Pro II, MS Windows Sound System, Covox Speech Thing, Disney Sound Source
- FREE Headphones & Personal Microphone
- CD-ROM Interfaces (Built-In) For: Panasonic, Mitsumi & Sony Drives - Optional Upgrade to SCSI
- Software Configuration Settings in Eeprom: Card Doesn't Reset on "Power-Off"
- Software Control of Volume, Bass & Treble
- Built-in Amplifier & MIDI Interface
- Wave Power Upgrade: Uses an Ensoniq Chip to provide General MIDI Compatibility with 128 Instruments and 32 Note Polyphony
- FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica

16-bit STEREO £149

Ref: SOU 1062 +VAT = £175.08

WAVE POWER UPGRADE FOR NX PRO 16

The WavePower daughterboard option plugs onto the NX Pro 16 and turns it into a powerful 32 note polyphonic Digital Wave-Table Synthesiser. Ensoniq, the well known manufacturers of professional music equipment, provide the chipset on WavePower. This allows for the realistic reproduction of various instrument sounds including Marimba, Guitar, Bass, Strings and Special Effects. WavePower is also General MIDI compatible providing the 128 instrument sounds and associated percussion required of the standard. WavePower comes bundled with MidiSoft Studio for Windows. This combination provides a powerful tool for you to create your own compositions or to playback the large number of MIDI files that are available.

£107.50

+VAT = £126.31 SOU 1096

ACCESSORIES

DYNAMIC MICROPHONE
For recording your own vocal samples or sound effects (this microphone is free from Silica with each Sound Galaxy Card).
SOU 9010 £7.99 +VAT = £9.39

MIDI CABLE
Connects to the Game Port on the card and provides MIDI IN/OUT as well as an extension for a joystick.
SOU 9016 £9.99 +VAT = £11.74

SONY ADAPTOR
When connected to the Mitsumi AT-Bus CD-ROM Interface on the NX PRO Extra, Business Audio Board or NX PRO 16, it allows connection of the Sony AT-Bus CD-ROM drive.
SOU 9021 £7.99 +VAT = £9.39

SCSI EXTENSION BOARD
Plugging the Sound Galaxy Extension Board onto the NX PRO Extra, Business Audio Board or NX PRO 16, enables you to support a wide range of SCSI CD-ROM drives.
SOU 9028 £29 +VAT = £34.08

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
 - **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
 - **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
 - **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
 - **£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** Solid, reliable and profitable.
 - **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
 - **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.
 - **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
 - **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
 - **PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quotes on request).
- Before you decide when to buy your new PC peripherals, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional products or consumables, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
081-309 1111

SILICA SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER: Order Lines Open Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP: Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP: Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm Late Night: Thursday - 8pm	Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB	Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3314
SIDCUP SHOP: Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP: Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) Late Night: Thursday - 7pm	Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA	Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 468039

To: Silica Systems, MUTEK-1193-110, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON PC SOUND CARDS

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname: Date:

Company Name (if applicable):

Address:

Postcode:

Tel (Home): Tel (Work):

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? 110C

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information

THE MACKIE ENGINEERING PART I

We specialize in mixing boards so that we can be maniacally meticulous about details others overlook. Some details help make the CR-1604 and MicroSeries 1202 unusually rugged and roadable. Others contribute to our mixers' excellent sound quality. And some, like our unique gain architecture and mix amp topology aren't really details at all, but rather represent a fundamentally better way to mix music.

TRIM matches any signal from instrument levels to -10dBm to semi-pro to +4dBu pro gear.

7 SENDS via 4 knobs with plenty of gain above unity for special effects and center detent at unity gain, and 4 **STEREO AUX RETURNS** with super-high headroom, low noise and enough gain to work with all levels.

STEREO IN-PLACE SOLO maintains stereo perspective for all soloed channels & returns.

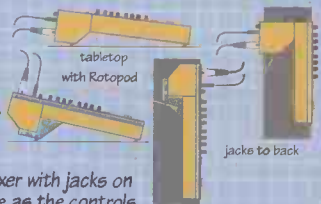
MUSICALLY USEFUL EQ.

We're amazed at how many users tell us that our 80Hz, 2.5kHz and 12.5kHz turn-over points and EQ circuit design not only sound sweet but in some cases have replaced outboard equalization.

BUS 3&4 ASSIGN extends the CR-1604's usefulness without increasing overall size.

UNITY PLUS special-taper faders with 0dB gain at center detent minimize noise, maximize headroom, provide 20dB more gain above unity to reduce constant trim re-adjustment as input levels change (and the MS-1202's rotary channel and master controls work the same way).

CR-1604 MULTI-CONFIGURATION. Only fanatics would devise a way to use the same mixer in four different physical configurations: as a rack-mount mixer with jacks to back that takes up only 7 rack spaces, a tabletop mixer with jacks out, or a tabletop/rack-mount mixer with jacks on the same plane as the controls (by adding our RotoPod bracket). Conversion between configurations takes just a few minutes and a screwdriver (other drinks are optional).



BETTER-THAN-DIGITAL. Both the CR-1604 and MicroSeries 1202 deliver -90dB S/N ratios with 108dB dynamic range (versus digital with -90dB S/N and 90dB dynamic range) and have, in fact, been used to record and mix down major label compact disc releases! A prime example of the fanatical engineering that goes into our mixers (and the fanatical confidence professionals have in them). No wonder we differ so vastly from mixers that merely masquerade as Mackies.

STUDIO GRADE MIC PREAMPS.

Only the CR-1604 and MS-1202 incorporate discrete, large-emitter-geometry transistor preamplifiers instead of just simple ICs. That's why only our mic preamps deliver -129dBm E.I.N., 0.005% THD, yet can handle +14dBu max inputs. You get all the punch & delicacy of expensive studio mixing desks.

LARGE INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY

provides power for +48V phantom mike power, 12V BNC lamp socket, and bi-polar power for main circuitry, hi-output headphone amp and sophisticated enhancements such as the XLR10 mic preamp expander. Our supply not only eliminates inconvenient "wall warts & line lumps" but gets rid of their hum-inducing magnetic fields, too. They're typically driven into non-linearity (15 kilo Gauss or more) causing stray 25-35uV magnetic fields that are easily picked up by shielded audio cables. Our oversized, instrumentation-grade transformer loafs at 10 kilo Gauss, reducing stray fields to under 1uV for quiet operation.

GNARLY CIRCUIT BOARDS.

Unlike brittle phenolic, the CR-1604 and MS-1202's horizontally-mounted, double-sided, through-hole-plated fiberglass boards and rigid, multi-point suspension prevent damage from external impact.

MIX AMPS WITH TWICE THE HEADROOM.

Signals from all inputs simultaneously converge here. Conventional mix amps can overload and distort when you start pouring on the channels. Our gain structure solves the problem for audibly better sound. Cram every input of the CR-1604 or MS-1202 with hot signals and they still have more headroom than other mixers running half the inputs.

ULTRA-DENSE CIRCUIT TOPOLOGY. Unlike budget mixers which cut corners with passive circuitry, we added input and output buffers so the CR-1604 and MS-1202 are compatible with a much wider range of devices.

GOLD ROLLED STEEL CASES

Silky smooth SEaled ROTARY POTENTIOMETERS prevent contamination from dust, smoke, liquids and are CO-MOLDED without use of easily shattered phenolic mechanical parts (a

major reliability problem in many conventional mixers). Plus, our exclusive energy-absorbing knob design transfers vertical impact away from pots and main board, greatly reducing possible damage.

THE SAME FANATICISM IN A SMALLER PACKAGE

Our 12x2 MicroSeries 1202 includes the same phantom powered mic preamps, superb specs, internal power supply and rugged construction in an ultra-compact mixer at a great price. A perfect "starter mixer" for MIDI suites, video sound mixing or small group stage work, the MS-1202 is also a serious addition to any audio professional's tool kit. It's perfect for submixes into larger boards, as an impedance matcher or as an extremely high quality microphone pre-amplifier. The MS-1202 includes 4 phantom-powered mic inputs with the same circuitry as the CR-1604, 4 bal./unbal. mono inputs, 4 stereo inputs, 2 aux sends/ch., 2 effects returns, channel patching, 2-band EQ, headphone monitor w/level control & three-way, 12-LED peak meter display to monitor stereo output, mic input levels & line input levels — yet takes up just 1/10th of a square meter of studio space!

MACKIE

KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS, LTD UNIT C, 37 ROBJOHNS ROAD CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM1 3AG TEL 0245 344 001 FAX 0245 344 002

OTTO-MIX
FADER AND MUTING AUTOMATION
FOR THE CR1604
NOW AVAILABLE.
(RETRO-FIT IN MINUTES)

Yamaha

Hello! Music!

computer music system

REVIEW



Ian Waugh greets a software package for PC or Mac offering the computer user more music than ever

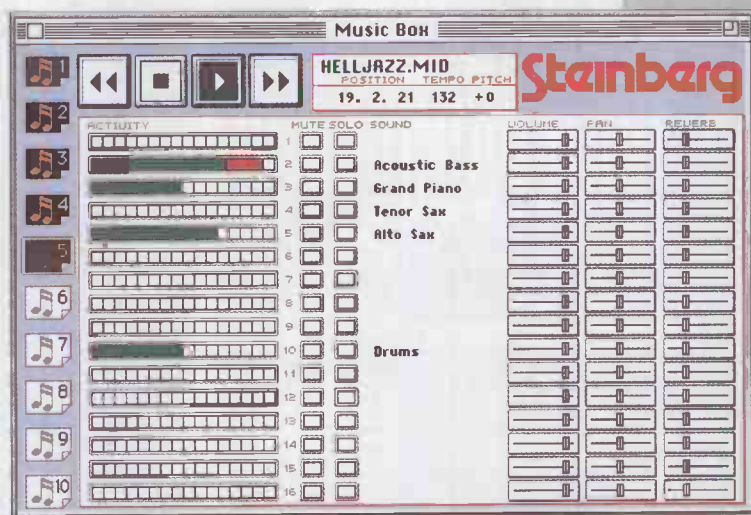
The number of computer users who might be interested in adding music to their system is many times greater than the number of musicians with a computer who might want another expander. At least that's how the big musical instrument companies see it, and it's why Yamaha have aimed their new Hello! Music! system squarely at the computer user.

The concept isn't new, but the way it's being packaged is. The Hello! Music! box contains a CBX-T3 expander, the requisite connection cables and software – everything, in fact, the computer user needs to plug in and go. Yamaha is specifically targeting the system at computer outlets, although it is available to music dealers, too.

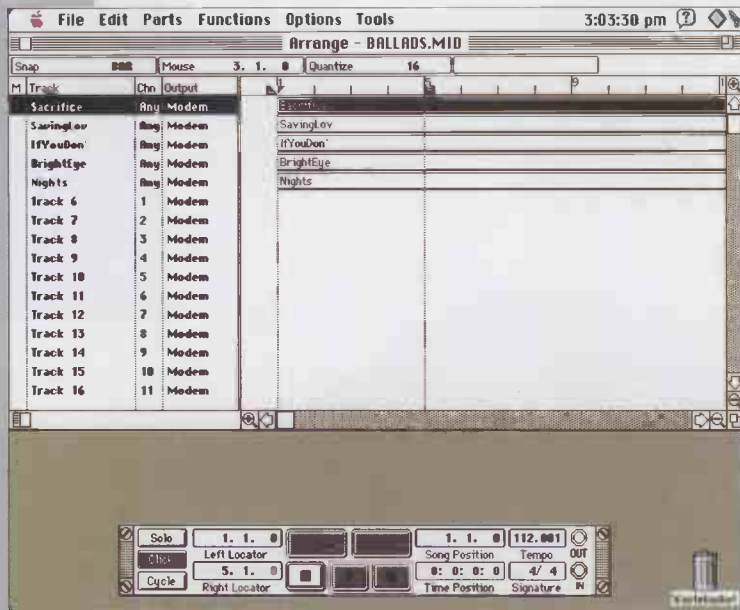
The CBX-T3 is a neat vertical-standing expander based on the TG100. It has 192 instrument sounds, 10 drum sets and 28-voice polyphonic. The sounds are produced by AWM, Yamaha's custom form of sampling, which is used in the company's portable keyboards as well as the current crop of 'SY' synths.

And the sounds are good, particularly when playing MIDI files and taking advantage of DSP (Digital Signal Processor) which offers six reverb and two delay effects.

The unit can operate in three modes – GM (General MIDI), Disk Orchestra, and C/M. These simply select different sounds in response to Program Change messages. GM is the most popular mode and virtually every MIDI file being produced for the mass market these days is in GM



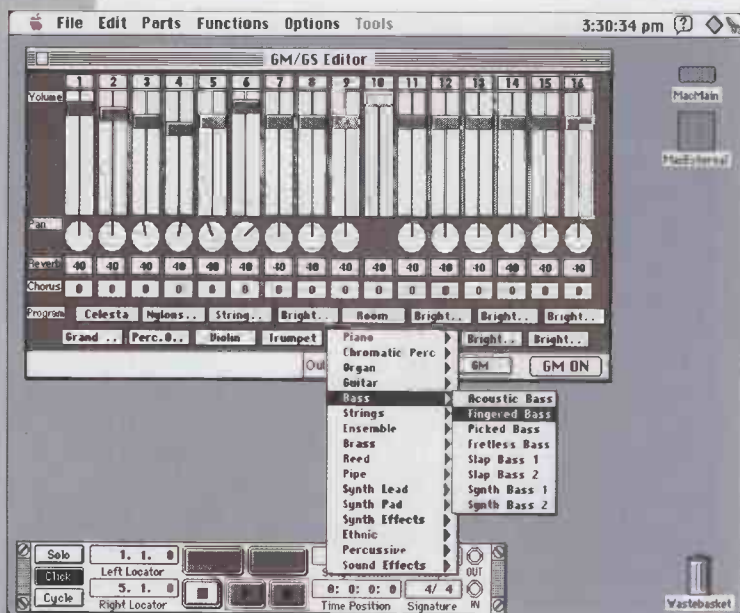
Music Box is a simple juke box program which lets you 'mix' a MIDI file and alter the sounds it uses.



Lite's front end is very similar to Cubase's Arrange page.



You can display and edit music in notation format and print it out.



The GM/GS Editor lets you select sounds, set volume levels and so on, for each track.

► format. (GM is also part of the new multimedia spec, MPC 2, and will be used on new generations of games and CD ROMs.) But the CBX will produce better sounds than most sound cards and it has other advantages – as we'll see.

The Disk Orchestra mode is for use with Yamaha's Disk Orchestra Collection (currently numbering around 60 disks) for Yamaha instruments which read ESEQ format files. C/M mode is compatible with Roland's MT-32 which was the general MIDI standard before GM came along.

To use most musical equipment with a computer you need a MIDI interface. The CBX, however, can be directly connected to a PC's RS232 serial port or an Apple Mac's modem or Printer port. The unit itself has the usual three MIDI sockets – In, Out and Thru – which act as the computer's MIDI interface, saving you the cost of buying one separately.

Hello! Music! comes in two versions – one for the PC and one for the Mac. The difference lies in the CBX-to-computer connector and the software. Whatever your machine, the connecting lead supplied is only about 1m long and the audio cable is 1.5m, so you need to site the unit close by or else get longer leads.

Although the idea behind GM is that you stick with the sounds you are given, you can edit these in the CBX. When the unit is switched on, it copies the first 64 GM voices into an additional fourth bank in RAM. Editing parameters include element level, element detune, and portamento. Ideally, you need a voice editor. None, alas, is supplied with the package but Yamaha has editors for both the PC and Mac which are free on request. Not all users, of course, want to get involved in sound editing.

The RAM bank in the CBX is volatile and any changes made are lost when you switch off. You can, however, save the data by performing a Bulk Dump which is easily instigated from the front of the CBX. A Dump also saves the reverb effect type and depth settings, the drum setup and the settings for each Part – so it's a useful facility even if you don't edit the voices. Dumps offer an easy way of storing voice and music data in the same file.

Just to round off the CBX's facilities, there is a mini-jack headphone socket and an audio In socket on the front.

The software in both versions is identical – Steinberg's Cubase Lite and Music Box. You also get a disk containing a selection of Standard MIDI Files.

The Mac software is easy to install – you simply copy the programs to your hard disk and that's it. PC installation is a little more complex but still easy for a PC. You copy the software to your hard disk and install the CBX-T3 driver. This is done like any other driver using the Drivers option in the Control Panel.

You should then be able to boot up and go, but if you've been messing around with other drivers or have been using MIDI Mapper, you may have to do a little reconfiguring. The nice thing about using the CBX for a MIDI interface is that you don't have to worry about IRQs and port addresses!

One thing I did notice: if the CBX is off when you enter Windows, you get an error message telling you so but no major problem. If, however, the CBX is unplugged, Windows locks up completely! So if you want to use your PC without the CBX connected then remove the CBX-T3 driver first.

Cubase Lite is a neat little sequencer. It has the famous Cubase front-end Arrange page and it shows the music in notation format which you can print out. However, it does have several limitations such as only offering 16 tracks (although this unlikely to be a major problem for the users this package is aimed at) and it lacks many of Cubase's more interesting and powerful features.

The Score editor, for example, is the *only* form of editing it supports – it doesn't even have an event editor. You simply can't access any other MIDI data (although you can, for example, change the Program Number within a track by using a new Part) and you can't alter the tempo to produce ralls. And even the Score editor has limitations. You can't add text, lyrics or music symbols; all you can do is edit the notes and print the score to an EPS (Encapsulated PostScript File) should you want to use it in a DTP program.

Lite also contains a GM/GS editor. It's not a voice editor as such, but a MIDI Mixer. It lets you set volume levels, pan positions, alter reverb and chorus settings and select instruments for each track. It's very useful for making initial settings when starting a song and you can change parameters on the fly. However, it has no link with the settings on the Arrange page – you can't record Mixer changes into a track, and the settings in a track aren't reflected in the Mixer.

Also, Cubase Lite has no external sync mode so you can't control it from an external MIDI device or from a multimedia program, say, running concurrently. Another problem you may encounter concerns the saving of voice and setup data in a Bulk Dump. Lite simply can't handle SysEx data and filters it out on reception.

All things considered, Cubase Lite doesn't really make best use of the CBX's facilities and that's a great shame, particularly as the unit is aimed at GM users

and the multimedia market. Would it have been so difficult for Steinberg to make some adjustments to Lite for the Hello! Music! pack?

The MusicBox program is a MIDI file jukebox. It can hold up to 10 files and play them one at a time or in sequence. The central display shows the names of the tracks and you can alter the instrument, volume, pan position and reverb setting using sliders – an easy way for the non-musician to interact with the music.

The four files are labelled Pop/Rock, Classical, Jazz and Ballad and contain extracts from five pieces of music each with very nice arrangements.

So given that the system is designed for computer users with minimal musical knowledge and for multimedia, how easy is it to use? Well, the CBX manual is extremely helpful and no one should have any trouble setting it up. The Lite manual is very good, too, and should be easy for anyone to load and play the files, experiment with them and print them out. Users with some musical knowledge will enjoy the Score editor (presumably this is one reason why Lite was chosen for the package), but in other respects (discussed above) it must be said that Lite does not complement the CBX as well as it might. Still, once the music bug bites, users could perhaps look for software more suitable to their needs.

For someone with a computer wanting to get started in music, the Hello! Music! bundle is an attractive package. The CBX isn't currently available on its own so it's difficult to work out how much you're paying for the software, but around £120 or so for the extras seems a reasonable figure.

For users who already have some musical equipment, the CBX also works well as a GM expander. However, the most interesting thing about Hello! Music! is the marketing strategy behind it, and the fact that Yamaha really do appear to be taking the computer music market seriously. What developments this could lead to in the future, only the R&D boys in Japan know. Perhaps the music market is shifting its emphasis away from 'musicians' and more towards everyday users.

Anything which helps to encourage an involvement in music is a good thing in my book. And Hello! Music! could well be the incentive for many. ●



THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	As plug-in-and-go as you'll get
Originality	Old idea, new marketing
Value for money	Fair
Star quality	Make your computer sing
Price	£399 RRP
More from	Yamaha-Kemble • Sherbourne Drive • Tibbrook • Milton Keynes • MK7 8BL • Tel: 0908 366700 • Fax: 0908 368872

PC SERVICES





Computer Music Specialists

PC Services has been specialising in MIDI and music software since 1987. All programs are official UK versions, providing full support and upgrade paths. Phone for friendly help and advice on MIDI, music software and sound cards. Demonstrations by appointment.

PC Drummer £49 for Windows

Having trouble with your drum tracks? PC Drummer provides an effective way to produce patterns and rhythm tracks for inclusion in your songs, just by clicking on the drum pattern grid. Outputs standard MIDI files for importing into other MIDI software. At this price every MIDI setup should have one!

Logitech SoundMan 16 & Digital Soup £249

High quality 16 track digital recording studio system. 16 bit sound sampling giving CD quality. Mix up to 16 .WAV files down into the stereo output.

SongWright £99

Complete music processing program for producing printed scores. Includes part extraction, transposition, lyrics and guitar chords. Compatible with MIDI and Soundblaster. Prints to dot matrix, Deskjet & Laser printers.

Sound Card MIDI £29

MIDI adapter kit for most sound cards, with MIDI in, thru & 2 outs, includes Winjammer shareware.

MIDI Software etc.

PC Jukebox	£30
Superjam	£99
Cakewalk Pro Windows	£229
Cubase Score	£399
Cubase Lite	£85
PC MIDI Card	£69
Roland SC7 Sound Module	£267

GT-PRO, MIDI-STUDIO SUPPORT SYSTEM, 3-TIER. £124.95 (Inc. Vat) as shown above exc. Bench.

Sales hotline ☎ 081-658 7251
 All prices exclude VAT and carriage. E&OE.
PC Services, 78 Beckenham Rd, Beckenham, Kent BR3 4RH

ROCK STEADY !!

"The No. 1 Modular Stand System"

Why not throw away your old ironing board and go pick up the latest in keyboard support systems from G.I.S. International.

Designed by musicians our broad range of equipment stands combine functional quality, portability and visual style to suit the most exacting professional keyboard performers.


The GT-PRO MIDI-STUDIO Equipment stand (GT-PRO illustrated) offers 3 octave through to 88 note keyboard compatibility via a fully adjustable base support which has height and width adjustment. Two support arms (supplied with this stand) cater for smaller keyboards, sound modules, drum machines and/or your atari/mac/pc computer system.



Keyboard **MOCK** (OPTIONAL) @ £39.95
 Mic. boom arm (OPTIONAL) @ £29.95
 Module Platform (OPTIONAL) @ £24.95
 Double Speaker Platform (OPTIONAL) @ £39.95

WEIGHT: 30lbs (14.2kg) • LOAD: 55kg main tier

PHONE (0284) 725839
FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE.

NOW ONLY £124.95



G.I.S. INTERNATIONAL LIMITED • C.I. & HOUSE (10A) • HARNWOOD BUSINESS ESTATE • BURY ST. EDMUNDS • SUFFOLK • IP33 9PH • ENGLAND • TELE: 0284 725839 (Sales) • FAX: 0284 725840

Korg

i3

Interactive music workstation

including any jazzy chord you care to throw at it. Full keyboard scanning is best if you want to play big two-handed chords; this also lets you switch quickly between chords and single- or double-note playing with either or both hands. Lower and Upper keyboard-range scanning modes are also available.

Styles include rock, pop, dance pop, r'n'b, '70s disco, ballad, reggae, fusion, blues, big band, swing and Motown. The familiar traditional keyboard Styles, such as bossa nova, samba, beguine, waltz, march and polka, are in place on the i3, but more contemporary musical styles in the form of new jack swing, house, rap and rave are also convincingly represented – helped by a thumping bottom end and Korg's usual upfront selection of drum and percussion sounds. All in all, the company's Style programming is as good as any on offer; my only criticism is that there aren't enough preset Styles or Arrangements.



Photos: James Cumpsty

Is it a synth? Is it a keyboard? Simon Trask takes the i3 test to find out...

If terms like 'auto-accompaniment' and 'keyboard' turn you off, perhaps it's about time you reassessed your prejudices – and a good place to start is with Korg's latest music workstation, the i3. In many respects it's a regular Korg workstation synth (to be more precise, an X3); however, it also sports an auto-accompaniment section, though Korg haven't called it that – like they haven't given their new workstation built-in speakers or provided little pictures of drum and percussion instruments above its keys. So, is the i3 a keyboard for people who don't like keyboards? Or is it simply the 'all-in-one' philosophy of the synth workstation taken a stage further with the introduction of a built-in backing band?

As space is at a premium here, and the X3 was reviewed recently in the magazine (*MT* September '93), I'll concentrate on those features which make the 61-note i3 and its 76-note companion, the i2, unique in the Korg range. To begin with, the i3's front panel is somewhat better endowed than the typical Korg synth – its generous complement of buttons delivers the all-important 'immediacy factor', considered *de rigueur* in the keyboard world but typically lacking on modern synths. At the same time, the i3's LCD screen-based interface, used for more detailed programming, will be very familiar to existing Korg users.

Although it is possible to create a small number of combination-type sounds in Backing Sequence model (see *Hard fax*), Korg's new workstation forgoes the combis which have been a part of the company's instruments since the M1; however, the familiar Korg Program architecture, Korg sounds and Korg onboard 16-track Song sequencer are all in place. It's when you hit the Synchro Start/Stop button and play a chord in the lower half of the keyboard that unfamiliar things start happening: the instrument takes on a life of its own, with drums, percussion, bass and three further instrumental parts bursting into ensemble activity.

If you've just switched on the i3 you'll be in Rolling Stones territory, with an Arrangement titled 'Mick&Keith' and a Style called 'Open Rock'. Play another chord and the 'band' will change harmony with you. Yep, you're in auto-accompaniment mode. The i3 recognises a wide variety of chord types,

An i3 Style has four Variations, two Intros, two Endings and two Fill-ins (known as Elements), each consisting of the abovementioned musical parts; in addition there are two keyboard parts intended for live playing in solo/split/layer configurations over the backing. The i3 goes beyond usual keyboard Style organisation by providing 6 'sub-variations' for each Variation and 2 'sub-variations' for each Intro, Ending and Fill-in. These sub-variations are selected live by playing chords, so that, for instance, you can have different accompaniments for major, minor and dominant chords; all in all, 20 chord types can each have a sub-variation assigned to them in a Chord Variation Table, accessed via the i3's LCD.

Hard fax

Keyboard: 61 keys (i3), 76 keys (i2) with velocity and aftertouch sensitivity

Polyphony: 32 voices (single mode: 32 notes; double mode: 16 notes)

Multitimbrality: 7-part (Arrange Play mode), 15-part (Backing Sequence mode), 16-part (Song mode)

Waveform ROM: i3: 6Mb, i2: 8Mb (the i2's extra 2Mb are dedicated to an additional multisampled acoustic piano)

Programs: 128 General MIDI Programs + one GM Drum Program (ROM); 64 Programs + five Drum Programs (ROM); 64 Programs + two Drum Programs (RAM)

Effects: 47, utilising two stereo digital multi-effects processors

Styles: 48 internal ROM, four internal RAM, four external ROM (optional card)

Arrangements: 64 stored in RAM

Backing Sequences: 10 stored in RAM

Songs: 10, each consisting of up to 16 tracks, with dynamic voice allocation across tracks

Sequencer event capacity: 40,000 shared by Songs and Backing Sequences, 15,000 for user Styles

Onboard disk drive: 3.5" DSD, MS-DOS format

LCD: 240 x 64 dot, backlight

Connections: left/mono and right audio outputs, stereo headphones output, MIDI sockets (In, Out and Thru), Style card slot, sustain pedal input, assignable pedal/switch inputs 1 & 2, EC5 pedalboard input

Weight: i3: 32.4lbs, i2: 38.1lbs

Dimensions: i3: 42.4" (W) x 13.7" (D) x 4.8" (H), i2: 50.5" (W) x 13.7" (D) x 4.8" (H)

In i3-speak, a Style is assigned to an Arrangement, which governs the sound, level, pan position, octave and effects send settings for the keyboard and backing tracks, together with settings for tempo, drum-map selection (per Variation), part mute on/off and playback status (internal/MIDI/both). Arrangements also let you set which Variation will play after each Fill-in, and which one of four kicks and four snares will be played from the selected drum map(s).

The i3 lets you record an auto-accompaniment performance i.e. the chord changes, melody and front-panel button presses, in its Backing Sequence mode. This mode also provides eight Extra tracks (standard sequencer-type tracks) so you can record additional parts if you want; alternatively these tracks can be used for creating combination sounds, by assigning them to the same MIDI channel and setting up appropriate key and velocity ranges. What you can't do, it seems, is transfer your finished songs across to the regular onboard sequencer and save them as Standard MIDI Files for use in other sequencers with other (GM/GS-compatible) instruments.

You can create your own Styles on the i3, but only a measly four of them can be in onboard memory at any one time. The workstation lets you import sections of up to 16 bars (the maximum length for a Style Element) from any

track in the Song sequencer, so you can draw on existing material of your own or from someone else (via a MIDI songfile in Standard MIDI Files format). If you're using the i3's programmable Styles as a way of triggering sequenced patterns live, the instrument's sub-variations significantly increase the number of patterns you can draw on - while the Arrangements provide other possibilities, such as mute snapshots and instrumentation and effects changes. If you want to get into live sequencing, this is one very effective way of doing it. And as each keyboard and backing part can transmit on its own programmable channel via MIDI, integrating/substituting MIDI'd instrumental parts is easy.

All in all, the i3 is a very convincing addition to the current line-up of auto-accompaniment instruments - whether you want to call it a synth or a keyboard. ●



THE LAST WORD	
Ease of use	Good keyboard style- immediacy combined with accessible LCD-based-approach
Originality	Familiar synth capabilities, adventurous auto-accompaniment section
Value for money	You're paying a high premium for Korg's newly-developed auto-accompaniment software
Star quality	Very attractive
Price	i3: £2199; i2: £2750; EC5 (multi-pedal board): £59.95; all prices include VAT.
More from	Korg UK • 8-9 The Crystal Centre • Elmgrove Road • Harrow • Middlesex • HA1 2YP • Tel: 081 427 3397 • Fax: 081 861 3595

THE PRO-2

Dual Channel MIDI TO C.V. Converter



- CV & Gate outputs to control two synths at once, each completely independent of the other
- Assignable MIDI channel for each synth
- S-Trig outputs (for Moog etc)
- Four MIDI controllable aux outputs (for filter control, etc)
- Assignable note priority
- DIN Sync 24 output
- Arpeggio clock output
- MIDI Thru socket
- Built-in mains power supply
- Easy programming of all parameters
- Setups stored even when power is off
- Solid case construction
- Size 245mm x 150mm x 45mm
- Includes many features not found on other converters
- Optional Hz/V output for Channel A - add £29.38
- Optional wasp port

THE PRO-2 WAS DESIGNED TO BE USED BY MUSICIANS, SO YOU WON'T NEED A SCIENCE DEGREE TO OPERATE IT! - AND IT'LL STILL BE WORKING IN YEARS TO COME. ADD KENTON'S ENVIABLE REPUTATION FOR HIGH QUALITY INTERNAL RETROFITS (WHICH OF COURSE WE STILL DO) AND OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY, WHY RISK BUYING ANYTHING ELSE?

- GET IT RIGHT FIRST TIME - GET A PRO-2

OUR CUSTOMERS INCLUDE: MARILLION - BEATS INTERNATIONAL - N'JOI - 808 STATE - THE PRODIGY - PLUS MANY RECORDING STUDIOS, HIRE COMPANIES AND PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMMERS. OUR RANGE CURRENTLY INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING INSTRUMENTS (please phone if yours isn't listed)

POLYPHONIC SYNTHS (In/Out/Thru)	RHODES CHROMA	SEQUENTIAL PRO-ONE	CONVERSION
OBERHEIM OB-X/OB-Xa/OB-8	YAMAHA PF15/10/YP40	ROLAND SH-5	ROLAND TR-808
PROPHET 5 rev 2 & rev 3 (all)	(Out only)	ROLAND SH-09	ROLAND CR-78 (In/Thru only)
PPG WAVE	YAMAHA CS80/CS70M	ROLAND SH-101	SIMMONS SDS 5 (In/Thru only)
KORG POLY 6/POLY 61	(In/Thru only)	ARP Odyssey Mk 1 & 2	ORGANS (Out only)
KORG TRIDENT MONOPOLY	SOLINA String Ensemble	ARP 2600	YAMAHA FS/FX/FE series
(In/Thru only)		YAMAHA CS-15	YAMAHA A1/B/C/D/E series
KORG CX3/BX3 (In/Thru only)	MONOPHONIC SYNTHS (In/Thru)	ROLAND TB-303 (baseline)	TECHNICS E series + G series
MEMORY MOOG	MINIMOOG	DRUM MACHINES (In/Out/Thru)	JVC/350/250
ROLAND JUPITER 8	MICROMOOG	LINNDRUM 1/2/3	HOHNER D98 & series
ROLAND JUNO 60/6	MOOG PRODIGY	LINN 9000 CLOCK	HAMMOND tonewheel
ROLAND VOCODER VP-330	MOOG SOURCE		
(In/Thru only)	OBERHEIM OB-1		

A FEW EXAMPLES ARE LISTED BELOW - PLEASE PHONE OR FAX FOR OTHER PRICES AND DETAILS

YAMAHA PF15/10/YP40 (MIDI OUT)	Price £146.88 inc. fitting. Kit price £123.38
PROPHET all rev 2 & 3 models (MIDI In/Out/Thru)	Price £246.75 inc. fitting. Kit price £193.88
MINIMOOG (MIDI IN/THRU)	Price £199.75 inc. fitting. Kit price £158.68
ROLAND TR-808 (MIDI In/Out/Thru)	Price £188.00 inc. fitting. Kit price £141.00

WE ARE NOW ABLE TO SUPPLY MOST OF THE ABOVE MIDI SYSTEMS AS KITS FOR THE EXPORT MARKET - PLEASE PHONE OR FAX FOR DETAILS AND PRICES.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT Carriage extra where required. Please apply for export rates. ALL MIDI KITS FIT INSIDE INSTRUMENT (except baseline).

FULL DETAILS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES

KENTON electronics

Rear of 137-165 Hook Road, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 5AR

Tel: 081 974 2475 Fax: 081 974 2485

At KENTON ELECTRONICS we install MIDI into the above pre-MIDI instruments using our own range of custom circuit boards - designed and built by us in "leafy" Surbiton! **PRO 4 COMING SOON!**

Labyrinth

Video Manuals

for Cubase, Notator and Breakthru

Video may have killed the radio star, will it kill the instruction manual?
Review by Ian Waugh



Video manuals, most people would agree, are a 'good idea', but to date few company's seem to have regarded them as worth the investment in time and effort. It's interesting, therefore, to see a video production company getting involved, particularly as they have no axe to grind about promoting any specific product.

Labyrinth currently have six videos on release with more in the pipeline. Up for review here are the three which offer tutorials on popular software sequencers so let's break open the six-pack, grab the peanuts and see if they're more interesting than *Neighbours*.

The Cubase video runs for an hour and a half and is presented by Chris West, who was head Steinberg honcho at Harman until he left. It's a guide for the complete beginner and starts by telling you how to install Cubase in your chosen computer platform - PC, Mac or ST - and includes a few basic computer and mouse functions.

Chris then moves onto basic sequencer concepts such as tracks and patterns, copying and pasting, and gives you a taste of the four main edit screens - Score, Key, List and Drum.

Because of the relative brevity of the video (and the complexity of Cubase), there isn't time to be able to go into too much detail. Chris' presentation is relaxed and a somewhat 'ad-lib' but it's an easy watch. If you haven't used a computer before, it's an excellent introduction to Cubase. If you have, and already have the program up and running, you may be better off waiting for a more advanced video which Chris hints is to come.

The Emagic Notator video runs for two hours 20 minutes and is presented by Tim Walter, who runs a music production company. Again, the sheer number of features in Notator means it's impossible to cover everything, but this video is longer and you do get a good taste of what the program can do.

There are 28 Tutorials which cover most of the major program areas from basic recording to synchronisation and SMPTE. It's nice to see Tim tackle some less well-known topics, too, such as polyphonic staves, fonts, the Process Note Attributes and Midi Meaning screens. You also get a look at Graphic Arrange Mode and the Hyper Edit screen.

The Score editor features quite highly and you're given a real feel for its potential, although Tim himself could do with a few pointers about drum notation. That aside, the presentation is very good and though fairly off-the-cuff, not without its touches of levity. It certainly covers more ground than the Cubase video - although, again, a more advanced production is hinted at and if you're already comfortable with the program you may prefer to wait for this.

At two hours 27 minutes, the Breakthru video is another long un', this time presented by Alan Ackers, one of Gajits' directors. It's interesting to note that the presentation concentrates solely on the ST, even though I believe an Amiga version is due any day. However, the two formats will work in essentially the same way.

Four introductory sections tell you how to connect your MIDI gear, get the sequencer up and running and give you a fairly comprehensive overview of

the program. Then come 12 lessons which take you through virtually every feature of the program ending with a troubleshooting section.

Alan's presentation is both clear and lucid. He must be reading from a script, but it's not at all apparent. There's none of the mistakes, hesitation or repetition you find in the other videos and Alan moves from lesson to lesson with purpose and some light whimsy.

All three videos come with an insert card listing the various sections of the programs and the time they last - although only the Cubase insert gives you a running time so you can fast-forward to a particular section without doing sums.

One of the problems with video manuals is that although they may be easy to watch and learn from, they simply cannot cram in as much information as a printed manual. The exception here is the Breakthru video which is, indeed, a complete video manual. Of course, Breakthru is a much less complex program so the task is not such a daunting one. Nevertheless, the writers and designers are to be congratulated for making full use of their time.

The price is obviously a major factor. With a Cubase Handbook available at £24.95, the higher price of a video which doesn't 'reveal all' could be off-putting. The Breakthru video is the exception content-wise - though its price does represent a higher percentage of the cost of the program it supports than the other videos. Still, if you hate manuals, the videos offer the sort of instruction a couch potato will love and they could do well in education, too.

After all the cuffuffle in the music business among £million companies over video manuals, it was left up to an independent company to take the initiative. And more power to their elbow. Let's hope the more advanced videos become a reality and we see the trend spread. Who'll be first to bundle a video with the software? ●

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Easy as watching TV!
Originality	Fairly typical of the genre
Value for money	Printed manuals offer more detail, less fun
Star quality	More OU than Royal Command Performance
Price	Cubase First In Series £34.95 • Emagic & Notator £44.95 • Getting the most from Breakthru & Breakthru Plus £39.95
More from	Labyrinth Video Manual • Unit P3 • Roe Lee Industrial Estate • Whalley New Road • Blackburn • Lancashire BB1 9SU • Tel: 0254 662096 • Fax: 0254 679306

CD-ROM EXPLAINED

WHAT IS CD-ROM?

CD-ROM is a storage technology for large amounts of information, which can be accessed from a PC via a CD-ROM drive. CD-ROM technology uses Compact Discs (CDs) as its information storage medium. These disks can store high resolution colour images, millions of words, full audio sound tracks and much, much more.

THE CD-ROM ADVANTAGE

There are numerous advantages in having a CD-ROM drive. CDs can hold the equivalent of up to 600 floppy disks and software developers can design more sophisticated and complex programs to take advantage of this large storage capacity. Cheap production costs, compact design and the practically indestructible nature of CDs also makes them ideal for software storage.

KODAK PHOTOCD COMPATIBLE

Kodak have recently introduced a new technology called Kodak PhotoCD. This allows normal photographs from a camera to be stored on CD discs, which can then be viewed on your PC. Photographs can be enhanced or manipulated using KODAK ACCESS or GRAPHICS WORKS software, to give you the results you need for your business presentations or the "family album".

MULTI-SESSION COMPATIBLE

Some applications require that the information written to a CD-ROM is updated on more than one occasion. This involves several or "multi" sessions of writing to the disc. Both the Mitsumi and Panasonic CD-ROM drives are multi-session compatible, which means that they can read all of the information which has been written to a CD in this way. Inferior, single-session drives can only read what was originally written on the first session, not the information added on subsequent sessions. Applications such as Kodak's PhotoCD use multi-session technology to update CDs with additional photographs. Other users of multi-session technology will include hospitals, updating medical records, plus many other users whose reference information is constantly being updated.

MULTIMEDIA (MPC) COMPATIBLE

The Mitsumi and Panasonic CD-ROM drives are ready for all types of multimedia applications. They are fully compliant with the Multimedia PC (MPC) standard, full compatibility with existing and future multimedia programs.

EASY TO INSTALL AND USE

Both drives are easy to install. Just slide them into a spare 5.25" drive bay in your PC. They do not require disc caddies and disc loading is via a manual slide mechanism on the Mitsumi drive and electronic on the Panasonic drive.

HOW THE MITSUMI AND PANASONIC CD-ROM DRIVES COMPARE TO THE COMPETITION

	RRP EXC VAT	ACCESS TIME MS	DATA TRANSFER RATE KB/S	MPC COMPATIBLE	KODAK PHOTOCD COMPATIBLE	CACHE MEMORY	DUST SEAL	MULTI- SESSION
MITSUMI LU005S	£149	350	175	✓	✓	32k	✓	✓
HITACHI 3700Y	£410	300	150	✓	-	64k	✓	-
PHILIPS 462M	£349	350	175	✓	✓	32k	-	✓
TOSHIBA 3401B	£499	200	375	✓	✓	64k	✓	✓
NEC MULTISPIN 84	£409	280	300	✓	✓	256k	✓	✓
PANASONIC CR562B	£334	320	300	✓	✓	64k	✓	✓
PHILIPS 215	£329	360	175	✓	✓	64k	✓	✓
SONY CDU 31A	£395	550	150	✓	✓	64k	-	✓

All of these drives are internal and, at the prices shown, include an interface card, except the Toshiba 3401B. This internal drive does not include an interface and is priced at an SRP of £499.

SOUND GALAXY SOUND CARDS

To complement these CD-ROM drives, we also stock the high quality range of CD compatible Sound Galaxy PC Sound Cards. Details of the Sound Galaxy range will be sent with your CD-ROM drive literature.

180993-1150

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** Solid, reliable and profitable.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quotes on request).

Before you decide when to buy your new PC Peripherals, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional accessories, consumables or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
081-309 1111

SILICA IS A DIVISION OF PRODIGY PLC

SILICA SYSTEMS

CD-ROM DRIVES

MITSUMI

LU005S

MULTI-SESSION SINGLE SPEED

- PLAYS AUDIO CDS
- DUST PROOF MECHANISM
- SUPPORTS KODAK PHOTO CD
- INCLUDES 16-BIT AT INTERFACE CARD
- 5.25" INTERNAL DRIVE MOUNTING
- 175 Kb/SEC SUSTAINED DATA TRANSFER
- BUILT-IN 32K BUFFER
- RCA STYLE HEADPHONE CONNECTORS
- FULLY MPC COMPLIANT
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY **FREE DELIVERY**



£139

+VAT = £163.33 CDR 3005

Panasonic CR562B

CR562B

MULTI-SESSION DOUBLE SPEED

- PLAYS AUDIO CDS
- DUST PROOF - EMBEDDED LENS CLEANING
- SUPPORTS KODAK PHOTO CD
- FREE 16-BIT AT INTERFACE CARD
- 5.25" INTERNAL DRIVE MOUNTING
- DUAL SPEED TRANSFER - 150/300 Kb/SEC SUSTAINED DATA TRANSFER
- BUILT-IN 64K BUFFER
- RCA STYLE HEADPHONE CONNECTORS
- FULLY MPC COMPLIANT
- MOTORISED TRAY LOADING MECHANISM
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY **FREE DELIVERY**



£199

+VAT = £233.83 CDR 4097

FREE AT INTERFACE CARD

Silica Systems are pleased to offer a FREE 16-bit AT interface card with the Panasonic CD-ROM drive. It includes a data cable, for connection to the CD-ROM drive and an audio cable, to connect the CD-ROM Audio Out to the Audio In on an interface or sound card.

WORTH **£79.95**
INC VAT

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

Buy either KODAK ACCESS or GRAPHICS WORKS software at special low prices, with your Mitsumi or Panasonic CD-ROM Drive.

SOFTWARE FEATURES COMPARISON	KODAK ACCESS	GRAPHICS WORKS
DIRECT PHOTO CD IMPORT	✓	✓
RESIZE OR CROP IMAGES	✓	✓
FLIP AND ROTATE IMAGES	✓	✓
EXPORT TO: BMP, TIFF, JPEG FORMATS	✓	✓
IMPORT FROM OTHER APPLICATIONS	-	✓
SPECIAL VISUAL EFFECTS: BLUR, EMBOSS ETC	-	✓
TEXT HANDLING	-	✓
BITMAP DRAWING TOOLS	-	✓
VECTOR DRAWING TOOLS	-	✓
LOGO CREATION	-	✓
PAINTING TOOLS - BRUSH ETC.	-	✓
ALSO SUPPLIED:	-	✓
PRESENTATION PACKAGE INCLUDED	-	✓
WIPE AND FADE BETWEEN IMAGES	-	✓
WINDOWS DRAW PACKAGE INCLUDED	-	✓
VECTOR BASED DRAWING	-	✓
PICTURE IMAGE LIBRARY	24	1000
CLIPART LIBRARY - OVER 10,000 IMAGES	-	✓

KODAK ACCESS



The Kodak Access software application is Kodak's official PhotoCD software title. With it you can select, view and manipulate photographs which have been stored using Kodak's PhotoCD technology.

- View Stored Photographs
- Crop & Resize Images
- Rotate & Flip Pictures
- Export to Other Programs
- Change Colours

RRP ~~£35~~ +VAT

£20
+VAT = £23.50 CRK 5001

GRAPHICS WORKS



Graphics Works from Micrografx® provides all of the functions found in Kodak Access, PLUS the ability to edit images or existing photographs, apply special effects and then save them in other formats. Also supplied are three extra programs which allow you to create presentations, edit logos or use one of the 10,000 supplied images in your own applications!

RRP ~~£25~~ +VAT

£50
+VAT = £58.75 CRG 5100

SPECIAL SOFTWARE PRICES ONLY AVAILABLE WHEN PURCHASED WITH A MITSUMI OR PANASONIC CD-ROM DRIVE

MAIL ORDER: Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP: Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP: Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm Late Night: Thursday - 9pm	Selfridges (Basement Area), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB	Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914 Fax No: 081-309 0017
SIDCUP SHOP: Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP: Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) Late Night: Thursday - 7pm	Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA	Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 468039

To: Silica Systems, MUTEK-1193-118, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON PC CD-ROM DRIVES

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname: Date:

Company Name (if applicable):

Address:

Postcode:

Tel (Home): Tel (Work):

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? 1188

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information

NJD

MP820

MIDI-to-mains

The system couldn't be simpler but the programming can be as sophisticated as you like. Ian Masterson gets a taste of the bright lights...

As a relatively recent phenomenon, MIDI lighting interfaces are still something of an unknown quantity for many people. Having made the decision to get involved in lighting, what most people want is a simple, perhaps expandable unit that relates directly, via MIDI, to what they produce musically.

For those who perhaps already have a sizeable lamp and effects rig driven off traditional mains dimming packs and who fancy using their sequencers to control the lights via MIDI, the best bet would probably be something along the lines of Pulsar's Universal Interface (see review in last month's MT). This sort of device will translate MIDI note and velocity information into the industry-standard 10-volt analogue control protocol used to operate lighting packs.

If, however, you are new to the world of computer-operated lighting and have decided to start with a small, portable system and work upwards, you could do a lot worse than to include the MP820 on your shopping list. A single, small black box that simply converts MIDI information directly into mains voltage, the MP820's only distinctive features are two Bulgin socket outlets, a MIDI In socket, nine LEDs and a strikingly substantial blue mains lead!

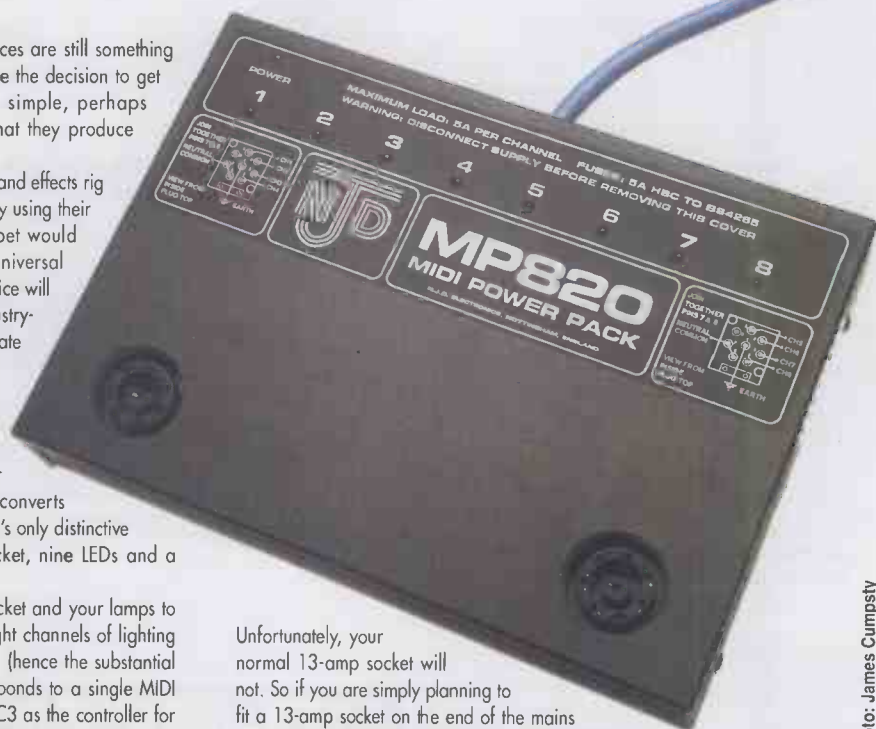
Your computer is hooked up to the single MIDI In socket and your lamps to the twin Bulgin connectors. The circuitry can handle eight channels of lighting at any one time, up to a maximum current of 20 amps (hence the substantial mains lead). Each of the eight lighting channels corresponds to a single MIDI note – so if you set the MP820 to recognise MIDI note C#3 as the controller for the first lighting channel, it goes on to interpret C#3 as the second, D3 as the third – and so on. The higher the MIDI velocity, the higher the mains output – and the brighter the light. Simple, n'est-ce pas?

This of course means that you can 'play' the lamps from your MIDI keyboard, record the data on a software sequencer and then edit the various velocities to create all manner of crossfades, flashes and er... groovy effects. Since the MP820 can respond to eight notes on any single MIDI channel, you could theoretically add more and more MP820s as your system grows: 16 units on a single MIDI channel giving 128 channels of light; 16 units on each of 16 MIDI channels giving an incredible 2048 channels.

The only design niggle which came to my attention with the MP820 was the location of the MIDI channel and note setting switches. Basically, you have to get your screwdriver out and remove the front cover to access the tiny DIP switches on the PCB inside. A set of external rotaries would have been much nicer, and worth the extra expense.

Interestingly, the MIDI implementation stretches beyond simple note (lamp) on/off and velocity (brightness). For example, control change #96 sets the fade rate at which the pack raises or lowers the brightness of the lights – so you can have instantaneous 'bursts', or slow fade ins. Also the 'all notes off' command acts effectively as an instant blackout control, cutting the power to all the channels.

In use, the MP820 is blindingly (sorry) simple: you literally just plug it in and go. The eight red LEDs on the top panel of the unit signal which of the lighting channels are being triggered, while the green LED signals that the mains power supply is healthy. Which leads me neatly onto one word of warning. Since the MP820 is rated at 20 amps, it will happily carry up to 4800 watts of power at any one time (to a maximum of 1200 watts on any individual channel).



Unfortunately, your normal 13-amp socket will not. So if you are simply planning to fit a 13-amp socket on the end of the mains lead, make sure the total lighting load on the MP820 doesn't go above 3000 watts or you could find yourself blowing fuses mid-gig.

Of course, if you are able to hook the MP820 up to a professionally-sourced, multi-phase lighting supply (such as those found in most theatres and decent venues), this restriction doesn't apply.

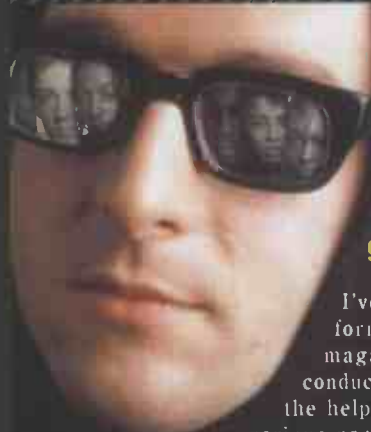
Aside from the minor niggle over the positioning of the MIDI controls, the MP820 is a rather well thought out piece of kit. The simplicity of its design imposes no real limitation on your creativity but will win it many friends amongst those still unsure of this relatively new arm of technology. Indeed, you can get pretty engrossed in some major light programming, particularly when using more than one unit. ●

Photo: James Cumpsty

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Who needs buttons anyway?
Originality	Technology that makes life simple – that's original
Value for money	Reasonable
Star quality	Simple but very effective
Price	£139 + VAT
More from	NJD Electronics • Ascot Industrial Estate • Lenton St • Sandiacre • Nottingham NG10 5DJ • Tel: 0602 394122 • Fax: 0602 490453

Rant



Cassette, CD, DCC, MiniDisk, super CD... what's going on?

I've just reviewed all the above formats for a feature in *Esquire* magazine. The evaluation was conducted at Real World studios with the help of bands and engineers from various parts of the globe. We did some blind tests, with a CD, a DCC/MiniDisk and an audio cassette running simultaneously, switching between them without revealing the medium to the listeners. The CDs always came out on top (no surprise there), followed by audio tape and then by the new digital formats. What came out of this analysis was that even though most of the listeners recognised analogue tape, they seemed to prefer the 'feel' of it, along with CD, much more than DCC/MiniDisk. Sure, all formats have different qualities, but it's important to remember that whatever the format, it's the music that matters.

The first in an occasional series in which we invite anyone, famous, infamous, or just plain furious, to get it off their chest. This month: producer *Pascal Gabriel* formats an opinion..

A recording that feels right isn't necessarily the cleanest one: a listener's emotional response is something you can't digitise (not yet, anyway). The collective view during our analysis - and my own - is that by flogging their back catalogues in these new formats the major record labels are trying (and failing) to create an artificial boost in sales.

It's an extremely short-sighted move, and surely the fortune spent on promoting, marketing and releasing these new formats would be better spent elsewhere. For instance, developing new artists and allowing acts to mature, instead of terminating the career of those who don't break even with the first album or first few singles - which is the norm with most majors these days.

There is still a lot of scope for new CD technology, and with CD-i, CD-ROM, 32-bit Gold CD, Kodak photo-CD etc. well underway, most people have or will have a CD player of some kind. Vinyl is dying, sure, but CD sales are rising, so it doesn't make any sense for anyone to bring out not one, but *two* new digital formats nobody wants. And it does seem that nobody wants them: I heard from a reputable source that *two* acts who both topped the album charts this year with CD/vinyl/cassette releases sold only 50 MiniDisk and DCC versions between them! You can't fool the pop generation..

Pascal Gabriel has produced hits for *Bomb The Bass*, *S-Express*, *Coldcut*, *Jimmy Somerville*, *Erasure*, *EMF*, *Inspiral Carpets* and many more... as well as the essential sample CD *Pascal Gabriel's Dance Samples, Volume 1* of *AMG's HitSound Producer* series.

WORLD OF SOUND SYSTEMS

GoldStar KURZWEIL HAMMOND
SPECIALISTS

The classic legendary sounds of Kurzweil and Hammond
AND NOW

GoldStar

Goldstar GS 1000 teaching workstation features include:

- ★ 61 note touch sensitive
- ★ 32 note polyphony
- ★ Floppy disk drive (3.5)
- ★ Full editing facilities
- ★ Downloading from seq to disk
- ★ Programmable drum pads
- ★ Carrying case and microphone
- ★ General MIDI / In Out Thru
- ★ 256 presets / Score arranger
- ★ 16 channel / Stereo outs
- ★ 5-band graphic EQ / Sequencer
- ★ Teaching mode / Mic mixing

Plus much much more

Also available Goldstar GEK-S330, S325 & S525 from only £399.00

Phone/fax your order through for a fantastic limited introductory offer

New to the UK - The Summit K2K - The 'breakthrough' Kurzweil PC Sound System
The most advanced sound system available combining technical and sound technology expertise from AVM and world renowned Kurzweil Music Systems Summit K2K - the ultimate multi-media audio system based on Kurzweil K2000 wave table synthesis technology - features include:

- ★ Over 300 Kurzweil CD quality samples/DOS compatible
- ★ 48-track window sequencer with SMPTE - score editing - printing
- ★ 32 note polyphony/16 part multi-timbral
- ★ 6 megabytes of compressed wave table sampled ROM

Plus much more - orders taken on first come first served basis - ONLY £449.00

The awesome K2000/K2000R - simply the best acoustic/digital sounds
Special packages available. Various Kurzweil products also available
e.g. GX 1000 only £395, K1000, PX and K250 upgrades, Pro 1, Pro 76, one only
pristine K250, one only pristine RMX - Phone for details

Many Imitators - But Only One Hammond
Why Not Have The Best

HAMMOND XB-2 - all the exciting sounds of the Hammond B3 in a 61 note keyboard.
HAMMOND XB-5 - portable double manual - special package includes stand, 13 note pedalboard, exp. pedal and 32K RAM card. HAMMOND XB3 - phone for details. HAMMOND AP-2000 digital keyboard - spectacular sounds, velocity keyboard, 24 note polyphony, layers, plus much more.

THESE ARE THE BEST - FORGET THE REST
STUNNING SOUNDS AT STUNNING PRICES

For full details of demo tapes phone/fax
World Of Sound Systems 071 482 4090

(Audio cassette of Kurzweil music only £2.99)



Come Upstairs!

Yes folks! The altitude increasing offer is well 'ard.
Come upstairs at Stix (Ooerr-Missus) and see Paul.
New, Second-hand and Ex-demo

Synths 'n' Samplers	Roland D960 - wow!	£399	Boss RL-1 bulk librarian	£49
Roland S750 sampler with memory board	Yamaha RY30 - dance frenzy	£430	Keyboard & stands	£25
Roland JV-1000	Yamaha RY10 - wild bass men	£759	ARP piano - collectors' item	£225
Roland JV400	Yamaha DYZ	£399	Fostex patchbays	£240
Roland JV-30				
Roland JV-30				
Boss Dr Synth				
Roland JV-800 - say it more square		RRP £449		
Roland JD-990 - the best!		RRP £399		
Roland JD-30		£759		
Rolando JD-800 - knobs knob!				
Overt!		RRP £2400		
Korg B - megal!	In Stock			
Korg B3 - also megal!	In Stock			
Korg D1/MFD - bird!	In Stock			
Korg MJ - still alive!	In Stock			
Korg Westastria SR	In Stock			
Korg Westastria AV	In Stock			
Korg OS/W	In Stock			
Gem S2	RRP £1699			
Gem S3	RRP £1899			
Roland MKS-100 sampler	£349			
Yamaha SY55	£1349			
Yamaha SY55	RRP £649			
Yamaha T8017	£799			
Yamaha RM50 - wengel!	£599			
Jen SX-1000 analog	£249			
Casio CZ-3000 - synthesis master!	£249			
Alka 501 sampler	£799			
Peavey SP sampler	£399			
Peavey SX stereo sampling input	£375			
Yamaha T8017	£799			
Roland D10 - wow!	£475			
Roland PC-150 - the master!	£149			
Roland PC-200 - domination for!	£199			
Peavey Spectrum bass	£275			
Peavey V2 module	£699			
Alka S612 sampler	£349			
Drum Boss				
Yamaha RM50 - truly amazing	£399			
Alesis DX - grain but great!	£225			
Casio RZ1 - sampling best box	£125			
Alesis SR-16	£140			
Roland RM Mk II - Rocky Royale	£899			
Roland RS - spunk!	£199			
Roland DR550	£110			
Roland DR550 Mk II	£299			
Yamaha R100 cheap 'n' cheer!	£175			
Yamaha SRV-330 SD reverb - best in its class	£799			
Peavey Achever II	£799			
Bla 'n' Harry				
Yamaha NR2	£299			
Sytemax FSX	£119			
Smart Sync Smite	£169			
Alesis MMT2	£149			
Rolland DR660	£399			
Yamaha RY30 - dance frenzy	£430			
Yamaha RY10 - wild bass men	£759			
Yamaha DYZ	£399			
MIDI				
Alka MEOP	£229			
Phil Rees stuff! Cheap	£299			
Phono!				
Roland FP-8, grey	RRP £2099			
Roland FP-8, white	£1600			
Roland FP-7A	£475			
Kurzweil Mk V - monster!	£2999			
Kurzweil Mk X - maracas!	£4799			
Amos, Monitors & Mixers				
Macae 1604 mixer	£399			
Macae 1602 mixer	£265			
Peavey R3000	£499			
Peavey KB100	£319			
Peavey R860	£269			
Peavey KB15	£109			
Torque 50W combo	£179			
Torque 50W stereo	£266			
Torque 100W stereo	£249			
Marshall 12w combo	£99			
Marshall 150W amp/gtr	£350			
Rhodes AR150 - bull!	£350			
Tascam MM200 mixer/master	£449			
Peavey S85 - hot shell!	£485			
Peavey 310 - hot shell!	£587			
Peavey 312 - the bass!	£705			
NS'Os (see psychu analysis!)	£299			
FX Male				
Peavey Ultraverb II	£199			
Peavey Ultraverb II	£319			
Yamaha R100 cheap 'n' cheer!	£175			
Roland SRV-330 SD reverb - best in its class	£799			
Peavey Achever II	£799			
PC Software				
Sequen	£199			
Bill Boss 24-track	£131			
Dr T's MIDI librarian	£249			
Band In A Box	£79			
Dr T Copyist App	£119			
Dr T Copyist DTP	£299			
Dr T Quickscore Deluxe	£119			
Boom box - great fun!	£39			
NMAD! MIDI interface	£59			
Portman PC interface	£39			
ST Software				
ET Editor - not your lot!	£29			
Feeling Partner - 'billy whizz'	£109			
Needles 3 excellent - really excellent!	£29			
Dr T's Tiger cub	£119			
Realtune mail!	£35			
Dr T's Copyright App - 'Notation'	£119			
Dr T's Copyright DTP - 'Notation'	£249			
Amiga Software				
MIDI interfaces - bog standard	£39			
Triple Play Plus! - multi interface	£149			
Bars 'n' Pipes - for the colour blind	£275			
PRODA	£275			
KCS K3 level II, crap name, great sequencer!	£279			
Boom box - Om On Om!	£39			
Dr T ZOR	£249			
Synclanr FSX synchr!	£119			
SmartSync SMPTE	£169			
Steinberg				
Cubase lite - 'Steinman'!	£399			
PCI Card - 'Steinman'!	£59			
Cubase 3.0 Alan	£399			
Cubase upgrade to 3.0	£249			
Synthworks editors	£59			
Mixer - SMPTE and 80 MIDI channels	£299			
Cubase for Windows	£249			
Cubase upgrade to V3.0	£249			
Cubase Lite for Windows	£99			

Roland, Korg, Gem, Peavey, Yamaha Main Dealers
ALSO!! Alka, Tascam, Fostex dealers
We buy your old gear for cash

STIX MUSIC
603-605 Lincoln Road, Peterborough
0733 346518/52357
Open 9.30 - 6.00 Mon - Sat



TIME + SPACE ZERO-G

Technotrance

Sampling CD

ACIDY-TECHNOY-HOUSEY-GARAGEY-ambiently-wicky-wicky. And plenty of it. If seriously squidgy sounds are your bag, then this sample CD could send you on a whole new trip. An over-confident assertion? We'll see. First, let's look through the round window at what *Technotrance* actually offers the average club nutter.

Once your eyes have become accustomed to the, er, 'intensity' of the front cover of the inlay booklet ('I've got a Macintosh art package and I'm not afraid to abuse it'), you can go on to discover the various groups of sounds, noises and effects that comprise *Technotrance*. Rave synths,



FX, Basses, Stabs and 'Tinklers' (?) are just a few examples of the categories on offer here. Interestingly, each of the sounds on *Technotrance* is showcased in a short 'demo' before the raw sound itself appears – quite often, these demos are more immediately inspiring than the sounds themselves! You can of course sample either, which is useful – it gives a new dimension to synth-sound CDs.

As for the sounds themselves... well, there are plenty of them, generally scoring high in the inspiration/quality/usability stakes. But in amongst them are some extremely dodgy rave riffs and silly noises – the sort of thing that went out of fashion two years ago. Thankfully, these are very much in the minority – thundering lead sounds and squidging acid lines being much more the order of the day along with a useful selection of 'alternative' bass sounds, pads and risers. I particularly like the cross-faded 'trancers' section, ideal for people who lack an analogue synth in their setup; the 'Top 20 Stabs and Hooks' section yielded several ideas for complete tracks; and the Moog Basses, as ever, turn out to be invaluable. To round the whole thing off, Time + Space have included a smattering of ethnic instruments and percussion perfect for those evocative tribal styles currently

getting people to their feet on the dance floors.

Sounds such as those offered on *Technotrance* can, quite simply, add a whole new dimension to your musical efforts – or they make you sound like everyone else. This CD is full of sonic interest and potential, but like any other collection of samples it can't do your thinking for you. And that's the way it will be until someone finds a way of boxing talent and potential. **Mark Harrison** ●

Price: £49.95 inc VAT and P&P

More From: Time + Space ● P.O. Box 306
● Berkhamsted ● Herts ● HP4 3EP
● **Tel:** 0442 870681 ● **Fax:** 0442 877266

STATION RECORD

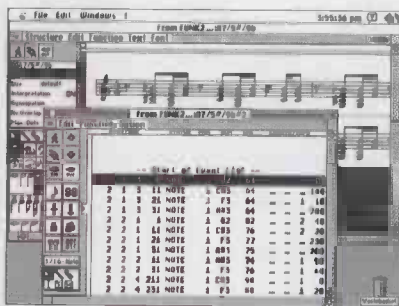
MIDI Busker

Electric Guitar

A DISK OF DÉJÀ VU DROPPED ONTO MY DESK the other day – MIDI Busker Electric Guitar, it was. Well do I remember MIDI Busker Acoustic Guitar which featured in our February issue. At the time I did mention that an electric version was on its way, and here it is.

In case February is too far back for you to remember, let me refresh your grey matter. Busker is a collection of rhythm patterns recorded using a MIDI guitar. This creates and preserves the nuances of a guitar performance which is nigh on impossible to duplicate using a keyboard. This, the review concluded, was a 'a good idea'. But does it translate to the electric guitar?

37 Standard Midi File format patterns are included, each designed to be played with a guitar sound. There's no need for any Program



The chords may look like block chords on the score but you can see they are strummed in the event list.

Change info although there are some demos on the disk which use other instruments, and these are configured to GM.

As with the Acoustic version, the patterns are divided into a limited number of styles – mainly blues, funk, jazz, and reggae – and contain up to 18 chord types, so you'll need a sequencer which can handle more than 16 tracks.

The patterns are four bars long and to use them in a song you simply select the chord type, transpose it to the required key and paste or drag it into position. It's as easy as that.

Documentation is supplied on disk. It includes the instrument setups and drum maps and also hints on how to use the riffs with Cubase, C-Lab and Hybrid Arts sequencers.

Interestingly, Station can supply Mac disks as well as ST/PC disks. Macs are fussy things and require their files to be stamped with file and creator attributes which, under normal circumstances, the user is blissfully unaware of. The Busker Mac files have all been stamped with the MIDI file type but the disk includes a couple of utilities to change these if your sequencer also insists on a creator type. It's fairly easy.

Though there isn't a particularly wide variety of styles, what there are are really quite excellent. And there's certainly no faulting the concept behind Busker – as you'll know if you've already invested in the Acoustic version. What more is there to say? If you want to add some guitar riffs to your songs but can't play guitar, get the disk instead. **Ian Waugh** ●

Price: £14.95 inc VAT and P&P

More From: Station Records ● Station Road ● Sudbury ● Suffolk ● CO10 6SS
● **Tel:** 0787 311500 ● **Fax:** 0787 880827

REVOX

MK1NF

Nearfield monitors

PROVIDING AN IDEAL SOLUTION TO THE problem of getting heavy-duty sound from a space-conscious setup, the MK1s are Revox's first sortie into affordable, high-quality near field monitoring. Designed to be equally at home over the rear corners of a mixing desk or the wings of a keyboard stand, the enclosures are smaller than, say, Yamaha's NS10s, and come equipped with a 1" tweeter and 4 1/2" bass/midrange driver. "Ha!" I hear you scoff. "What sort of bass are you going to get out of that?"

Well, a serious amount, surprisingly enough. Revox has spent a great deal of time sorting out the insides of these tiny boxes and adding a carefully-designed front port. I'm not entirely sure how they've done it (possibly because you're not a speaker designer, Ian – Ed), but the resulting bottom end is incredible; markedly better than NS10s or JBL Control 1s. In fact, I don't believe I've ever heard such confident power from an enclosure this size. If you're into thundering 909 kicks, but your 'studio' is only four feet square,



you have to give these speakers serious consideration.

Complementing the bass drivers, the tweeters are sweet-sounding and provide excellent stereo imaging, given their near-field status. Perhaps more importantly, they're not at all fatiguing; even at high volumes (the MK1s have a nominal power capacity of 60 watts) they are very easy to work with. A vital attribute when used close to the ears.

These speakers do need mounting on substantial brackets or placing on a solid surface if you are to coax from them the performance of which they are capable – and if they are to be trusted as a vehicle for mixing your latest *magnum opus*. Used correctly, they are entirely suited to pop and dance styles and should give you an accurate picture of what your music really sounds like. Are you sure you're ready for them?

Ian Masterson ●

Price: £259 + VAT

More From: Studer Revox (UK) LTD

● Foster House ● Maxwell Road ● Elstree Way ● Boreham Wood ● Herts WD6 1JH
● Tel: 081 953 3533 ● Fax: 081 207 5103

MEINL

Marathon

Equipment rack bag

I SHOULD WARN YOU THAT THERE WON'T BE much lyrical waxing in this particular *MT* review. I mean, an equipment rack bag? Surely all you do is take a 19" steel rack, smother it in padded material and stick on a couple of convenient carrying handles? Not much else to be said there. Well, let's see...

The Marathon family of rack bags are assembled from some seriously robust materials. There are three sizes in the range – 2U, 3U and 5U – each built around a solid steel chassis with pre-tapped holes ready to accept standard 19" units. The basic frame is encased in a solid, shock-resistant plastic material and covered inside and out with a tough waterproof fabric. Detachable panels are provided at the front and rear of the bags and secured with heavy-duty zips. The three carrying handles (one on each

side and a shoulder strap) are all securely fastened, and Meinl thoughtfully provide a separate zippered pouch to accommodate equipment leads.

Finished in black, their only distinguishing feature is the Meinl logo, which could mean you get mistaken for a drummer (Meinl, you see, are a company more usually associated with the manufacture of cymbals and percussion instruments). But this may well be an indirect way of alluding to the bag's indestructibility. Certainly, corners do not appear to have been cut in bonding and stitching of the constituent materials; in fact, you'd need a powerful chainsaw and a psychotic disposition to tear these bags apart.

Of course, the only way to truly test a bag such as this is to take it on the road – and I've been lugging my Akai S3000 and MIDI patchbay



around in the 4U model for the past four weeks. The bag is surprisingly comfortable to carry (well... as comfortable as 30 kilos ever can be) and certainly seems up to it's job as a bodyguard for your rackmount gear. Both front and rear panels need to be detached when operating equipment if the padding isn't to insulate it in a way it wasn't designed to. But otherwise, I can only recommend it for your attention.

John Wright ●

Price: 2U – £80; 3U – £87; 5U – £99.
All including VAT.

More From: Gerry Evans ● The Barn.

● Park Lane ● Stokenchurch ● Bucks
● HP14 3TQ ● Tel: 0494 484600

IDG BOOKS

Macworld Music & Sound Bible

Christopher Yavelow

WEIGHING IN AT JUST UNDER 2KG AND managing to squeeze over 1400 pages between its ample covers, *Macworld Music & Sound Bible* is a huge book. Subtitled, 'The Definitive Guide to Music', Sound & Multimedia; on the Mac, its scope is equally impressive – so much so it's hard to believe one guy wrote it all. Must have had a grant.

It is, without doubt, the most comprehensive

book on Mac music ever printed and will almost certainly remain so until it is updated.

It's divided into nine sections – Basics; Sound; Composition; Notation; Performance; Post-Production; Film, Video and Synchronisation; Multimedia, and Education – across a total of 29 chapters. The table of contents runs to over 23 pages and there's an unbelievable 36-page index.

Included is virtually everything the Mac musician might want to know about sound, synthesis, sampling, MIDI, direct-to-disk recording and multimedia. There's copious information on music hardware and software – the different types, what they do and how to use it all – plus essential information for those buying a Mac and ancillary equipment.

Numerous lists and tables complement the main text, and if nothing else, reveal just how much music hardware and software is actually available for the Mac (well – in America at least; it has to be said, there's a lot of gear listed which we are unlikely ever to see in the UK). Of the gear we do see, it's interesting to compare US and UK prices – the old \$=£ conversion trick still appears to be the order of the day, I'm afraid.

The only criticism of the book I can make – other than the fact that my Mac would be obsolete before I finished reading it in its entirety – is that some of the items discussed are a little out-of-date. But that's an occupational hazard when producing books about up-to-the-minute technology – and that's presumably why you buy this magazine each month.

That said, *MM&SB* is as up-to-date as one could reasonably expect, and certainly, Apple's policy of chopping the price of its Macs and rehashing the range every week does nothing to help matters. Other than that, the book is a



treasure trove of information, lists, equipment guides, hints, tips, sensible advice and buying options. If you have any interest at all in the Mac and music, I can't recommend it too highly.

Ian Waugh ●

Price: £34.95 inc VAT and P&P

More From: Computer Manuals

● 50 James Road ● Tyseley ● Birmingham
● B11 2BA ● Tel: 021 706 6000
● Fax: 021 706 3301

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM AMG...

MASTERBITS

SAMPLE CDS AND DAT-RAMS

SPECIAL EDITIONS

Vol 1 - KLAUS SCHULTZE - Classic Synths Collection, Ltd. Ed. - £75

Vol 2 - ORCHESTRA CD - Best-of-it's-kind full Orch and Strings - £65

CLIMAX COLLECTIONS

1 - Vocals - Specially recorded vocals - £45

2 - Classic - Solo Orch instrument samples - £45

3 - Guitars - Licks and single notes, Soul & HM styles - £45

4 - Grooves - RY30 drum machine grooves - £45

5 - Violin - Huge collection of comprehensive multisamples + S1000 data section - £45

6 - Sax - Nearly 400 licks plus multisamples and S1000 data - £59

7 - Bass - NEW! Features full sets of samples for 6 electric basses plus FX, Licks and Synth Bass samples too - £59

UBERSCHALL COLLECTIONS

SPECIAL FX - NEW! Comprehensive set of high quality FX ideal for Music or Post Production applications -

WORLD PARTY - NEW! Best of DAT-RAMS 1-3 Dance Samples - CD £50, S1000/1100 CD ROM £249

DAT-RAMs Vols 1-3 - Each contain approx 300 megs of ready-to-play sounds loadable via Akai IB104 Digital IO, Please call for full details - £199 each, all three for £450

SAMPLING COLLECTION - £35 each

500 - 600 - 700 - 800 - 900 - 1000+ (£45)

PLEASE CALL FOR FULL DETAILS

SAMPLE IT!

SAMPLE CDS

FROM THE PRODUCERS OF THE X-STATIC GOLDMINE

BREAKS, GROOVES & RHYTHMS Vols 1 & 2

CLASSIC SYNTHS AND BEATBOXES Vols 1, 2, 3 & 4

SAMPLE WAVES & TEXTURES Vols 1 & 2

FX & BIZARRE SAMPLES Vols 1 & 2

Each Volume costs £39 - BG&R are particularly highly recommended.

FISHER IDEA SYS.

IDEAFISHER FOR MAC OR PC

UNIQUE BRAINSTORMING SOFTWARE TO HELP YOU BE MORE CREATIVE, MORE QUICKLY. CALL FOR MORE INFO.

AMG

The Advanced Media Group

0252 717333 Fax 0252 737044

Please send cheques or postal orders and although orders are usually completed within 7 days, 2 days for credit card orders. Or order by phone using:



All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Details of the copyright status of any of the material herein are at the discretion of AMG. Any person found using pirated versions of any of our products will be prosecuted to the full extent of the law. Producer Series and The Sound Foundation are trademarks of AMG. All rights reserved. Reproduction or distribution without prior notification. © AMG 1993 Trading address: no visitors without appointment. 10 Broadmead, Reading, RG1 2JN

SoundFoundation

SYNTH PROGRAMS

VERY HIGH QUALITY SYNTH SOUNDS ON CARD & DISK

Korg Wavestation Vols 1-3 - No. 2 especially for SR/AD/EX - £50 each

Korg 01/W Disks 1-3 - £45 each

Korg M1 ROMs 1-3 - The Classic M1 Cards, Unrivalled - £50

Roland JD800 - One ROM Card - £50

Plus sounds for Korg X3, M3R, T-Series, Roland D50, D10, D110,

MKS70, etc. Please call for details.

EMC

MUSIC SOFTWARE

HIGH QUALITY EDITING SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI ST

01/W, D70, M1, NEW JV80/880, Full Editors - £89 each

SY55, K4, M3R, 03R/W, SY22, U20, TG100, NEW Emu VINTAGE

KEYS, D10-Series, Proteus 1/2, JX1, Sound Canvas, Full Editors - £65 each

01/W, 03R/W, JV80/880, VFX, D50, K1, M1/M3R, VINTAGE KEYS,

Managers - £45 each

01/W and 03R/W are also available in PC format at the same prices.

MUSITRONICS

EXPANSIONS

SY/TG77 PCM.EX

Add 4 Megs of new PCM samples to your SY or TG77, doubling your choice of PCMs, comes with 2 banks of new sounds too - £349

D50/D550 M.EX

Make your D50/550 8 part multi-timbral, add 2 more banks of RAM, 40%+ speed

up, split keyboards, real-time MIDI control and loads more for £259. PCM

Expansions now at low prices - £Call

SCP-1 for Roland U-Series, D70 & R8

SCP-2 for Korg Wavestation SR & 01/W

Create your own PCM Cards for all the above equipment. Please call for info.

CM AUTOMation

HI-QUALITY AFFORDABLE AUTOMATION

A VERY HIGH QUALITY SYSTEM FROM THE US THAT ALLOWS YOU TO EASILY AND EFFECTIVELY CONTROL ALL THE AUDIO IN YOUR SYSTEM FROM ANY MIDI SEQUENCER OR CONTROLLER. 8 and 16 channel versions available, 8 channel expanders, and fader boxes for hands-on control. Prices start from less than £39 fully inclusive, per channel. Please call for more information.

PLUS MORE

SAMPLE CDS BY

BIG BANG PRODUCTIONS - Percussion Power - £55

SOUNDART - Acoustic Drums, Cymbals & Hi-Hats - £79 each

McGill UNIVERSITY - 10 volumes of high quality acoustic samples - £49 each

SONIC IMAGES - 6 volumes - £25 each, £125 for all 6

MEGAMIDI - Dance Series Vols 1 & 2 - £50 each, or £90 for both

PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS ON ALL THESE TITLES

You picks 'em, you mix 'em,
and then you try and fix
'em. With help from Dare!,
MT, Alexander House,
Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF

dare!

Demos reviewed by Phil Ward

One Vision

Akai AX73, S700, S950; Korg Poly 800 Mk1, Poly 800 Mk2, SDD 2000; Yamaha EMT10; Kawai K1R; Roland Juno 106, TR909; Alesis HR16, Midiverb Mk1, Midiverb Mk2; Atari 520STFM (4Mb), 520STFM (2.5Mb); Cubase; Midex+; Oval Audio 16:4:2 mixer; Frontline 8:2 mixer

Talk Talk have come a long way since 'Today' and 'Talk Talk'. Unfortunately, One Vision haven't. But despair not, Rob and Rob; even though it isn't 1982 any more, and even though no amount of delay or chorus can disguise a struggling voice, 'Save Me' and 'Cross That Line' are rare little cutlets of song, and your writing abilities will save you from further admonishing from the likes of me. Given all that equipment, greater sonic heights can surely be achieved.

Now, I admire restraint – there's nothing worse than shovelling everything on there just because it's plugged in. But I've heard all of these sounds and all of these combinations of sounds before, so how about dangling the vocal mic in front of some strange acoustic objects, just for the sheer irresponsibility of it? Mind you, the samples that *are* in evidence are neatly turned, so maybe therein lies a strength to which One Vision can play. Beef it up, ditch the wishy-washy analogue stuff and growl a bit more. No? Well, I'm not an A&R man, anyway.

Contact: Rogue Tapes, 49 Alfriston Gardens, Sholing, Southampton SO2 8GB

Dino

Ensoniq EPS16+R; Roland Juno 106... and, er, that's it.

I admire anyone who can promote themselves by writing to MT on a brown paper bag. Still more, I admire anyone who admits "I actually hope you hate it since there is nothing more frustrating than having your music praised while not being able to get anything out of it." Well, Dino, you are entirely correct to assume that praise from me in no way guarantees you getting anything out of it at all, and you are therefore going to be very disappointed by my response.

I like this because it conveys above all else a spirit of abandon, a carefree twiddling of very few knobs without recourse to overt

pastiche. It's house music, all right, with a few female vocal samples pitched like bales of hay onto a stack. But it corresponds very well to the latterday instrumental explorations of a generation of musicians liberated by a bloody good four-on-the-floor thud and a couple of MIDI leads. Now and again, the melodic twists are just a little too pretty, but we can forgive a final-year music student for that. No doubt talk in the Dean's study is of nothing but Dino and his confounded Wurlitzer, anyway. Stick at it, Dino, and don't let anyone else praise you without offering money.

Contact: Dino Christophilopoulos, 021 633 0894 (Birmingham)

Optional Extra



Amiga computer running Music-X sequencer; Korg M3; Casio FZ1; Kawai K1; Yamaha DX11, TG33; Roland Promars; Sony DTC670 DAT. Recorded at Magic Garden, Stafford.

A trio of two keyboard merchants and a female vocalist, Optional Extra have a cabaret name but quite an original sound. If you allow for the monumental tribute to Trevor Horn in Frankie mode on the intro to 'Give It A Chance', that is. Of course, it's not easy to pay monumental tributes to Trevor Horn on an Amiga, so – Jon Williams and John Paul Dayus, stand up immediately and blush with pride. Unfortunately, not every detail of the ZTT academy of science has been successfully observed, and the arrangement and mixing stages seem to have been

sabotaged by kitchen sink theory – a sort of 'let's try everything' approach to each successive verse or chorus, resulting in alternative patches, dubs and effects almost every eight bars that have the cumulative effect of some kind of recording techniques demo.

At other times the mix is just too dense, a consequence of ambition exceeding means. This is very natural in those who enjoy technology: there's nothing more frustrating than conceding ideas to the budget. But, there's no excuse for Optional Extra's snare sound – like the hiss of an asthmatic snake. Which is a shame, because the songs are strong, especially 'Give It A Chance', whose chorus acts as a lesson in hookdom sadly unrepeated in 'More To You', which melodically implodes. Smarter than the average demo, though...

Contact: Jonathan Williams, 0256 59206 (Basingstoke); John Paul Dayus, 0562 731137 (Worcs.)

Mickey Down Under



Tascam 244; Yamaha QX5, FB01; Roland R8; Cheetah MS6; Casio CZ1000; Aria Pro II guitar

And here is the vote for Sweden. Guitar sound: nil points. The thing is, it's great to be hard and industrial. It's great, in the face of hard ECUs and Brussels pouts, to have *attitude*. But it's not sufficient to load all the angst into a fuzz box and hope

DEMOCracy



Swoon

"Atmosphere is everything", say Swoon, and so it is on these lush, Cocteau-tinged songs in which the technology is a discreet and comfy adjunct to a more traditional web of guitars.
Contact: Linda or Keith, 081 691 5955 (London).

Marvin Wilson

Or Jean-Michel Wilson, to his friends, who has sent us two cassette albums (*Hydra* and *The Lake*) of his electronic explorations. Lengthy, some rather obvious sounds, and a bit of a MIDI delay problem - but enjoyable.
Contact: Marvin, 0532 864129 (Leeds).

Multiplex

Minimal, haunting instrumentals. The opener is incidental, but 'Perplexity' picks up a techno thread which continues throughout. Metallic and melodic.

Contact: Multiplex, 0243 830697 (Portsmouth).

Scissormuseum

More Depeche, in one moody and slightly monotonous song, 'Come Alive'. Suffers from a snare sound disembodied from the general mix, but well worth a mench.

Contact: Nick Walker, 0603 713754 (Norwich).

So It Is

Well-executed, bubbly synth-pop songs from a self-overestimating duo who could be called So It Was. But they love and cherish what they do, and that counts for a lot.

Contact: Chris Nobbs, 0296 81379 (Aylesbury).



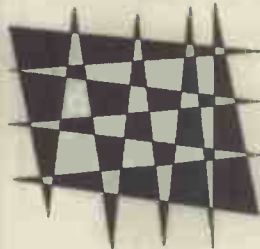
The Pink

The return of... The Pink (see 'Demo Takes', May '93). Doomy, desperate and batty as ever, and still awaiting delivery of his first drum machine from ABC Music. Is Ian Curtis really dead?
Contact: Rodney Birchall, 0772 752368 (Preston).

Dope On Plastic

Promising dance instrumentals with a preponderance for intriguing, wiggly little sounds. Ambient, as in reverberating...
Contact: David Carr, 081 686 2966 (Croydon).

Dope on Plastic



are you sequenced

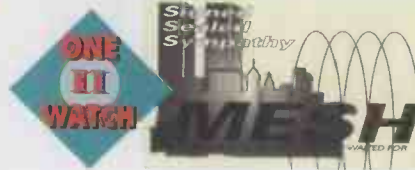
Teknik - the Tanzmusik EP

Text-book techno; Kraftwerk meets acid house (as it was in the beginning); lovingly crafted electronic dance tunes. Yep, it's our old friends Jonathan Russell and Mark Slagg. Keep it coming, boys.

Contact: Jonathan Russell, 0273 464142 (West Sussex).

Club X

Louis Clark meets S/A/W. Yes, it's Mozart's *Eine Kleine Nachtmusik* with a house beat. Bound to be No.1 by Christmas.
Contact: Paul Klein, 0933 678608 (Northants.).



Mesh

Emax II (keyboard), *Emax II* (rackmount); *Akai S950* (expanded); *Roland Juno 106*, *Jupiter 6*, *SH-101*, *MC202*, *MKS30*, *MKS50*, *TB 303*, *R8*, *TR727*; *Korg Wavestation*; *Chase Bit One*; *Casio CZ101*, *MG-510 MIDI guitar*, *DAR-100 DAT*; *Sequential Circuits Pro One*; *Oberheim Matrix 1000*; *E-mu Vintage Keys*; *Yamaha TG77*, *TG55*, *TG33*, *TX7*, *REX-50*; *Boss DR-660*, *SE-50*, *NS-50*, *CL-50*; *Cheetah MDR-16*; *BBC UMI*; *Atari Dr.Ts KCS*; *Creator*; *Groove MIDI-CV*; *Seck 18:8:2 mixer*; *Fostex R8*; *Sony DTC55ES DAT*; *Shure SM58 mic*; *Alesis Quadraverb*; *ART Multiverb LT*.

Good grief, these guys have got everything. And, it has to be said, they know how to use it. But firstly, profuse apologies to Mark,

Richard and Neil of Mesh, who are not the band whom 'Demo Takes' called Mesh in the June issue of *MT*. That was actually an outfit called Ablemesh, so apologies to them, too. Each has their own sound and their own following, and the real Mesh contrast particularly by incorporating a good deal of Utah Saints-style video, lighting and DJ support into their live shows. The U.S. comparison doesn't end there, with the opening song 'What You Get From Me' storming along like Tim and Jez minus only the cheeky vocal samples (Mark Hocking has the kind of lead voice which makes such techniques unnecessary), but it must be pointed out that Mesh are more than mere imitators.

The three songs on this demo reveal them to be quite flexible, veering from the aforementioned techno-rock to something quite consistent with this but more lyrical, closer to current Depeche Mode territory, especially on the final offering 'What You Get For Being Here'. Here Mark's voice really comes into its own, and it's certainly refreshing to find an electronic band able to display this kind of dynamic range. All of which points to a healthy relationship between Mesh and all that hardware, with the boys in charge rather than the other way round. One to watch, indeed.

Contact: Neil Taylor, 0272 671067/601759 (Bristol).

Room 101



Atari ST; *Cubase*; *Roland D110*; *Oberheim Matrix 1000*; *Ensoniq EPS16+*; *Korg 707*; *Alesis Quadraverb*; *direct to DAT with live vocals*.

An excellent vocal from Ginny Hill, over a very original blend of programmed funk and classical string/voice flourishes - particularly on the taunting, malevolent opener 'Death'. The bass drum/heartbeat does peak, though, and the gated reverb is mushy. No doubt the original DAT sounds cleaner, but you must allow for these things when copying onto cassette.

Side 2 is a bit of a disappointment, allowing too much of the band's sense of good taste to show through in a way that contradicts the tension in 'Death'. Louse it up a bit more, and try not to meander too far from the point with unnecessary repetition.

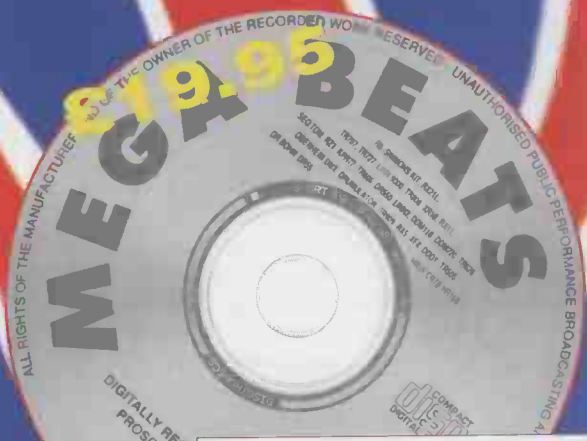
that this will compensate for a less than exorbitant mix. Which is why it comes as some relief to move from the opening track ('A Song In Praise Of The People's Liberation Army', indeed) onto the remarkable 'Bop House', which just as the title says is an up-to-the-minute analogue sequence set against a swing beat! Incredibly, it works, helped along by some very sensitive R8 work, and a wild saxophone solo. And I thought Ace Of Base were weird!

'The Screaming Fish' concludes in highly Surrealist mood, featuring snatches of crowd from Speaker's Corner. Even the letter concludes with "love and eternal cosmic wisdom" from the duo. As I've often said before, a couple with names like Quick and Zapfe can get away with anything.

Contact: Mickey Down Under, Järnvägsgatan 11A, 461 31 Trollhättan, Sweden.

The best value in sampling

from both sides of the pond



MEGA BEATS SAVE £20.00 ON RRP

Mega Beats is... The only sampling C.D. which offers the comprehensive range of 30 of the best drum machines sampled in their original formats. Yes, over 700 original classic sounds like the TR808 & 909, Dr Bohm, R8, Yamaha, Akai, XR etc etc. This best selling C.D. which has already been used for top selling records and normally retails for £39.95, is now available while stocks last for only £19.95. Yes - an absolute bargain! £19.95



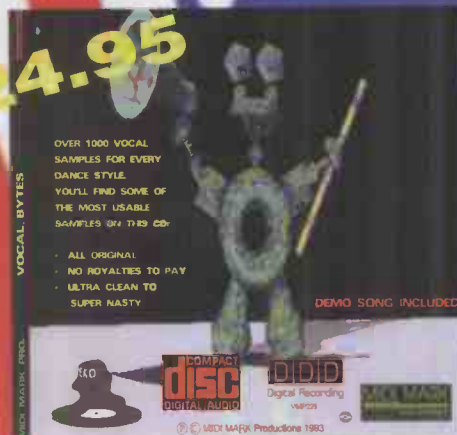
ASTRO GLIDE 202 SAVE £18.00 ON RRP

This CD has explored the MC202 to new thresholds, creating sounds previously not associated with this machine. Take yourself to new heights of musical expression. Astro Glide normally retails for £37.95 and is now available for only £19.95 while stocks last

Danger 2
available now
£39.95

It's Here

£24.95



VOCAL BYTES 1070 ORIGINAL VOCAL SAMPLES

Produced by Eric Wikman and Midi Mark Productions. Great for any dance music like House, Rap, New Jack, R&B, Techno, Funk and Trance. We hired 12 singers and rappers to record these vocals while listening to some dance tracks. The vocals were recorded directly to DAT and edited in Sound Tools. Also included are Vocoder, Harmoniser and Computer Generated vocals. This collection is awesome and you may never find a CD like this again. No additional fees required to use these samples in music. Get yours now!

£24.95



Kikin' & Livin' HOT from the USA

THE ULTIMATE IN DANCE COMPOSITION

Featuring the sounds your parents warned you about: ready mixed breaks, constructed grooves, vocal dance phrases, floor moving basslines, liquid acid loops, urban street FX & a special bonus section compiled by EKO Productions. Featured: The latest rave machines including: TR808/909/606, Moog Prodigy, Juno 2, SH 101, TB303, MC202 as well as the inspiration of effects these machines have been exploited to new limits!! Why pay more for celebrity endorsements? At £24.95 this CD will stretch your imagination, NOT your pocket. This CD is awesome, high octane, energy efficient & absolutely crucial for all forms of dance construction - featuring 1200 samples/74 minutes of unheard originality. IF YOU CAN ONLY AFFORD ONE CD TODAY - THIS IS IT!

Access & Visa welcome. Telephone your order on 0424 436674 or complete the coupon for postal orders. Limited stocks, so order now to avoid disappointment.

Frederick House, 211 Frederick Road, Hastings,
E Sussex TN35 5AU. Please complete in block capitals making
cheques/postal orders payable to "Patchworks" and send to
the above address.

Overseas: Please add £5.00 for express despatch and carriage.

Please send me

-copy(ies) of **Mega Beats** at £19.95
-copy(ies) of **Astro Glide 202** at £19.95
-copy(ies) of **Vocal Bytes** at £24.95
-copy(ies) of **Dance Construction** at £24.95

Name

Address

.....

.....

Postcode Tel No



INFOLINE: 0424 436674

All trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners

stamp

Send your letters to:
Stamp, MT, Alexander
House, Forehill, Ely,
Cambs CB7 4AF.
Letter of the Month wins a
12-month subscription.

Granted

● Could you please tell me if there are any authorities which offer grants of any kind for young musicians. I would really like to set up a home recording studio but costing things up made me realise that even a simple 4-track studio relying on an audio cassette portastudio with the bare minimum of instruments

and sequencing equipment (for my A500) would be well over my budget. This is especially true as I am interested in producing electronic music, so the need for 'expensive' technology is a must even though they can be bought quite reasonably from dealers and the secondhand market.

Robert Grimes
Wolverhampton

► I know of no specific grants or financial help available, Robert, and frankly, I wouldn't want to be in the queue if there was.

I think it worth pointing out that few people begin their interest in electronic music with an investment of many thousands of pounds. I would advise anyone to start off with cheaper, perhaps second-hand equipment and develop their system step by step over a period of time. This not only obviates the need for spending large sums of money, it also means you are less likely to waste money on equipment you don't need.

Depending on what sort of 'electronic music' you want to get involved with, you could do a lot worse than invest in one of the inexpensive home keyboards produced by a number of the larger manufacturers. There's the PSR310 from Yamaha, for example, and the CD-1 Hyperkeyboard from General Music which is GM compatible. I believe there's also a new range of budget keyboards from GoldStar which might be worth investigating.

Many keyboards of this type have built-in

Letter of the month

Gripe

● I've been a keen reader of your organ for many a year – finding the product reviews first class, interviews and demotakes interesting and music programming articles informative. But this is a gripe letter, and one which I at least hope you will take into some consideration...

The gripe? It's not the product reviews, demotakes or music programming sections – the problem comes in the way the overall feel of the magazine is heading. In the last few months it seems like you have to reach a quota on the number of times the word 'multimedia' is used. Granted, it will be important in the future of music technology as the two begin to marry together, but one can reach saturation usage/coverage and that is what you have done.

Multimedia's biggest downside is all the mindless saturation that's possible – and no one wants that. I enjoy keeping up with all the latest multimedia developments, but in a magazine such as yours the constant presentation of the subject gets tedious. If you honestly look objectively at it you will see that you're trying to hard sell a concept that is not yet ready for such treatment. Progress, updates, features, fine... but I believe that you need to keep a more even balance.

On the subject of interviews... who you interview is your choice, but the trend seems to be going towards the 'hip' and 'fashionable' – in the past you went with a varied selection of musicians (your features on 20th Century Americans were great, as was the interview with Larry Heard, Pat Metheny etc). But now you just seem to be interviewing any bunch of lucky dance acts with a sampler and a record deal; the general attitude being, "Well, we sell records". And then they try and sound pissed off if they get commercial success – yeah right! Their stuff is fine for clubs (Utah Saints & Oceanic being your main offenders), but it grates to see your interviews used as a vehicle more promotion. Would you interview 2 Unlimited? They're in the same league!

How about interviews with William Orbit, Tangerine Dream or the French 'new wave' groups. This doesn't express any preference of mine – they are merely an example of the cross-section of artists you should be interacting with.

Anything 'ambient' seems to have the sun shining out of its ass at the moment and gets rave coverage. I enjoy all types of music, but for the present you seem to have stuck in one mode and decided to saturate it. This cannot be good.

I'd like to see MT get past this and get back to doing what it does best: get beneath all the surface gloss and give us eager readers a nuts and bolts view – not some addition to an already considerable hype machine. If you want to cover Hex or Richard James, fine. But take it apart, don't tell us how wonderful they are all the time.

Sorry to gripe, but this is more important than "your keyboard reviews are crap" type of letters. I hope you consider my points – you have the potential to be the most up-to-date and influential magazine.

Stephanie Stoffrian
Guildford

► I don't feel that "a bunch of lucky dance acts with a sampler and a record deal" is a fair description of The Orb, Speedy J, Elektric Music, Brian Eno, U2, The Listening Pool, ATR, Hex, Oceanic, Rene van der Weyde, Jean Michel Jarre, Utah Saints, Steve Reich, Aphex Twin, Sub Sub, Disposable Heroes, Orbital, Wendy Carlos, Gary Clark... sorry to ramble on but these are the artists who have actually featured in MT over the past few months, and it doesn't strike me as providing saturation coverage of ambient music.

MT's task is to keep its finger on the pulse; to encourage and reflect what excites people during any given period of musical and technological development. Admittedly, right now both multimedia and ambient are buzzwords, and maybe we should be careful how much we use them ("already we are wary of its use and distrustful of its users", said Nigel Lord of the word 'multimedia' in his Editorial, September issue). But they are buzzwords for a reason: we are in the middle of a period in which the torch of exciting innovation seems to have been passed to those artists who operate in these fields – those artists who exploit the creative possibilities thrown up by developing technology with energy and passion, and with such synchronicity that something, indeed, appears to be happening.

No doubt in a frighteningly short time things will have changed – and MT will be there, too. A few years ago, MT developed a reputation for promoting – yes, promoting – house music and its attendant dance spin-offs, and was lauded for being the first serious music magazine to do so. The tone of the interviews has not changed since then, and they continue to be based on professional respect rather than sycophancy, and genuine enquiry rather than gossip. I'm sorry if you detected some "surface gloss" in the Richard James feature. But then, we all know what an outrageous, self-promoting, egotistical and TV-saturated media tart he is...

And yes, we would interview 2 Unlimited. Back in June 1987, MT interviewed Stock Aitken & Waterman. There were some howls of indignation from hardcore Neuronium fans, but in general it was recognised for what it was: the most open-minded, in-depth and downright useful interview with them that you could hope to read anywhere. And that's what you'd get from an MT interview with 2 Unlimited today. Anyone got their 'phone number?

Here's some more artists lined up for MT: William Orbit (just a coincidence, honest); Robert Fripp; Bill Laswell; PM Dawn; Moby; Black Dog; Mixmaster Morris (yes, I know, he's ambient); Sheep On Drugs; The Other Two... OK, you don't like Utah Saints or Oceanic, but I only hope that an aesthetic aversion to an artist never clouds our appreciation of what they have to say for themselves, and that this list reflects our continuing commitment to broad ranges of musical style.

By the way, Tangerine Dream are almost hip again – thanks to the bright sun shining from ambient's ass. If we interviewed them now, would that be hype? PW

sequencers (in addition to rhythm and accompaniment sections) and could, with a little time and effort, be used to produce complete compositions.

If you're looking for a sequencer to run on your Amiga A500 you could check out Sequencer One at £19.95 from Gajits, and I've seen copies of Music-X advertised for under £50.00. Both of these would 'get you going' and could be used as the basis of a complete system. NL

Groan

● Having purchased your magazine for some twelve summers, I was shocked/amazed/horrified to notice the complete lack of any mention of the *Elektric Music* album Esperanto in the September issue. A publication revelling in the name Music Technology should surely have devoted many, if not all, it's pages to this event, coming as it does from the stable of those High Priests of the

genre – Kraftwerk.

The very first Electronics & Music Maker (MT as was) that I bought featured the band, having just released the seminal *Computer World*. I doubt if there has been an issue since that has not mentioned Kraftwerk, and Herr Bartos' offering is most certainly worthy of the same respect.

An in-depth interview is, I trust, planned for the immediate future, and for your convenience I attach the album review missing from your 'End Product' page.

David Shephard
Welling
Kent

► I wouldn't blame anyone for believing this to be one of those 'made up' letters magazines use as a ploy to draw people's attention to the fact that a particular feature is included in the current issue. It isn't; but see page 18 anyway.

Of course, when we do make up letters we make sure they're from readers who actually do buy every

issue and don't bugger off on holiday during August when the said album was reviewed. NL

Groovy

● A thought stuck me the other day: my home studio set up (4-track, QY20, Roland S10, Jackson bass, Aria guitars, Zoom 9000 etc) is technically superior to that of the late '60s Abbey Road.

So how come my demos don't sound like Sgt Pepper?
Anthony O'Neill
Norbury
London

► You don't take enough drugs. NL

Opinions expressed in readers' letters are not necessarily those of the Editor, who cannot be held responsible for their contents and reserves the right to abbreviate letters where necessary.

That was Then

Ye olde worlde
future shock



Above: The Suzuki Omnichord. As the promotional display indicates, the Future was to arrive to the strains of 'When The Saints Go Marching In'. Early customers included Spock, who could be found 'strumming' an Omnichord during those long, dark evenings on *The Enterprise*.

Left: *Great Moments In Techno*, 5: Franz Lambert has a party.

LONDON MUSIC SHOW 93

...including the
MIDI VILLAGE

**CAPITAL
95.8 FM**

MT

WEMBLEY
CONFERENCE AND
EXHIBITION CENTRE

The UK's largest
music show is
crammed with
high-tech...

27th & 28th November 10a.m. - 6p.m.
**WEMBLEY CONFERENCE &
EXHIBITION CENTRE**

Admission £6
Ticket hotline 0353 666336

£1 off admission
with this voucher
One voucher per person

**LONDON
MUSIC
SHOW**

Organised Sound



Height:
27½"-32"
(69-81cm)
Weight:
21lbs
(9.5kg)
Load:
150lbs

Ultimate Studio Organizers help you plan your studio efficiently and effectively with a "wrap-around" design that keeps your recording gear within easy reach. Extra components are easy to add as your studio expands.

MODEL:
HS-26BP

At home, the Studio Organizer becomes a work station for your computer, printer and other office needs.

The Ultimate range of innovative support systems are lightweight, strong and virtually indestructible. Contact us for a full colour brochure.

ULTIMATE™

Distributed by HW International
167-171 Willoughby Lane, Brantwood Industrial Area,
London N17 0SB. Tel: 081-808 2222

MUSICIANS OF THE MIND

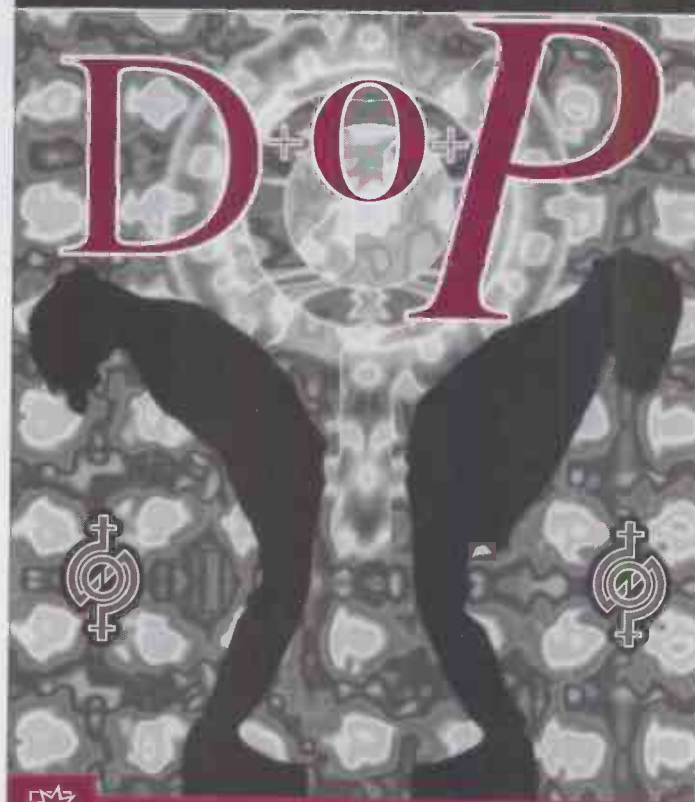
VOLUME 2

Out Now

INCLUDES "HERE I GO"
AND "PARTY ROCKIN'"



IF IN DOUBT, GET YOUR MOOG OUT.



Guerrilla Records, Unit 32, Pall Mall Deposit, Barby Road, London W10 6BL. Tel: 081 964 1199. Distributed by Revolver Apt. The Mezzanine Floor, Portland House, 22 - 24 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ. Tel: 0272 446777

MT ease

Philosophers down the ages have pondered the eternal questions. Life. The Universe. Why men have nipples. But none of them, until now, have had the opportunity to fill in MT's searching questionnaire. Enter Bluey Maunick of Incognito...

TRAVELLING INCOGNITO

Bluey and Incognito will be playing selected dates around the UK up



to Christmas - keep an eye out for regional announcements. Incognito emerged at the forefront of the UK jazz-funk movement of the early '80s, and Bluey has guided the band with a sure hand through a turbulent decade, notching up hit albums *Jazz Funk* (1981)

and *Inside Life* (1991) plus six hit singles along the way. The latest of these, 'Still A Friend Of Mine', is taken from the new album *Positivity*, released on Talkin Loud.

1 What was the first synthesiser you ever played?

"A Yamaha CS80. A huge son of a bitch which takes ages to program but sounds superb. It's still one of the finest; inimitable and a roadie's nightmare. Put one in a flightcase and you need a crane to lift it."

2 Who is your favourite musical pioneer?

"Stevie Wonder, for obvious reasons. Listen & learn. I recommend Innervisions, Talking Book, Fulfillingness' First Finale and Songs In The Key Of Life."

3 What's the difference between Take That and Stravinsky?

"Stravinsky is my favourite composer, and... this question is begging for a slagging but you won't get one from me, because they both appeal to totally different types of people - for example, me and my 8-year-old daughter. My days of negativity are over; there is room for all tastes."

4 What's the difference between a drum kit and a drum machine?

"One uses chips, comes in a little case just bigger than a shoe box, and the other takes up the whole stage at The Jazz Café but you can eat your chips on it. Look, let's not be silly; one is a sequencer; the other is live, and I prefer the latter, although the drum

machine is a good writing tool."

5 Playing live: why bother?

"Because it's the best f**king feeling in the world..."

6 Which record says most to you about music technology?

"Slave To The Rhythm" by Grace Jones: Trevor Horn and the Sarm posse at their very best - high-tech plus fabulous musicianship."

7 What does the phrase 'multi-media' mean to you?

"Means we can do whatever the hell we like - no rules. Great. eh?"

8 How do you react to hearing a sample of your music on someone else's record?

"Happy if they have credited or paid us; pissed off if they haven't. The only thing worse was when a so-called friend of mine nicked one of my songs and had a hit with it. I couldn't prove it, but I believe in Karma. Keep looking over your shoulder, Ian!"

9 What is the next piece of equipment you would like to buy?

"A Hohner Clavinet, a Gibson Howard Roberts guitar and the new Trace Elliot acoustic amp."

10 Will technology become invisible?

"It already is when used properly. Long live the human touch! Keep up the good work, MT - respect, I'm out. Bluey."

Autumn Zippers

From your ever lovin' ABC Music

Top Value New Workstation

Korg X-3

Massive 6Mb of waveform memory AT sounds!

New at ABC

It's here at ABC! The super new Korg X-3 workstation offers tremendous value with a plethora of great features not usually found in this price range. 32 voices, 528 superb preset sounds, 200 combinations, 16 track sequencer, DOS compatible disk drive and much more. **IN STOCK NOW!**

- 528 01/W sounds • 16 part Multi Timbral • 16tr sequencer - 10 songs
- Massive 6Mb PCM wave memory • 2 fx systems - 47 superb sounding effects
- 32 voice, 32 oscillator (Single mode) • Try it today at ABC!

POWER MUSIC WORKSTATION
A fully equipped workstation using GM programs - a Standard MIDI File sequencer for easy transfer of files from other instruments.

NEW THIS MONTH

Best VALUE

Yamaha SY85

For unmatched stage performance the SY85 takes some beating. It features realtime tone control, 6Mb waveform ROM, AWM2 sounds, 90 types of on-board digital effects, 61 key initial & after-touch sens keyboard and more!

FROM **£379**

Korg 05/RW

The heart of an 01W in a pint-sized package full of power and facility. In stock NOW at ABC!

- 6Mb PCM Wave memory • 16part Multi timb
- 2 Digital multi-fx, 47 effects in all
- 128 ROM progs • 8 drum kits, 100 RAM progs + 100 combinations
- On-board IBM PC MIDI Interface
- 32 voices, 32 oscillators (single mode)

Only £599

FROM **£1595**

Akal DR4cd Hard Disk Recording
4 channel direct-to-disk package with powerful editing features.

- 4 tracks at once at 16bit 44.1kHz
- Very simple operation - just like tape!
- Various hard drive options available le 200Mb gives 32 mins recording (1 track)

AT ABC **£799**

"Porstudio" Corner
ABC has loads of 4 track machines to suite all budgets. Just a selection

- Tascam Porta 07£379
- Tascam 424£549
- Fostex 380 New dolby S£699
- Fostex X28HS£399

FROM **£299**

Zoom 9001

Easy to use stereo effects from Zoom

- 40 patch locations. Ideal for recording
- Easily arranged into effects types
- 2 pitch changers, Tone oscillator
- FREE POWER SUPPLY
- SRP £349 SAVE £150 with ABC!

AT ABC **£499**

Crate 160 Wall Combo
Superb value keyboard combo with 3 channel mixing, Reverb and 160watt power. • 3 channel inputs • 160watt power • Parametric EQ

AT ABC **£339**

Zoom 9120

Super effects including Stunning Reverb, Wild spaced FX, Chorus, Delay & Pitch shifting, 22 in all

- Stereo input/output
- Excellent MIDI spec
- Was £499 Save £160 with ABC!

AT ABC **£499**

Cheetah MD16RP£225
Quality drum module with Trigger inputs & digital sounds.

- Over 500 great sampled sounds
- MIDI or Trigger Ins • 16bit

AT ABC **£1699**

Roland JV-1000 NEW!!

76 velocity sensitive & aftertouch keys

- 128 preset waveforms - 4MB memory
- Absolutely superb sequencer
- Built-in 3.5" disk drive

MORE ABC DEALS

KAT DK10 - 10 pad drum controller, Control drum machines & samplers.....£599
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000 The best sounding analogue synth around. Back in stock.....£499
CUBASE WINDOWS.....£249

AT ABC **£1099**

Anatek MIDI Filter

If you've got a MIDI set-up YOU NEED a MIDI filter. **ONLY £19.95!!**

SAVE 50% OFF

Packet FILTER

SPECIAL FOSTEX Limited Offer

Mixtab + DCM100

Quality automated MIDI controlled mixing

- Full-function 8:2 mixer with Hi/Lo EQ, PAN
- 100 memories • MIDI controlled
- Link 3 DCM together for 24 tracks!

at ABC Only **£399**

SAVE at ABC Music

Akai Samplers

Akai S01ABC Price £799

We recommend this stunning value sampler. It's easy to use, has great features and nothing beats it at this price point. • 16bit sampling • 8-voice

Akai S2800Now In Stock

Massive power from just 2U of rack space. 2Mb memory is expandable to 16Mb. Two assignable outputs + L&R. Optional SCSI and Digital I/O board. - The Pro's choice!

NEW..NEW..NEW..NEW KORG i3

Interactive workstation. Basic specification as per the superb X-3 + a huge selection of Music Styles and arrangements.

10,000 different styles in memory!

ABC music

Bristol 32 Alma Vale Rd0272 238200
Exeter 68 Bartholomew St West.0392 425125
St Albans 130 London Road.....0727 856351
Kingston 56 Surbiton Road081 546 9877
Oxford 44 St Clements0865 724820
Slough 324 Farnham Rd.....0753 822754

WE WANT YOUR USED HI-TECH GEAR - FOR CASH OR P/X

You bet ya! Why not turn that unwanted Recording Equipment or effect into CASH - or use it as a part exchange on a new model. ABC Music offer the very best prices on used gear. You won't find a better deal. Call 0372 468114 for an immediate price guide.

Also wanted - Guitars, Amplifiers, Synths, Keyboards, Samplers, PA Equipment, Outboard etc etc.

All Prices include VAT unless otherwise stated. E.A.O.C.

0865 725221
Instant Despatch + 7 day money-back guarantee!

grief

Having trouble syncing your synths or MIDIing your mother (keyboard, that is!)? Write to Grief, MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

Q In the June issue Nigel Gooderham writes about a problem syncing a Korg Mono/Poly with his other boxes. He, and others, may be interested in my own solution to this. As you say in your reply, he is less than explicit about what these other boxes are, but assuming some kind of drum machine or sequencer is involved, the following may be applicable...

I have never got around to converting my Mono/Poly to MIDI (mainly because my income won't stretch to it), so I use the Arpeggio Trigger In socket on the back panel and feed a bass drum into it (from a separate Out on my D110).

You need a fairly hefty signal for this to work, so give it maximum output and velocity. Of course, this bass drum or whatever does not appear in the mix. You can construct the rhythm of your arpeggios on the sequencer or drum machine but not the notes. These are determined solely from the Mono/Poly keyboard.

This will work as long as your source of drum sounds has separate outputs from the main mix. At mixdown, this leaves your hands free to twist those knobs with the best of them.

Rob Norman
Edinburgh

A Ah, there's nothing like twisting your knobs with the best of them is there? But thanks for that, Rob. I'm sure all those Mono/Poly owners out there will find it useful. You could apply the same principle to other analogue synths with trigger inputs, too. Hell, who needs MIDI, anyway? IW

Q I recently re-read your terrific article, Microtonal Musings, in MT August '89. I've always been interested in different musical scales such as Arabic, Indian and so on. What puzzles me is that there seems to be programs for this on Macintosh but not the Atari ST. Why is this?

I have an old DX7 and an ST running Cubase. I've just read Scott Wilkinson's *Tuning In* and I'm eager to move into the realms of ethnic tunings. Surely some computer software company has realised the value of a universal synth re-tuneable disk for the ST and created one?

Can you suggest any recent development since the article was written? How can I move forward without buying another new re-tuneable synth?

Hugh Beattie
Clydebank

A Well, Hugh, your letter raises an interesting question – albeit four years late. Microtuning was in vogue in the late '80s and early '90s, but seems to have died a slow death since then – though many instruments still include microtuning facilities and offer the best way of getting into it. The adventurous may be able to create their own tunings using SysEx messages, but this assumes the instrument allows you to alter its tuning via SysEx. I'll bow out here – life's too short.

The MIDI Tuning Dump Standard mentioned in the article was ratified about 18 months ago, but as far as I am aware has not yet been implemented on any instrument. (So why ratify it, guys, if you're not going to do anything with it?) Of

course, there is a way you can use microtones with any instrument – via pitchbend (OK, I never said it would be easy!). You'd have to sit down with a calculator and work out the tunings produced by degrees of bend, then apply them to the notes.

An event editor is essential here. Anyone with Emagic's Notator can use Hyper Edit: set it to pitchbend and you'll have a graphic display of your pitches.

Clearly, this is a process which calls for a certain amount of experimentation. I'm not aware of any disk of tunings for the ST. Most of the work in this area seems to be taking place in the US where they tend to use Macs and PCs.

If any readers are actively involved with, or even remotely interested in, microtuning, drop us a line. That goes for anyone with information which may lead to the whereabouts of tuning disks and the like. IW

Q I'm looking for some information with which I think you may be able to assist. Some time back, MIDI retrofit specialists, Groove Electronics, went into liquidation but shortly before that happened, I believe they were converting the old EDP Wasp monosynths into MIDI-controlled rack-mounted modules.

I understand that this said module is still in limited production from a small company run by one of Grooves' two directors and that this small business is located somewhere in the West Country.

I would be grateful if you could provide the address of this company so that I may get some details and, hopefully, purchase such a unit for my ever-expanding rack.

PS: Is there any chance of providing a full test report/write-up of the remarkable analogue range of Studio Electronics' superb modules in the near future? I understand that they have produced about half-a-dozen models of well-known analogue units based on classic instruments of the day, including the recently-released SE-1, a sort of programmable Mini Moog! Speaking of classic modules, how about the inclusion of the Groove version of the EDP?

Chris da Silva
Southsea

A There's a lot of 'I believes' and 'I understands' here. Where did you get your information, Chris? There are a lot of people who would like to discover the whereabouts of Groove's Neil Nash (not all with the same benevolent intention as yourself). My enquires haven't managed to unearth said West Country company but I'm sure that if any of our readers has any more info they'll pass it on PDQ.

As far as I was aware, the instrument you mention was not a rackmount unit. It was shown once (somewhere!) but never went into production. But I could be wrong.

The Wasp bears a 7-pin socket for connection to another Wasp. If you have or can acquire one of these instruments (try our small ads), you should be able to control it with Kenton Electronics' Pro-2 CV Converter which is £195 plus VAT. Give Kenton a call on 081 974 2475 for more info. Such a nice, helpful bunch of chaps.

As for Sound Electronics gear, it doesn't seem to be widely available in the UK which makes getting review instruments rather difficult. But if you want more info, give them a call on 0101 818776 8104. They may be able to supply you with some write-ups from US mags. We'd be very interested to hear from any readers with Sound Electronics gear. IW

Q At the present time my equipment list is a bit on the short side. Luckily for me this is about to change as I intend investing in some serious gear. I would be very grateful if you could show me in diagram form the best way of routing all my new equipment together with both audio and MIDI cables.

My equipment list will be: an Atari 520STFM running Pro24, JV880, Vintage Keys, Waldorf Microwave, JX1, Juno 60, Alpha Juno 2, Jupiter 6, W30, SH-101, Microverb 3 with a Mackie 1202 mixer going straight to DAT.

I want to use the JX1 as a mother keyboard to control all the MIDI Devices and I am thinking of using a V10 MIDI Thru unit to create a star system. Also, I will be using all of the equipment simultaneously but I do not intend on upgrading to a bigger mixing desk.

I would also be grateful for any info on the Alpha Juno 2, a photo, a rough

idea of cost and an address where I could get my hands on one.

Finally, will the new Atari Falcon run normal ST software as some people say it does?

Steven Payne
Coventry

A Hell! You won the pools, or what? 'Fraid your question is a little too broad. However, in general terms, wiring should not be a major problem. The star network is a good idea - you'll find all the relevant information in *The MIDI Survival Guide* which is £6.95 from PC Publishing on 0732 770893.

Providing a mixer diagram for your mixer would also be rather impractical; a lot depends on what exactly you want to do with your system. But, the shop where you buy it should give you some help and there's always the instruction manual. Basically, it's just a matter of routing the instrument Outs to the mixer's Ins.



But a couple of points for you to ponder. The 1202 will not give you much room for expansion, especially if you want to use the instruments in stereo or use individual outs. Also, I'd suggest that the Microverb may be a little low-end for the mega setup you'll have. I'd suggest looking a little more

upmarket for a more versatile and quieter FX unit.

I'd also suggest you opt for something a bit more up-to-date than Pro24, but that's up to you. You may find you need at least 1Mb of RAM in your ST, too.

As regards the Alpha Juno 2: it's not exactly a classic design and to my knowledge there have been no retro' reviews. MT's original review was back in February '86 - copies are available from our back issues department (0353 668586). Roland (0252 816181) might also have some back info on it.

As for getting your mits on one, look in our Warehouse ads to see if anyone's selling one or advertise for one there yourself. You could also check the main ads where you'll see companies like eXclusively Analog (Chris on 0625 526449 or Tony 0246 208287) and Music Control (0270 883779) which specialise in analogue instruments.

How much to pay for one depends on how many wallies are prepared to pay over the odds - supply and demand and all that. It came out in 1986 at a RRP of £995 so you'll probably be looking at about £400, but personally I wouldn't pay more than £300 for one.

The Falcon will run some normal ST software. Some reports say it will run 70% of ST software but other reports say it won't. Decide what software you can't live without and then see if the Falcon feels the same way about it. ●

Much as we'd love to, we simply don't have the time to reply to readers' queries by phone or individually by letter. Similarly, if you phone us with a query you are more than likely to catch us in the middle of some devilishly tricky operation (such as eating a jam sandwich with one hand while playing Lemmings with the other) so we wouldn't be able to devote the time to you that we would wish. More to the point, most questions involve a degree of research - books, magazines, manuals, massage parlours, phone calls and so on - so many queries couldn't be dealt with on the spot anyway. Contrary to popular belief, we don't know the answer to everything. We answer as many as we can as quickly as we can through these pages, to which end we appreciate written queries - help us to help you and all that.

MIDI LIGHTS



Fully automatic lightshows from a MIDI sequencer, keyboard with a sequencer, or Standard-Midi-Files

- ✓ Simple to use. MIDI in - Lights out. No need for fader packs or mixers
- ✓ Controls up to 8 powerful 300 watt bulbs
- ✓ Easy programming on a sequencer
- ✓ 80 preset scenes including chases - accessed by program changes
- ✓ Lamp brightness controlled by velocity
- ✓ 64 fade steps ensure a 'flicker free' operation unsurpassed at this price
- ✓ Large 'mimic' LED's for programming or editing without connecting lamps

The LITE SHOW
Integrated MIDI-to-Light controller
£199.99 INC. VAT

FROM SELECTED MUSIC SHOPS
For further details and dealer location contact:

BCK Products
136 Hornchurch Road, Hornchurch, Essex RM11 1DP
Telephone 0708 448799 FAX 0708 446765
Trade and international enquiries welcome

PRO MUSIC



0284 765765
OR
0284 725271

SOLOIST MIDI SONGFILES

ORDERS
DESPATCHED
WITHIN
48 HOURS

BEST SELECTION OF SYNTH SOUNDS

THE CLOSEST YOU CAN GET TO THE ORIGINAL

OVER 800 TITLES ALWAYS AVAILABLE FOR:

ATARI ST, PC, ROLAND MC50/500MKII, SD35, MV30, KORG 01/W/FD, YAMAHA, MDF2, ETC.

LATEST INCLUDE TITLES FROM STING, ERIC CLAPTON, MADONNA & MANY MORE!

(Minimum order - 4 songs)

£5.95
Inc. VAT

CALL NOW FOR OUR LATEST CATALOGUE

ALSO AVAILABLE VIDEO, AUDIO & TECHNICAL CATALOGUE

Large selection of tutorial videos & books including

'The Complete Cubase Handbook' and 'Getting The Most Out Of KORG M1' Great value at £24.95 each.

Karaoke cassettes & videos and MIDI song packs including NEW STAR MIDI - 8 songs with full arrangements and full printed lyrics ONLY £8.99

ROLAND, VALHALA, VOICE CRYSTAL, PRO REC & SONGWRITER (ATARI SELF LOADING DISKS)

ALSO NEW! GREAT ORGAN SOUNDS - VALHALA ORGANISER SERIES

NOW AVAILABLE:

KORG 01/W FD - DISK £29
SCREAMIN' B3 ORGANIZER
ROLAND D5/D10/D20/D110/D50 ROM £45
KORG M1 - ROM £49

NEW!

FOR ROLAND INSTRUMENTS WITH 'GS' MARK: STYLE DATA ROM CARDS FROM THE 50's & 60's TO LATIN - £64 EACH
CALL NOW FOR DETAILS!

PRO MUSIC

Dettingen Way,
Bury St. Edmunds,
Suffolk IP33 3BR

Call 0284 765765 for enquiries or 0284 725271 between 9am and 5pm.

For orders please have your credit card number and expiry date ready or post your order enclosing a cheque or postal order.

EUROPE'S LOWEST



turnkey

We are authorised agents for every major brand, and as such, we can offer an unbiased and objective assessment of products from an end users point of view having worked with the product ourselves. Our breadth of product coverage from MIDI to tape makes us the number one package specialist and our system based approach pledges us to supplying you with a working solution to include all the necessary accessories and peripherals right down to installation and training in your studio if you wish.

Although our product range is probably Europe's widest under one roof - having fifteen full time demonstrators enables us to train them in depth on particular products. (you've probably dealt with stores who know little about what they sell but we're confident that if you have a question or a problem using your equipment, we will have someone 'in house' who will have the answer). We will never tell you to '...ring the manufacturer'.

We are now the U.K.'s largest music dealer for most of the products we sell (ask the manufacturers). In practice this means that our prices are the cheapest, often by a substantial margin. More importantly our products are backed up by a staff of over 25 including engineers, on hand long hours to provide a quality of after sales service that stems from almost 40 years serving Britain's leading music professionals. Put simply we understand that the equipment you purchase from us is used to produce music, often in a commercial situation, and our first priority is to keep you working at all times.

TRAINING
We will train you in YOUR studio. Over 85% of our clients surveyed said they achieved the greatest increase in productivity when trained on their own studio system. Our tutor looks at your equipment setup and then puts together the appropriate training course-work to suit your needs. We also offer a range of classroom type courses on a variety of topics e.g. Basic Multitrack, Studio Techniques, MIDI, A/V

24 HOUR COURIER DELIVERY
0 % FINANCE BY MAIL / IN STORE
VAT FREE EXPORTS A SPECIALITY
NU PRODUCTS 1ST OR MONEY BACK
£ LEGENDARY PRICE SMASH™ POLICY

PART EXCHANGE
We realise that it is often necessary to sell your old gear before buying new gear. At Turnkey, we aim to make this process as trouble-free as possible. Our trade-in prices are around the best you'll get from a music-store, and we operate a "nothing refused" policy in store. For a no-nonsense quote, simply bring in your equipment, preferably with the original packaging, leads and manuals, and we'll do

turnkey PRO

At Turnkey we've been building studios for almost 15 years on yachts, in attics, basements and even in a castle. In that time we've learnt a thing or two and the experience is put to good use planning, designing and installing each facility. If you would like to visit us, 'Studio One', downstairs at Charing Cross Road, features: the latest products from Soundcraft • digital and analogue 24 track tape • Akai, Roland and Apple Macintosh based hard disk systems • consoles from Soundcrafts and Tascam, and a choice selection of outboard from classic Urei and Drawmer to the latest Lexicon. All in a relaxed working environment right in the heart of town (a factor appreciated by our London based clients when a piece of equipment goes down at once unusual hour). Please call our Pro-sales department to arrange an appointment 'at our place or yours' or just drop in...the coffee's always hot. Ask for Spike Burridge, Nick Thomas or Rupert Pfaff.

Soundcraft Sapphire

EX-DEMO DESKS (inc VAT)	Soundcraft Delta 8 20:8:16	£3399	EX-DEMO DESKS (inc VAT)
	Soundcraft Delta 200 Deluxe 24:4:8	£2499	
	Soundcraft 6000 36:24:24 pb auto	£8999	
	Allen & Heath Sabre 32:16:16	£6499	
	Studiomaster Proline 24:8:16	£1199	

DIRECT to Disk

Our digital suite is up and running at all times featuring all the leading edge technology. We demonstrate and support applications from AV sound effects/foley editing, and stereo mastering/12" remix editing, through to hard disk multitrack integrated with MIDI. We are the natural choice for any Mac-based system being fully Apple authorised. (99% of pro audio dealers are not Call in or make an appointment with Nick Thomas.

SESSION 8 AUDIO MEDIA II SOUND TOOLS II PRO TOOLS

£Call

"Session 8" eight track recording system for 386/486 PC compatibles running Microsoft Windows 3.1. Audio Media II (LC), Cubase Audio and StudioVision compatible, digital I/O via Sound Designer II software at unbelievable price. (Also LC version for £1175) Sound Tools Pro Master 20 - state of the art 20-bit digital recording. Pro Tools expansion chassis adds twelve NuBus™ slots to your Mac II

digidesign main dealers

TECHNOLOGY JUST ARRIVED & AVAILABLE NOW ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT 0%

Akai DR4d, Digidesign TDM buss, Lexicon NuVerb, SMPTE slave driver, Macintosh Track Manager software for DM80. New Quadra 33MHz 68040 under £4000!

digidesign Session 8

£great

A breakthrough in direct to disk recording! The new Session 8 provides 8 track hard-disk recording running on the IBM compatible PC. (you'd be amazed how cheap modern PCs are). Built-in digital mixing with EQ, and SPDIF interface on entry level model, and AES/EBU on XLRs with pro version.

NEW SOFTWARE UPDATE for Akai DD1000. Call for info

POA

AKAI DR4d (hard disk extra)

£1649 NEW BOXED

Exciting new 4 track CD quality hard-disk recording system at a staggering price. This product is perfect for those wanting a simple system which doesn't take ages to learn. A computer is NOT required, thus reducing the cost significantly. Also, backup is to DAT, so there's no need to buy expensive tape streamers etc., which are necessary with some other systems. This is a winner!

8 & 16 Track

In true Turnkey 'Hands On' tradition, all the popular desks and recorders are on permanent demo. Don't take the so called 'advice' of the cardboard box shifters; - Choice of EQ and Noise Reduction for example is highly personal, features should be carefully compared and specs are often deceptive. Please come and listen for yourself.

FOSTEX R8 & 812 EIGHT BUSS DESK

+ extras

£2199 NEW BOXED

Outsells the other 8 tracks 10 to 1. Dolby C first choice for narrow gauge multi-track. Used with groundbreaking MTC interface you control tape transport from MIDI sequencer. We've pioneered this interface and are experts in the field. 812 console is modular, MIDI module ready, has full bar-graph metering and UK designed E

TECHNOLOGY JUST ARRIVED & AVAILABLE NOW ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT 0%

Alesis adat, BRC & SRC. Alesis X2 desk. Allen & Heath GS3 desk.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT AUTO

£POA

The quality of the SPIRIT desk is already legendary. Now SPIRIT AUTO gives you professional studio automation at a home studio price. Fader automation is provided for every channel with mutes for both monitors and channels. Assignable software groups are also available through Steinberg's excellent automation software which gives graphic controller editing as found in Notator etc., and also doubles the fader resolution. Available Now.

Soundcraft SPIRIT FOLIO - in stock

ALESIS ADAT (BRC here!)

WHICH DIGITAL 8 TRACK?

OR **TASCAM DA88**

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
DA88	£1800	TASCAM MSR16	£2499
SECK 242 new	£899	Fostex G16S	£499
Series V 1682	£549	Fostex 2016 16/2	£275
Proline 2416	£1199	Fostex 812 new	£749
Fostex RB	£1340	Fostex B20	£199
Fostex A8 sh	£499	Mackie 1604	£1199

PRO DAT

Tascam DA30
Panasonic SV3700
Sony PCM-2300
Sony PCM-2700
Otari DTR7
Sony TCD-D7

SONY DTC690 full-size DAT Unprintable Industry Standard with optical I/O

Lowest ever prices on these Sony DATs - unprintable !!!

SONY TCD-D7 portable DAT Leading portable with optical I/O **£449**

EFFECTS

MODEL	PRICE
ART HEO Mid EQ	£199
ART Multiverb LTX	£150
ART SGX-LT new	£199
ART DIX2100	£299
Alesis 3630 new	£239
Alesis MEO230	£185
Alesis microverb3	£149
Ale MIDverb3 new	£249
Boss SE50	£239
dbx boom box new	£299
dbx 266 comp	NEW
dbx 363x gate new	£249

VISCOUNT STUDIO MULTI-EFFECTS

When our product specialists first heard the prices on this new range of multi-effects, they were sceptical. A brief listen, however, quickly revealed the strength of Viscount's custom VLSI technology in key departments like dynamic range, and signal to noise, they out-perform units at twice the price. But most impressive are the algorithms themselves - Developed in Europe by a team of leading musicians to suit current up-front mixing techniques, they are characteristically smooth and free from the harsh, grainy overtones associated with many of today's budget units. Reverbs for example are clean, natural, and spacious.

Add to this, a vast range of effects and flexibility of programming unheard-of at the price for a truly remarkable product.

And we're confident enough to say that if you are not fully satisfied return the unit to us within 5 days for a prompt and courteous refund.

zoom 9030 multi-effects

Up to 7 great effects at once

£299

ART MULTIVERB SE

NEW BOXED

24 bit, 20 kHz bandwidth, 90dB dynamic range. 50 effects, up to 4 at once. Control of up to 8 parameters over MIDI. Offer breaks all previous limits. No real competition! R.R.P. £499

ART Multiverb LTX 250 great programs up to 3 effects at once

£199

BBE 462 PROCESSOR

£299

BBE 362 PROCESSOR

£199

EFX1

£239

True 16 bit digital, stereo input, 32 character back-lit LCD, 95 dB dynamic range, THD 0.02%. Full MIDI control (pitch-shift, multi, guitar 1, guitar 2). All the convenience of a preset machine with the advantage of editing the most useful parameters e.g. reverb time, delay time, chorus depth, etc... Footswitch control, -20/4 dB operations. 95 dB dynamic range, 0.02% THD. Peak clip LED. Ideal for project studio users. Up to 6 effects at once, half rack size (rack mount kit available), dedicated pots for input, output, mix and parameter edit. Only two button pushes required to select any effect.

EFX2

£139

Same processor as EFX1. 49 presets made from 7 banks of 7 sounds - reverb, delay, chorus/flange, chorus/pitch-shift, multi, guitar 1, guitar 2. All the convenience of a preset machine with the advantage of editing the most useful parameters e.g. reverb time, delay time, chorus depth, etc... Footswitch control, -20/4 dB operations. 95 dB dynamic range, 0.02% THD. Peak clip LED. Ideal for project studio users. Up to 6 effects at once, half rack size (rack mount kit available), dedicated pots for input, output, mix and parameter edit. Only two button pushes required to select any effect.

DJ producer

TECHNICS SL1210 industry standard record deck in cart

POA

MODEL	PRICE
Gemini PMX12	£156
Gemini PMX15	£210
Gemini PMX2000	£340
Gemini PMX2500	£370
Gemini PMX3000	£390
Gemini PMX3500	£420
Gemini PDM1008	£350

SOHO SOUNDHOUSE/TURNKEY

071-379 5148

Fax 071 379 0093

114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT

Opposite Foyles and 100 yards from Tottenham Ct Rd tube)

A Division of **ARBITER Group PLC**



No MT, no comment...

Mixmaster Morris & Pete Namlook

Dreamfish (Rising High)
Sabres Of Paradise
Sabresonic (Warp)

Two albums which consolidate the position of the creative DJ in contemporary electronic music. The sheer flexibility of the tools now available to the 'non-musician' – the battery of essentially playback devices built around the turntable and the sampler – enables artists with no traditional musical training to construct works of artistic and commercial merit in their own right. It's a phenomenon that has already made pop stars out of The Orb, and in their wake DJs of the calibre of Mixmaster Morris and Andy Weatherall (who has formed Sabres Of Paradise with colleagues Jagz Kooner and Gary Burns) continue to break new ground with the support of loyal audiences in club and record shop alike.

Morris is responsible for the catchphrase 'I Think Therefore I Ambient', and *Dreamfish* is a predictably free-flowing collage of relaxing sounds, over 70 minutes of music divided between a mere four titles. 'Under Water' typifies the mood: a highly abstract and spacious recording that ought to come as a free cassette with every new flotation tank. In actual fact, Morris has a bit more of the musician about him, with over a decade's experience at the cutting edge of keyboard technology, and the techniques of the DJ have simply dovetailed perfectly into his always experimental style. Significantly, he

met Pete Namlook in Frankfurt en route to a 50th anniversary of LSD celebration, and this collaboration brings together several acidic threads: the post-acid-house ambience of Namlook's Fax label in Germany; Morris' evangelical spirit; and the trans-Europe nouveau-hippy movement currently expanding minds from England to Italy.

Meanwhile, Sabres Of Paradise is already a label, and Sabresonic is already a club, in Weatherall's urban empire built on a series of legendary remixes and residencies and dominated by technologically oriented trance and dub. Exhibiting more of a punk attitude in his wilful

iconoclasm, Andy

Weatherall marks his album debut as an artist with the eclectic zeal of the born DJ. There's a drama and explosiveness to the music that recalls mid-'80s ZTT, but without the sense of landmark state-of-the-artness. Throughout, the demands of the dancefloor hold sway, and a rock-solid beat carries the myriad sounds along.

Since punters have been going to clubs specifically to see top DJs perform 'live' for some time now, it's only logical that record sales should follow. Eno's ambient music seems to have found its time, and to

have found its most suitable protagonist in the unprejudiced chill-out DJ (such as Morris). This is the new psychedelia: a music for inner contemplation that mirrors the '60s and claims to provide a soundtrack to the planet-conscious '90s. Whether Sabres Of Paradise have the teeth to warrant similar comparisons with punk is less certain, but Weatherall is right when he cites the DIY ethic afforded by current socio-technological realities, and the exciting unpredictability that it gives to the music scene. PW



Pet Shop Boys

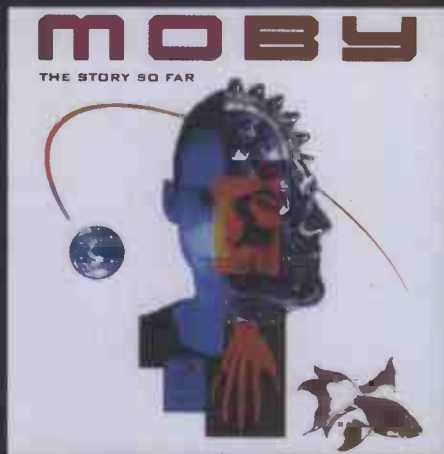
Very (Parlophone)

The last of the great '80s synth-pop duos (excuse me a second, Vince) returns in a blaze of glory – well, a blaze of orange, anyway. What makes them stand out in the '90s is their continuing devotion to the idea of taking the pop song sort of seriously. I mean, there's sackloads of clever irony and slapstick in the lyrics and the arrangements, but above all it remains the work of people who *care*. As well as the recurring themes of gay culture, shot through with tragedy and sardonic camp, the whole of our celebrity-soaked pop society is refracted through these mini-operas, the fiercest *and* cutest menagerie of hooks I've heard in a long time.

You know you're onto a good thing whenever you can invoke Noel Coward's famous phrase about the potency of cheap music. If it's still potent even though you know its cheapness has been expensively designed, even better. Programmer Pete Gleadall has taken Tennant and Lowe's grandiose sketches and fashioned a series of classically ordered masterpieces, so assuredly composed that there's still room for Lowe's trademark, the cheesy, Emulator-driven orchestra stabs, without upsetting the balance. In fact, they provide that final flourish which throws the quality of the groundwork into sharper relief.

House beats get a look in, sure – it would be unthinkable for a pair of club-hoppers like these two to ignore them. But unlike conventional chart fodder which attempts to weld a fashionable rhythm onto a mediocre song, *Very* contains scarcely a single mediocre song. Even the final wry twist – Village People's 'Go West' – is revealed to be the melodic tour de force that nobody ever gave it credit for. Better than Erasure's Abba party, it cuts deeper as it digs in its high heels. Melancholy from kitsch – that's a trick not many get right. PW





Moby
The Story So Far
(Equator/Mute)

A useful compilation of the New York eccentric's releases on Instinct Records between 1989 and 1993, including the notorious 1015bpm peaks of 'Thousand' and the US Top Ten hit 'Go'. Moby has recently signed a long-term deal with Mute.

Autechre
Incunabula (Warp)

Having graced the first of Warp's seminal Artificial Intelligence series of 'electronic listening' releases, Autechre return with number seven all to themselves. The titles are almost irrelevant, their identity scarcely an issue, and such is their confidence that even the dreaded FM synthesis gets a look-in with some brassy DX-type timbres. Essential.



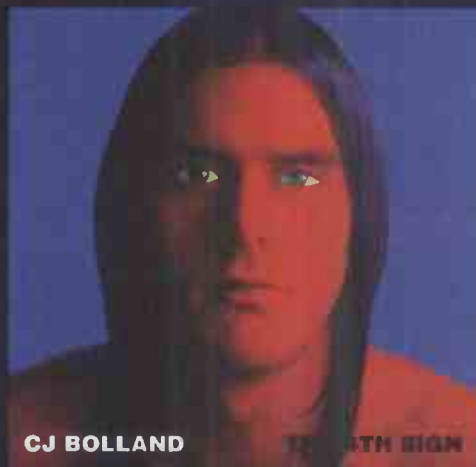
Terminal Power Company
Red Skin Eclipse
(Beggars Banquet)

Programmed sequences collide with grating guitars and growled vocals in the fast lane of a motorway on the outskirts of oblivion. Sort of. The first track's called 'Juggernaut', anyway.

Nicky Skopelitis
Ekstasis (Axiom/Island)



Co-produced by Bill Laswell on his world-shrinking Axiom label, *Ekstasis* pits Skopelitis' understated, funky guitar against a welter of ethnic timbres and only occasionally lapses into muso self-indulgence.



CJ BOLLAND

CJ Bolland
The 4th Sign (R&S)

Sublimely analogue dance routines from Belgium's king of the 303 – linear, polyrhythmic and not without a certain ethereal grandeur.

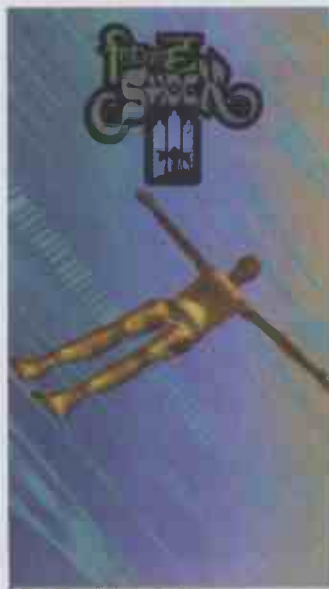
The Cocteau Twins
Four Calendar Café
(Fontana)

The Cocteau's first album since the amicable divorce from 4AD. Melodically and lyrically, it's more distinct than the ethereal musings of yore, but quite at home in these ambient days.

Various Artists
Full On 2 (deConstruction)

Continuing deConstruction's trawl through the international house scene, this is number two in a series which makes rare and import 12-Inches available in a double-CD package. Highlights include Sub Sub's 'Ain't No Love (Ain't No Use)' – not particularly rare now, of course – and CJ Bolland's 'Mantra'.

On Video



Dr. Devious
Future Shock (Prism)

This latest release from Dr. Devious' multimedia bunker of joy is the most successful yet. Is it me, or is it a truism that whilst you can listen to an album for time immemorial, a music video pales after a couple of viewings? Nevertheless, *Future Shock* is, for once, exceptional value – a wealth of video and computer art lending original and varied interpretations to the audio tracks of established artists.

The track selection is so good – The Orb, Brian Eno, Aphex Twin, Future Sound Of London – they could hardly fail, but the increased

investment in audio seems to have inspired a beautiful and rewatchable video. Gimmickry is finally banished, and even the live action bits (notably on Eno's 'Fractal Zoom') are cheese-free. The computer animation accompanying Banco de Gaias' 'Soufie' is the audio and visual highlight, detailing a cathedral of breathtaking geometry and colour. None of the other tracks are far behind, and you'd be well advised to buy this even as a seriously good ambient music collection. This is a video that delivers what it promises, and there should be more like it. The Dr. Devious team is clearly going from strength to strength. *Bruce Hepton*

SUBSCRIBE TO MT

AND YOU COULD WIN A COMPAQ PC!



Banish forever those woke-up-this-morning-and-my-newsagent-had-sold-out-of-MT blues by taking out a subscription to your favourite music and multimedia monthly – and you could find yourself the lucky winner of a Compaq Deskpro 3/25i PC worth £999, courtesy of sole UK music dealers Barnaby Marder Music Ltd.

All subscriptions received by December 31st 1993 will automatically be entered into this exclusive competition.

The Deskpro system comes complete with 4Mb RAM, an 84Mb hard drive, a 486 processor upgrade socket, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, a mouse, a Compaq VGA monitor and a CMS MIDI card. In fact, everything you need to get up and running bar the software – and these days, thanks to Windows, the Multimedia PC standard and the commercial lure of the massive PC market, there's plenty of that to choose from.

There's one other thing you have to do to qualify for entry: answer one simple question:

How many Mb of hard drive does the Compaq Deskpro provide?

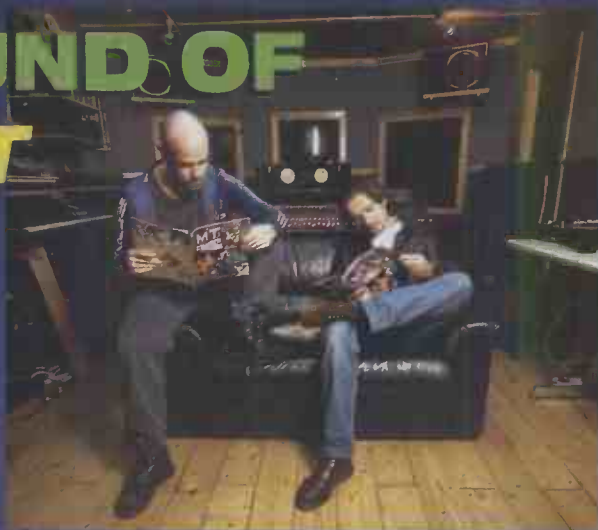
Write your answer on the form in the space provided, fill out the rest, and look forward to a whole year of regular MTs dropping through your door...

Prize donated by:

BARNABY MARDER MUSIC
 16 Red Lion Street
 Richmond Surrey
 081 948 8795
 081 948 8971
 Fax: 081 332 7241
 PROFESSIONAL
 Audio & Digital

THE FUTURE SOUND OF LONDON read MT

See next month's *MT* and read the first instalment in our exclusive diary charting The Future Sound Of London's growing involvement with video and computer graphics technology – with a new album *Lifeforms* planned for release on CD-i in the new year.



SUBSCRIBE TODAY

Please send me the next 12 issues of MT commencing with theIssue

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION RATE:

UK £25, Europe and overseas (surface) £30, Europe (Airmail) £41, Overseas (Airmail) £52.

I enclose Cheque/Postal Orders to the value of £ made payable to Music Technology Publications Ltd.

Overseas payments must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank. Please include a daytime phone number in case of query.

PLEASE PRINT

Name

Address

.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

Daytime phone number

It is essential that you include your correct postcode.

Your competition answer

KEYBOARDS

ANALOGUE EQUIPMENT Moog multimoo, £300. Roland CR68, £100. Korg Slgma £150. Roland HS60, £300. Roland MC4B, £100. Electrocomp poly box, £200. Korg Lamda £150. Paul. Tel: 041 772 9680.

CASIO CZ1000 plus RAM card, manual and psu, £95. Casio CSM1 expander, £40. Roland EM101 expander, £60. Yamaha EME1 digital reverb, £50. Tel: 0708 226512.

CASIO CZ5000 synth/ sequencer, multitimbral, MIDI, digital with analogue-type voices. 32 presets, 32programmable, £290. Brian. Tel: 081 673 6340.

CASIO RZ1 plus Yamaha FBO1. Boxed with manuals, mint condition, £350. Wanted: Ensoniq ESQ1. Mike. Tel: 0449 771954 after 6pm.

EDP GNAT rare - in good working order. Paul. Tel: 0302 780305. Offers please.

ENSONIQ ESQ1 synth/sequencer with expansion cartridge, £345. Alesis HR16 drum machine, £150. Yamaha R100 FX processor, £50 plus free R100 for quick sale of the lot. Dan. Tel: 081 958 7012.

ENSONIQ SQ2 swap for SY77/Roland JD800/ Roland D70 or Roland JV880 rack. Also JL Cooper MPS plus MIDI patchbay for sale, £180. Steve. Tel: 061 998 8671.

ENSONIQ SQR plus rackmount keyboard module, £500. Neil Ashton. Tel: 061 626 3004.

EXPANDED ROLAND MV30 sequencer sound module with ROM card, boxed, £550 ono. Expanded Ensoniq ESQ1 synth and sequencer, hardcase and EPROM, £275 ono. Robin. Tel: 0847 62517.

HOHNER PLANET T real collectors item, £35 ono. Len. Tel: Farringdon 0367 240732.

JEN SX1000 mono synth, £70. Teisco 607 mono synth, £50. Both in good condition. Tel: 0224 323007.

KAWAI K1 very little use, initial and aftertouch keys and Yamaha R100 reverb, £275 ono. Tel: 0260 280131.

KAWAI K1 very little use, initial and aftertouch keys and Yamaha R100 reverb, £275 ono. Tel: 0260 280131.

KAWAI K4R with RAM cards, £300. SoundQuest editor, £50 (PC). Gravis Ultrasound 1Mb with power chords, £170. Tel: 0602 411185.

KAWAI M8000 88-note piano weighted mother keyboard includes flightcase, optional stand, manual and new cartridge - mint: studio use only, £850. Chris. Tel: 0705 828587.

KORG 01 W/FD keyboard, 2 cards, flightcase, immaculate £1050.

Graham Harrogate 0423 771838.

KORG M1R mint, boxed, manual plus Atari editor and 1000's of pro sounds. Home use only, real bargain, £695. Andy. Tel: 0532 430177.

KORG M3R expander, as new

condition - very little use, £375 ono. Tel: 0260 280131.

KORG M3R expander, as new condition, very little use, £375 ono. Tel: 0260 280131.

KORG M3R immaculate condition, manuals, £300. Richard. Tel: 0434 633575.

KORG M3R module, excellent condition, great sounds, £330 ono.

KORG M3R, £380. EVS1, £120. Kawai K4R, £220. Cheetah MS800, £95. Alesis Microverb II. Yamaha MT2X plus YMCT convertor, £250. GMX1 module, £150. Carl Stock. Tel: 0507 606956.

KORG MS10 acid synth, £100 ono. Tel: Stoke-on-Trent 343236.

KORG MS10 analogue patchbay synth, £140. Yamaha DX100, £140. Andy. Tel: Sheffield 0742 678639.

KORG POLY 61 programmable analogue poly-synth. Excellent techno sounds, mint condition

complete with original box and manual, £190. Tel: 0703 220152.

MINI KORG 700, £200. Very rare analogue mono synth. Tel: 0243 830697.

OBERHEIM MATRIX 12 - best analogue synth ever! This is no dinosaur, £2800. Tascam MM1, £300. R8, £300. LXP1, £300. Multiverb, £200. MIDI patchbay, £100. Much more. Austin Bambrook. Tel: 0742 798292 or 0860 588855.

PROTEUS II orchestral module, £525 ono. E-mu Proformance II piano module, £200. Tel: 0248 713763.

ROLAND A80 MIDI controller keyboard, 88 wooden weighted keys, 4 MIDI outs, immaculate condition with aluminium flightcase, £975. May part-ex Ensoniq EPS 16+. Simon. Tel: 061 761 7165.

ROLAND D10 multitimbral synth,

THE WAREHOUSE

The Warehouse contains MT's readers' ads - the largest repository of high-tech bargains in the Northern Hemisphere. Some of the ads are free to place; others are 'priority' ads for which you pay to jump the queue - next issue guaranteed. Priority ads appear in bold.

To place a free ad:

- Dial **0891 100767** * (24 hours)
- State category, recite your ad and include contact details
- That's it

To place a priority ad:

- Dial **0891 100796** * (24 hours), state category, recite your ad and include contact details, Access or Visa card number and expiry date OR fill out and post the coupon below
- Up to 25 words costs £5.00
- Additional words are 50p each

*Calls cost 36p per minute (cheap rate), 48p per minute at all other times. We regret we cannot answer queries regarding readers ads.

The Warehouse is for private vendors only. Business vendors must use the classified ads at the back of MT.

good condition complete with manuals, £350 ono. Simon. Tel: 0243 775301 (eves).

ROLAND D110 excellent condition, boxed and manuals, £250 or part-ex for R8M or D4 plus cash. Gary. Tel: 0922 725909.

ROLAND D110 and PG10 programmer, sounds editor, £350.

Yamaha TX81Z with sounds, editor, £175. Cheetah MS-6, £200.

Alesis HR-16 with "MIDDRUMMER", £150. Rory. Tel: 081 675 8696.

ROLAND D20 synth built-in disk drive, 8-track sequencer, all manuals and sound cards, perfect condition, £550. Tel: 0322 862188 ask for Stuart.

ROLAND D50 with 2 cards, £400. Roland MSQ700 analogue sequencer, £100. Alesis SR16 drum machine, £100. ART DRX FX processor, £250. Will pay delivery within reason. Tel: 0469 576487 after 7pm.

ROLAND D50 with flightcase, £400. Korg SG1D digital piano, £550. Peavey KB300 keyboard combo, £200. Jack. Tel: 0627 84744 or 0304 813464.

ROLAND GR50 rack guitar synth GK2 pickup, RAM card, boxed with manual in excellent condition, genuine bargain, £495. Dave. Tel: 0734 665538.

ROLAND JUNO II mint condition - offers. Dan. Tel: 0276 682075.

ROLAND JUPITER 4 £275. Korg 900 mono synth, £90. Yamaha DX7 excellent condition, £275. Roland D550, £450. Steven. Tel: 0726 66715.

ROLAND JUPITER 6 immaculate condition with full flightcase and extras, £650. Tel: 0793 641525.

ROLAND JUPITER 8 £450. SECK 24:2 mixing desk £475. Roland 909 drum machine, £350. TB303 bassline, £150. Casio DA7 DAT player, £175. Chris Maymore rare analogue keys. Everything must go - emigrating. Jimmy. Tel: 031 554 0020 after 9pm.

ROLAND JV30 inc. case and stand, £610. Marshall 8015 150W amp, £380. Kawai Q80, £240. All mint. Simon. Tel: 0332 833780.

ROLAND JV80 multitimbral synth, as new with expansion board worth £250 and memory cards worth £90. Give away price at £1200. Mr Mills. Tel: 0322 554652 (eves).

ROLAND JV80 synth as new with expansion board worth £250 and memory card worth £90 - giveaway price at £1200. Mr Mills. Tel: 0322 554652 eves.

ROLAND JX1 good condition plus adaptor and manual, £210 ono. Drew. Tel: 0676 532755.

ROLAND JX3P analogue with SEQ and programmer £250. DX7 £325. Roland W30 workstation with 50+ disks, £500. All with manuals. All ono. Tel: 0222

494872.

ROLAND M64C and Yamaha RAM 4 cartridges for sale, £40 each. Mr PJ Manchester. Tel: 0274 491340.

ROLAND MKS70 and PG800, £750. Drawmer DS201 noise gate, £200. Symetrix 511A noise eliminator, £200. 3 16-channel patchbays, £25 each. Dave. Tel: 0726 870661.

ROLAND S10 excellent condition, semi flightcase, reasonable library, £300. Carlsbro 100 keyboard amp, hardly used, £175. Steve. Tel: 0296 434059.

ROLAND SOUND CANVAS SC155, as new, £375. Casio VZ1, 1 x ROM card, 1 x RAM card, £325. Tel: 0928 566647.

ROLAND U110 module, 2 x cards, £265. Yamaha TX7 (Dx7 module), £195. Tel: 0372 275293.

ROLAND U220, £295. 3x sound cards, 325 each. Roland R8M, £295. 2x sound cards, £25 each. Roland MC50 sequencer, £395. Tel: 0332 841163.

ROLAND VOCODER plus UP330 keyboard with strings, excellent condition, classic sound, Vocodes, voices, guitars, synths etc. Heavy duty flightcase, genuine collectors item. Tel: 021 355 5769.

SOUND PATCHES: breathe new life into your tired old synth with some pro sounds in Atari format, all major keyboards and modules supported. Andy. Tel: 0532 430177.

SWAP MY Casio VZ10M, Casio CZ1000, Evolution EVS1 or £200, £100, £150 respectively. Tel: 0748 825481.

SWAP MY Oscar Duo phonic synth CD7 with MIDI and memories for your TR909 drum machine. Tel: 0224 323007.

YAMAHA CLAVINOVA CLP50 plus EMT10 expander module, £600 ono. Malcom. Tel: 0206 540245.

YAMAHA CS50 superb analogue synth, off-the-wall Vangelis and Dr Who type sounds. Good condition, £200. Richard. Tel: 0902 343409.

YAMAHA DX11 mint condition, £275 ono. Also Atari ST 1Mb hires monochrome monitor, printer, software and external drive, £375 ono. Roland CR5000 drum machine, £50. Gibson V3 guitar in red with flightcase, £450 ono. Tel: 0532 750089.

YAMAHA DX100 excellent condition, £100. Rowland. Tel: 0243 80697.

YAMAHA DX11 synth with manual and service book. Excellent condition, fully flightcased, £400 ono. Tel: Stoke-on-Trent 0782 396666.

YAMAHA DX7 11D boxed with stand and manual, excellent condition, £475. Also Ibanez Blazer bass Custom Series, £95. Tel: 0803 294009 eves. 0803 872193 day (Steve).

YAMAHA DX21 FM MIDI synth, 5-

→ octave full size keys, vgc, £180.

Yamaha 6:2 mixer, built-in chorus, stereo aux return, boxed, manual, £70. Darren. Tel: 0705 647368.

YAMAHA DX7 Mk1, never gigged with flightcase, £250 ono. Christine. Tel: 091 416 5883.

YAMAHA DX7S MkII, excellent digital programmable synth with 1000's of sounds on Atari disk plus 2xRAM worth £70 and 1xROM still boxed and in superb condition. Atari Cubase and Notator, £450 ono. Marcus. Tel: 0273 594197.

YAMAHA EMT10 sound module, £80. Julian. Tel: 0905 724662.

YAMAHA PQ5 expander/sequencer good condition, £165. Andy. Tel: 0773 608923 after 7pm.

YAMAHA PSR4500 MIDI built-in 4-track recorder, good condition, £340. Graham Mckeye. Tel: 0670 505766.

YAMAHA TG33 sound module 16-part multitimbral, 32-note polyphonic, 128 pre-set voices. Takes SY22 ROM cards. Allows use of over 500 waveforms to make your own voices. Very good condition, £235 ono. Mr D Dawson. Tel: 0942 201113.

COMPUTERS

ATARI 520 ST with memory upgrade to 1Mb. Also high res monitor and some music sequencing software and word processing software, £350 ono. Mark. Tel: 0532 750089.

ATARI 1040 STE 1Mb RAM, double-sided disk drive with mono monitor, mouse, manual, music software. Good working order, £310. Deano. Tel: 071 273 0894.

ATARI 1040 STE 1Mb RAM double-sided disk drive with mono monitor, mouse, manual, music software, £310. Deano. Tel: 071 723 8095.

ATARI 1040 STE boxed with manual and mouse - practically new, £220 ono. Andrew. Tel: 051 449 1855 (home).

ATARI 1040 STE with 2Mb memory plus Pro24 V3.0 software and games, 1 month old, excellent condition - boxed with manuals, £250. Gary. Tel: 0922 725909.

ATARI 1040 STE with 144 hi-res monitor with swivel stand, mouse and manuals. Various software, all boxed, as new. Bargain at £275. David. Tel: 091 416 5883.

ATARI 1040 STE with monitor and CuBeat software, boxed and in excellent condition, £300. Kenny. Tel: 0738 23996.

ATARI 1040ST including Creator V3.1 software, boxed plus manuals, £250. Tel: 0922 644034.

ATARI DR T'S editor for Roland MG32 with manual, £30. Paul Marshall. Tel: 041 774 5659.

ATARI MEGA II plus monitor and Steinberg Cubase with manuals, £295. Tel: 0634 718604 after 7pm only.

ATARI STACEY 4 4 Mb RAM, 40 Mb hard disk, £800. Paul. Tel: 041

772 9680.

ATARI STF1 1Mb, spare disk drive, modem some software, £150. All in good condition. Tel: 0772 736029 (eves) Lancashire.

PC MUSIC software for DOS. Music printer plus V4, £90. Band-in-a-Box V5, £35. Jammer, £80. MIDIQuest MX16S interface with timecode, £90. Johnathon Herbert. Tel: 0507 606956.

PHILIPS COLOUR monitor for sale, good condition with SCART lead, £180. Paul Marshall. Tel: 041 774 5659.

PHILIPS STEREO colour monitor for sale, good condition with SCART lead, £180 or offers. Paul Marshall. Tel: 041 774 5659.

SEQUENCERS

AKAI ASQ10 sequencer, 99 tracks, 64 MIDI channels, SMPTE disk drive etc. Boxed with manuals, £300 ono. Greg. Tel: 0242 224262 after 6pm.

ALESIS MMT8 boxed, £120. Carol. Tel: 0656 723020.

ALESIS MMT8 £100, Cheetah MK5V, £40. Yamaha FB01 plus extra sounds on Atari disk, £100. Neil. Tel: 0495 249370 (South Wales).

GAJITS BREAKTHRU 64-track sequencer, boxed with manuals plus Breakthru Video tutorial £75. Mick. Tel: 0203 301193.

KAWAI Q55 boxed with manual. Home use only. Excellent condition £200 onvo. Tanya. Tel: 0787 376410.

ROLAND MC4B mega CV end gate sequencer, £130 ono. Kevin. Tel: 0865 243760.

ROLAND MC50 mint boxed, £400 plus Yamaha CS50, £200. Richard. Tel: Wolverhampton 0902 343409.

ROLAND MC50 mint, boxed, £400. Yamaha CS50, £200. Richard. Tel: Wolverhampton 0902 343409.

ROLAND MC50 £400 ono, excellent condition, superb hardware sequencer - very reliable. Richard. Tel: 0902 343409.

ROLAND MC500 excellent condition with manual and software, £300 ono. Gary. Tel: 0922 725909.

STEINBERG PRO 24 v3.0, manual, dongle, £65 - as used by OMD, (Honest - I've read it!). Kevin. Tel: 061 620 0058.

SAMPLING

AKAI S612 sampler with Akai MD280 disk drive, many disks. perfect condition - very little use, never gigged, £220. Mark. Tel: 0642 467522.

AKAI S950 sampler, perfect condition, home use only, 8 outputs etc. Plenty of samples available plus Notator or Cubase thrown in, £800 ono. Marcus. Tel: 0273 594197.

AKAI S950 with library, immaculate condition, home use only, boxed with manuals, £800 ono. Sean. Tel: 0782 625513.

AKAI X7000 sampler, disks, £285.

Roland D10, £300. Tascam 144 4-track, £100. Casio DH100, £30.

Graham. Tel: 0302 739511.

AUDIO MEDIA by Digidesign plus software, £500 ono. Neil Ashton. Tel: 061 626 3004.

CHEETAH SX16 stereo 16-bit sampler, vgc, still under warranty, big disk library including original samples of 909 and 808 from the machines not sample CDs. Jason. Tel: 0525 717557 or 0525 872287.

EMAX HDSE, £800. Roland. Tel: 0243 830697.

EMAX SE sampling keyboard, enhance synthesis. Large library and manual, £630. Roland U220 with sound cards 3, 5 and 10. £350. Both in excellent condition. Colin. Tel: 0532 408394.

EMULATOR II sampler. have the latest multitimbral MIDI software, 150 disks, immaculate condition, £975 onvo. Giles. Tel: 0242 575607.

ENSONIQ EPS keyboard sampler with 4x memory expander. accept any reasonable offer. Mark. Tel: 0524 412911.

ENSONIQ EPS16+ home use only, £900. Tel: Merseyside 0704 35567.

EPS16+, £1200. Richard. Tel: 0434 633575.

PROPHET 2000 sampling keyboard, 12-bit, 3.5" floppy disks, fully multitimbral. Tascam Porta III 4-track. £400 for both or sell separately. James. Tel: 0603 664536.

ROLAND S10 sampler with cas, manual, disks, £300. Roland TR626, box, manual, £140.

Yamaha MT100 4-track, box, manual, adaptor, £195. Yamaha Rn21 and RX2IL £70 each. Rod. Tel: Brighton 0273 602371.

ROLAND S770 16Mb plus monitor, £2700. Allen & Heath Sabre 24:16:16 MkII, £5200. M1 mint, £700. Korg SDD3300, £300. MIDiverb III, £180. Jerry. Tel: 081 698 7947.

ROLAND W30 sampling keyboard, 8 outputs etc. Excellent condition with flightcase, over £1000 worth of Roland samples. Atari Cubase with Notator thrown in, £950 ono. Marcus. Tel: 0273 594197.

ROLAND W30 sampling workstation with manual, carry case, stand and Zero-G Techno Trance sampling CD. Excellent condition, home use only, £1000. Ross. Tel: 0782 628471.

DRUMS

ALESIS HR16 drum machine, £140. Tel: 0248 713763.

BOSS DR550 MkII drum machine, £150. Ian Nisbit. Tel: 0280 703033.

ROLAND 909 drum machine, good condition, original manual, £550. Tel: 081 907 6182.

ROLAND TR808 classic drum machine in absolutely mint condition - virtually as new complete with original box, manuals and protective cover, £295 or swop for TB303. Tel: 0703 220152.

ROLAND TR909 excellent

condition, just been serviced.

Boxed, including manual, £550.

Paul. Tel: 0536 761014.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS drum machine for sale, good condition plus 2 sound cards, psu and manual, £150. Paul Marshall. Tel: 041 774 5659.

SIMMONS PORTA KIT for sale, good condition with 12 Octapads onboard, also with built-in sequencer and FX plus fully MIDIable. Also with external inputs, manuals and stand. Price new: £500 sell price £450. Paul Marshall. Tel: 041 774 5659.

SIMMONS SDS9 electronic drums, MIDI plus 4 pads, 1 bass pad plus pedal. Swop for good keyboard or module or cash £400 ono. Daz. Tel: Doncaster 0302 341082.

TR707 AND TR727 matched pair of Roland drum machines complete with 1x memory cartridge studio use only, mint, boxed, separate outputs (can be used to sequence non-MIDI gear) £250 the lot. Shame to split. Tel: 0977 643312 10-7pm.

RECORDING

AKG C414EB, £350. Kevin. Tel: 0270 872558.

ALLEN & HEATH system 8 16:8:16 desk with full aluminium flightcase, £750. Also C-Lab Creator and Export £150, 48-way patchbay and leads, £50. Roland JX3P and programmer. Immaculate, £300. James. Tel: 0734 342128.

FOSTEX M80, SECK 12:8:2, £350. Casio FZ, 2 Meg, £650. Akai S950, £795. Boss SE50, £175. Akai EX70C compressor, £65. Tel: 0772 322123.

FOSTEX X26 with manual, excellent condition, £199 ono. Tel: 0482 588094 contact Mark.

FOSTEX 4030/4035 synchroniser and controller used for writing music to picture or just looking up 2 audio machines. Supplied with leads and manual, £650. Tel: 081 845 2804 anytime.

NEVE SUITCASE mixing desk, £3500. Fiona. Tel: 0480 473702.

RANE RE27 graphic EQ. 100 LED's original RRP over £700!!! £200 cash (or exchange for £10,000!?) boxed, played with at Xmas instead of Xmas tree lites! Built-in white noise generator for room EQ. Tel: 0977 643312 10-7pm.

REVOX B77 2-track 1/4" tape recorder. Immaculate condition, 1 owner, £400 ono. Frank. Tel: 051 733 2059.

SANSUI WSX1 6-track recorder, £650 ono. Rob. Tel: 0273 739297 eves.

SECK 18:8:2 mixing desk, black, as new, £650 ono. Nick. Tel: 071 326 1377.

SECK 18:8:2 mixing desk, black, latest version, £650 ono. Gez. Tel: 071 326 1377.

SECK 18:8:2 black, home use only, £650 ono plus Roland PC200 MIDI keyboard, £100. Gez. Tel: 071 326 1377.

SECK 18:8:2 MkII (black mixer), £725. SECK 12:2 stereo mixer, 4 aux, £325. Yamaha RX5 drum machine complete with 4 waveform cartridges, £125. Ibanez SDR1000+ stereo reverb FX processor, £325. All items perfect and boxed. Tel: 0532 680331.

SECK 18:8:2 vgc, £695 ono. Fostex M80 vgc, £795 ono. Both 167-way loom, £1490. Yamaha CVS-10 organ module (Hammond-sounds) £190. John. Tel: 031 346 7325 evenings.

STUDIOMASTER 16:2 session mix, flightcased, mint condition. Carver PT2400 amp 1500W x2, new, boxed. Crown DC300 amp, mics, lighting cans, new. Various PA, lighting and recording equipment. Tel: 0933 50150.

TASCAM 38 1/2" 8-track professional recorder, reluctant sale £830 ono. Sansui 12:6:2 mixer, boxed, £400 ono. Both mint condition. Tom. Tel: 051 722 6458.

TASCAM 244 4-track portastudio with tracks for dbx bypass, £280. Tel: 0223 234850.

TASCAM 244 portastudio - recent full service by Tascam (new heads) £350. Sony WMD6C professional walkman, mains option, vgc £200. Alesis HR16 drum machine, £140. Dave. Tel: 0602 397354.

TASCAM DA30 professional DAT machine, 2 weeks old, warranty not sent off yet, £1000. David. Tel: 0590 23472 New Forest area.

AMPS & PA

PEAVEY PA SYSTEM comprising 1 CS1200 amp and pair of HiSys3 cabinets, £1500 ono. Robin. Tel: 0847 62517.

TECHNICS 40W keyboard amps. 2 available at £125 each or £200 the pair. Inbuilt phaser, as new condition. John. Tel: 0978 842752 and leave message. Will deliver.

PERSONNEL

24-TRACK ENGINEER available, experienced programmer plus S1000, Cubase. Mr Harris. Tel: 081 896 0754.

ATTRACTIVE FEMALE singer/lyricist required (by young male composer with full MIDI set up), to work together writing ballad-type songs. Influences: Beverley Craven. Must be dedicated. Beejal. Tel: 081 204 2682 London NW9.

COGNITION AUDIOWORKS the label for atmospheric electronics, ambient and tribal rhythms, acid/tekkno and trance is putting together an International compilation. Send demos, press kits to: Cognition Audioworks, Box 34104D, Halifax, NS, Canada B3J 1S1.

INCOGNITO is looking for

submissions for an international dance, garage, hardcore, hip hop, house, underground compilation. Send demos, bios to: **Incognito, Box 37016B, Halifax, NS, Canada B3J 1S1.** **STUDIO WORK** around Manchester or Liverpool area by keen 23 year old with electronics diploma. Ask for Lee on 0942 714268.

WANTED

1MB SIMMS chips to upgrade Atari 1040STE computer to 4Mb. Bill Lawrence L500 pickups, Floyd Rose trem system or copy of. And anyone interested in swapping MIDI song files? I have about 700. Tel: Leeds 0532 311990.

4-OPERATOR FM voice data to run on my CX5M: especially nature/unusual sounds. Also manual needed for **DMS sequencer.** Dave., 3 Sheffield House, Bethesda, Gwynedd LL57 3SG.

AKAI MG1212 no silly prices! Contact Palaris PO Box HP21, Leeds LS6 1SQ.

AKAI S3000 8Mb boards/CD ROMs; Boss SE50/RAD50 half rack adaptor; Delta Lab FX; Eventide Phaser; Kawai K3R; Korg A3; Roland MKS50/PG800; Wasp. Tel: 081 692 8129.

ALESIS DATADISK or Roland Soundbrush. Paul. Tel: 0302 538304.

ANY RACKMOUNT sampler for around £500. Also wanted: Casio CZ-series editor/librarian for Mac (write to me Paul). Also wanted: Casio or Yamaha MIDI wind controllers. Tel: 021 509039. Tomas Mulcahy, 13 Courtlands, Silversprings, Cork, Ireland.

ART PRO SOLOIST ask for Gary. Tel: 051 643 1878.

CARLSBRO CDX122 or **CDX82** power mixers or studio masters. Tel: 086 33319.

CHEETAH MS6 analogue module, will pay £175. Cash waiting. Tel: 0773 608923 after 7pm ask for Andy.

EDP WASP synth. Phone Steve between 9-5pm on 0227 361571.

EMAX SE rackmount sampler, cash waiting. Jimmy. Tel: 031 554 0020. **FOSTEX E16, B16** or **R8** wanted. Please call 0344 891110.

HIRE OF Roland D70, to copy timbres to MV30 module. Woking area. David. Tel: 0483 476524.

KORG M1 workstation, £500 cash waiting. Sean. Tel: 0782 343263.

POWER AMPS speaker chassis, flares, compression drivers, mics FX units, flightcases and other recording, lighting and PA equipment. Tel: 0933 50150.

RMI KC2 Synton Syrinx or Roland Vocoder SB350 wanted for cash. Tim. Tel: 0222 390943.

ROLAND SMU110 series PCM cards for my U220 sound module. Cash waiting. Malcolm Dixon. Tel: 0692 403786 eves only please.

ROLAND TB303 Bassline. Must be in good condition with manual. Will collect, £350. Steve. Tel: 091 267 7553

ROLAND TB303 wanted, must be in fairly good condition. Call John 0243 606747.

ROLAND TB303, Roland MC202, Roland SH101 and **SH09.** Cash waiting and so am I. Tel: 081 665 1840 eves.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS Prophet 5 synth preferably MIDI. Reasonable price paid - cash waiting. Andy. Tel: 071 737 3762.

SONY BETAMAX system required either C20, C30, C40 or C9, good price paid. Tel: 0604 843536.

SYQUEST 44MB removeable hard drive, rack mountable and 19" 6 unit flightcase. Marcus. Tel: 0273 594197.

TASCAM 060 I'll pay £300 plus Simmons SPM 8:2. Tel: 0708 825481.

TB303 BASSLINE must be in good condition with or without manual, £300. Will collect. Paul. Tel: 091 267 1339.

YAMAHA CS30 synth wanted urgently. Must be model with built-in sequencer. Cash waiting. Nigel. Tel: 0706 815912.

YAMAHA TX81Z swap for my Cheetah MS6 with manual. Mick. Tel: 0203 301193.

MISC

AKAI S900 and **EMAX1** sample disks, £3.50 each. Call for lists, John 0476 64626. Also call for Rabbit, Free, Crawler Archive tape list. Plus Rabbit, *Dream Jungle* CD, cassette. John. Tel: 0476 64626

ALESIS SR16 drum machine, boxed, manual, £150. Trax sequencer for windows, £50. Wanted: Akai **VX90** and **Kawai K4R.** Cash waiting. Simon. Tel: 0742 303402 (eves). 061 427 8532 (day) may deliver.

ANY NEW WX2 GEM owners. Let's get our heads together. Contact Kevin 061 620 0058 any time after 6pm.

BILL MARSHALL please contact Richard Clues at his Wolverhampton address.

CASIO FZ memory expansion £85 ono. Sample library 70 disk £80. **Spectrum MIDI** interface

sequencer, £20. Atari editors: **K1 RAM card, £30;** Yamaha **RAM4, £25.** Tel: Tamworth 0827 286366 or 69294 (Tim).

DIGIDESIGN AUDIOMEDIA 1 card,

£400. Alesis **RA100**-power amp, £100. Aphex **Aural exciter Type C** with big bottom, £100. All in as new condition. Bruce. Tel: 0506 672304 and leave a message or contact 031 555 2507.

EMAX HD SE £800. Korg **Mini-700** rare mono synth, £200. Yamaha **DX-100, £100.** Korg **KMX-8 8-channel mixer, £120.** DJ mixer with 4 channels, echo and equalizer, £60. Tel: 0243 830697.

ENSONIQ VFX /SD1 voices, huge library in Atari, Ensoniq or PC format. 5 disks with 1000 voices each. Only £12 per disk or £50 for all 5. Richard. Tel: 0736 67531.

FENDER TWIN amp head with modification. Mesa Boogie front end, Marshall EL34 output stage, £240. Vox **AC30** brown front extension cap, 1962, £160. Marshall 1969-70 chequered front 4x12" handled cap, 120W, £275. Plus many more items. All in excellent condition. Tel: Leeds 0532 311990.

GIBSON VICTORY III 1989 Chavel guitar in red, Lloyd Rose pick up and tremelo system with hard case, mint condition. Very nice guitar, £450 ono. Mark. Tel: 0532 750089.

HOLLIS RESEARCH GX7 guitar amp simulator, as new, boxed with instructions, £60 inc. p&p no offers. Tom. Tel: 0633 880946 after 6pm or leave message.

INEXPENSIVE SIGNAL processors. Boss **CS1** compressor/sustainer. Boss **SD1** Super overdrive. Binetone **TS007** phaser, Reagun stereo flanger, £25 each or £80 for all 4. Tel: 0424 218711.

KORG KMX8 8-channel mixer, £130. Rowland. Tel: 0243 830697. **KORG M1**, £735. Akai **S950, £735.** Atari **1040STE** with **FM124** monitor and **C-Lab Creator V3** sequencer, £335. All items in

mint condition, boxed as new and come with all leads. Draw. Tel: 0375 381429.

MIXING DESK Studiomaster Session mix 8:2, £200. Yamaha **S202ES** 150W 2-way PA speakers £200 (pair). Alesis **Quadraverb, £180.** Max. Tel: 0689 857283. (SE). **RADIO STATION-PERSONAL** in Ear System, channel 24, E&F, complete, as new, £1750 ono. Tel: 071 837 9252.

ROLAND GR50/GKII guitar synth, £525. Tel: 0248 713763. **ROLAND VOCODER PLUS UP330** keyboard with strings, excellent condition, classic sound, vocodes, voices, guitars, synths etc. Heavy-duty flightcase, genuine collectors item. Tel: 021 355 5769 after 10pm.

SECK 18:8:2 black, home use only and Roland **PC200** MIDI keyboard, £650 and £100 resp. Tel: 071 326 1377.

SOUNDTRACKS MRX 24:8:16, fully modular, 6 FX, sends, returns, comprehensive EQ, 40 inputs on remix (32 on long fader). Boxed, manuals, dust cover. As new with very limited home use only, £2500. Tel: 0274 620004.

SPM 8:2 £150. **EVS1, £150.** Sequencer I, £30. Replayer stereo, £30. Yamaha **QX21, £25.** **Fostex X15 4-track, £50.** Casio **CZ1000, £80.** Tel: 0748 825481.

TRACE ELLIOT electric guitar tube pre-amp with stereo digital FX, noise reduction and 3 channels. Reasonable offers. Tel: 071 583 5783 (work) 071 328 3455.

WERSI CT1 grand piano - rosewood cabinet, hammer action, 4 piano sounds, sequencer, £2600 ono. Tel: 051 420 3462.

YAMAHA QX7 sequencer, good condition with manual, £50. John.

PRIORITY AD ORDER FORM

Please fill in your ad opposite. Ads for the December issue should reach us no later than **Monday, November 8th.**

Please place my ad in thesection.

I enclose a cheque for £5 made payable to *Music Technology (Publications) Ltd.*

Name

Address

Postcode

Send your form to: **Priority Readers' Ads, MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.**

classifieds

To book your advertisement
Telephone

**0353
665577**

extension 163

COURSES

AUDIO VISUAL TRAINING

Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Rd, London SW9 8EJ
Tel: 071 737 7152 or 071 274 4000 x 338

We offer full time, weekend, three month and one year courses in association with the Audio Visual Industry providing access to the latest production technology.

Advanced sound recording and production.
1 week full-time intro to recording and mixing.
TV Video Pre/Post Production Techniques.
Computer Graphics/Animation.
10 day courses; Music Video/16mm Film Production.

Courses commence on 24th January and 3rd May 1994

Facilities

Media Production

Musicians designate learn about the latest HiTech twenty first century music notation called Klavar which contains no sharps and no flats. Approved by the Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music. Easy to learn at home 78 lesson course for piano keyboard/organ and classical church organs. For your FREE trial lesson naming your instrument phone

Mrs Bridget Jupp BA (Hons), ISM,
Klavar School of Music
0703 211312

A RECORDING WORKSHOP

Offers a 2 month course of 8 creative workshops in small groups, on recording and production techniques. 16 track studio near Shepherds Bush. Hands on experience from the start. Beginners welcome. All aspects covered from midi, microphone techniques to EQ, effects use and mixing. Emphasis on practical experience.

FOR PROSPECTUS: 081 743 2645

SOUND CAREER SCHOOL OF AUDIO ENGINEERING



LONDON
PARIS
SYDNEY
SINGAPORE
VIENNA
BERLIN
AUCKLAND
MUNICH
AMSTERDAM

A RIGHT WAY TO START YOUR CAREER
IN THE MUSIC & BROADCAST INDUSTRIES

INTERNATIONAL RECOGNITION - SINCE 1977 - PRACTICAL
TRAINING - JOB PLACEMENT SCHEME - 16 COLLEGES



LONDON
071-609 2653
SCOTLAND
0236-436561

CD/CASSETTE DUPLICATION



Custom Audio & Video
manufacture that's
MORE PREDICTABLE
than Cliff's Christmas
single? Probably...

ON Q PRODUCTIONS

Tel: 081 671 4431 Fax: 081 671 3115

CD • Tape • Vinyl • Print • Video

COPYTIME

- ★ CASSETTE AND DAT MASTERS
- ★ REAL TIME DUPLICATION
- ★ VIDEO/AUDIO
- ★ PRINTING
- ★ ANY LENGTH
- ★ SMALL ORDER SPECIALIST

RING FOR BROCHURE
081 421 1970

FOR HIRE

STUDIOHIRE

071 - 431 - 0212
071 - 431 - 0212

IN STOCK NOW - FOSTEX PORTASTUDIOS,
MULTITRACKS & P.A. FOR SALE OR HIRE

WE ALSO STOCK A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF ANALOGUE RECORDING
EQUIPMENT, KEYBOARDS, BACKLINE AND EFFECTS FOR HIRE OR SALE
YOU NAME IT - WE'VE GOT IT - RING FOR DETAILS

ADVANCED SOUNDS HIRE

- Musical & Studio Equipment
- Home Recording Packages
- New & Used Equipment Sales
- Part Ex / Delivery / Collection

VISA + ACCESS Low Rates. Good Service

TEL: 081 462 6261 or 8621

USER'S CLUB

"CALLING"

All home musicians and music fans
HomeTech Music Club forming now.
Be heard by and hear 1000's of others.
For further details write to:

HomeTech Music Club
2a White Conduit St.,
Islington,
London N1 9EL
Tel: 071 354 8870

STUDIO

planet X mld STUDIOS recording studio

State of the art equipment
Classic digital/analog synths and samplers
S-750, JD-990, Wavestation SR, Juno 106, D-50, P-8M, TX802 etc etc
24 channel desk, 3D delay, DAT mastering, programming, production
£8 per hour London? Who needs it!
Tel: Planet X Studios on 0202 581141

SOFTWARE, HARDWARE & SAMPLES

Session Partner

ATARI ST/FALCON/PC

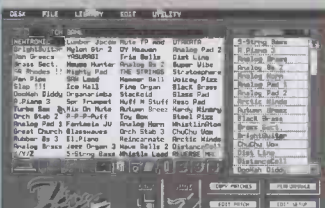


- Pro Arrangement Software •
- Song/Groove Generator •
- Style/Groove/Part Editors •
- Real-Time Accompaniment •

Session Partner £149.00
 Session Partner II £299.00
 Upgrade SP II £199.00

y.net

APPLICATION DESIGN
 EDITOR/MANAGER/LIBRARIAN (ATARI ST)



JIVE	JV80/880	£89.00
SHAPE?	O1/W	£89.00
AFTERSHAPE?	O3r/W	£59.00
SYSTEM 99	SY99	£129.00
ALEXIS	D4	£49.00
EMILY	M1/M1r	£59.00
EMMY	M3r	£59.00
EDITH	SY55/TG55	£59.00

Sample CDs

SAMPLE MANIA £79.00

Finally! The reference amongst sample CDs. 1444 Euro Dance, Techno, Pop Stereo Samples. Made in Germany!

Vocal Bytes just £24.95

NEW FROM USA! Over 1000 vocal samples for your house, trance, rap and dance productions.

Dance Construction

Vol. 1 just £24.95

Over 1200 samples for house, techno, dance and rap. Includes special hip-hop section and techno synths, fx and loops.

ASTRO GLIDE just £19.00

Includes 800 MC202 samples with multi-samples of each sound with varying resonance and modulation. Essential for all house & techno productions.

NEWTRONIC

SOUND DESIGN & MIDI SOFTWARE LTD
 62b Manor Ave, London SE4 1TE

Tel/Fax **081 691 1087**

International Mail Order Service

SEE US AT THE LONDON MUSIC SHOW

Stage 1 International Quality music and service

Ready to play Song Files

General MIDI Standard (GM)
 Standard MIDI file (SMF)
 Roland MC-300 (MC) - GEM S2/S3 GEM Workstation

This months special Buy 10 songs and get 5 more songs FREE, of your choice

For further information and song list, Fax-Phone or Write to **24 hour**

6 Linden Close, Westgate-on-Sea, Kent CT8 8EH
 Tel: 0843 836150 Fax: 0843 836151

Calling all Roland 'D' Series Owners !!!

C.I.S. International are proud to announce the exclusive collection of Roland 'D' series sounds. The sounds are out of this world and include the legendary Hammond 'B5', and ultra realistic sounds of the Harmonica, Strings, Piano, Fender Bass, 'Equinox' synths, and Numerous other Dance & Rave Sounds.

A collection of the hottest sounds around, simply load them into your Roland 'B5-D10-D20 or D110' series synthesizer for truly professional results. These sounds have taken months to create and are the best available.

Exclusive Rave Collection, Volume 1 & 2 (CIS 01/2):
 Each Rave sound disk comprises 84 of the hottest Rave sounds inc. Bassline, Vocoder, Prodigy, Acid Bass, WA, Carnes, - Sound FX's -, Twin Turbo, Synths, Trichter V2, Rave Drums and lots more!

Exclusive Dance Collection, (CIS 03/1):
 This disk contains 84 of the hottest Dance sounds inc. the Hammond 'B5', Jan Hammer, LA Strings, 'Equinox', the ultra real Harmonics PCM Piano, Techno, Dance Drums and lots more besides. DANCE Volume 2 will be available shortly!

Modular Studio Workstation SWS 2 (CIS 04/0)
 Now it's time to throw out your old 800000 sound card and go pick up the latest modular keyboard and midi equipment support system from C.I.S. The C.I.S. PRO modular system offers unparalleled support and will cater from 3 octave up to 85 note keyboards/synths with full height adjustment. The computer has two serial expansion slots (midi in/out) or parallel expansion slots (midi in/out) or parallel expansion slots (midi in/out) or parallel expansion slots (midi in/out).

CALL NOW FOR OUR CATALOGUE... **£125 INC. VAT**
Low Price!! GT-PRO Workstation Support System...

C.I.S. INTERNATIONAL: ☎ 0284 725639

C.I.S. (International) Limited • C.I.S. House • Unit 10A • Hardwick Industrial Estate • Bury St. Edmunds • Suffolk • IP19 1AH
 Tel: (0284) 725639 • Fax: (0284) 725640

Heavenly Music MIDI Software

ST. PC, AMIGA (w/ CrossDos), Soundbrush, MAC (AFR or sys 7).
 Roland & Yamaha approved GM/GS compatible

Now available in formats 1 and 0

Dr BEAT
THE KING OF RHYTHM

Six volumes of the Legendary & unbeaten Dr BEAT 'Masterful' Corking, Ludicrously underpriced and - Most highly recommended - Zen Scheepes - STUDIO SOUND 'These disks can be summed up in a word QUALITY' Derek Johnson - SOS. £13.95 each vol

Megga Tracks

'The Rolls Royce of commercial MIDI files' - Vic Leonard - Atari ST Review - We call 'em MEGGA TRACKS - You'll call 'em BRILLIANT! From £4.00 per title (Min 3) OVER 600 titles available. MCPS Licensed. Send £3 for Demo/Catalogue Pack

Tubular Bells £19.95
Essential Jarre £19.95

BEAT'n'BASS
 All NEW Rhythms but with Bass & Funk guitar groove templates. From straight 4s to MEAN slap bass - you'll get professional results in minutes. £19.95

TECHNO Grooves
 'Very good, very hard hitting' - Ian Waugh ST User. £16.95

EDITORS
 Easel SC55
 Soundscope DS330
 £24.95 each

Easel Jr £13.95
 Mixer Maps £9.95 each
 MIDSCOPE Atari 1 to 0 SMF converter £12.95

Christmas MIDI Files
 TWO Vols each with TEN classics (old & new). Hand crafted quality files. £14.99 each Vol

MIG MUSIC • 081 641 6808 • 10am to 8pm • Mon - Sat

VOICES on Atari ST disk
 MPS/MPS+100 for £18
 Proteous 1/264 for £16
 Kawai K464 for £12
 D50/550128 for £10
 CZ Synths192 for £10

ST EDITORS: Alpha Juno, CZ101,DX21/100, D10/110/20, FB01, K1, Pss480/580/680/780, M1/M1r, SY22, TX81Z and XE8....£10 each
DrT EDITORS M1, D50, K1 or DX7...£45 each
SR16 DISK/DATATAPE 50 Dance Patterns £10
TR505 DATATAPE 48 Dance Patterns...£10

Roms 01/W £55, Wavestation or M1 £45 POLY800/EX800
CZ: 64 VOICE RAM + 64 Free voices £44 64 Voices on Datatape £10
 Cheques/PO's to MIG Music, 55 Angel Hill, Sutton, Surrey SM1 3EH

Fax your ad to Music Technology Classifieds on

0353 662489

SERVICES

STOP!

If you are making an insurance claim, then contact Claimlink Assessors, to find out how we can make your claim faster, and for the right amount. Specialists in music biz claims. Make the smart move- Call 081 958 7747

BIG TIME PRODUCTIONS

6000 VARIOUS ALL BORN HD

The Clock Sync
 Sync 24 to MIDI synthesizer, 8 way MIDI thru box. Great for 101%, 202%, 2021, 803, etc.
only £79.99

MIDI-Y Switch
 Allows one MIDI in to switch between several MIDI outs:
 2 way version: £11.00
 5 way version: £22.00

Synth Patches •
 CZ patches - Vol 1 & 2 available on data disks or ST disk (26 patches per volume) £5 per volume
 Atari 8-bit patches - Data cassette £10.00 (24 patches)
 Roland MT32 - ST or PC disk £10.00 (24 patches)
 Korg DMO/DUEX8000 ST disk £10.00 (64 patches)

***Sample Libraries •**
FZ1/10M/20M/HST1/10
EPS/EPS16/ASR10/TS10
Korg DSS1/DSM1
YAMAHA SY-85/SY99/ TX16W, Atari ST
 Avalon/Gonwave/Sound Designer
 100's of disks available.
 Prices from £3 per disk.

Sampling
ASTRO GLIDE 202 CD£37.95
SAMPLE D.A.T.S£15.00 each
SAMPLE TAPES:
DS 50 CHROME £7.50 METAL
*** FREE P&P ON ALL ORDERS ***

Write or call for free catalogue for any of the above.
 P.O. BOX 520, Burslem, Stoke on Trent, Staffs ST8 5UR Tel: 0782 810611

MIDI SONG FILES

Free catalogue
 Licenced by MCPS

SOUND IMAGE PRODUCTIONS

The Studio
1 Burns Place, Shotts,
Lanarkshire ML7 4LQ

Tel: 0501 825109 24hr

CRYSTAL!

Why pay more for DATS?

1U Patchbays
 Only £35 + VAT!

TWO great designs
32-way jack
24-way jack/8 way MIDI
Reversible normalising
Compact 1U case
 Call for full price list

DAT R48 - from £2.75 + VAT!
DAT R62 - from £2.95 + VAT!
DAT R92 - from £3.30 + VAT!
DATR122 - from £3.69 + VAT!

We use Maxell tape - Recently rated first in a Studio Sound survey (copies available)

Tel: 0223 208937 - Fax: 0223 208937
 North Road Wendy Royston Herts SG8 0AB

MIDI SOFTWARE for the ST

Phone Sam on
0522 533461

P M S

PANIC MUSIC SERVICES
HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE
 ALL MUSIC EQUIPMENT REPAIRED AND SERVICED MOOG-ARP, ETC. A SPECIALITY
 SERVICE CENTRE FOR ROLAND, SANSUI TEAC/TASCAM, YAMAHA & AKAI
 Tel: **0954 231348** or **0860 782541**

FOR SALE




CUSTOM MADE COVERS

Made from nylon, padded and PVC materials

Top quality hand-made covers and cases for all equipment, keyboards, amps etc

We are official manufacturers and suppliers to:

Steinberg KORG JBL Fostex VOX

YAMAHA Pro Music 

For free brochure/samples please write or phone
CAPITAL MAMBA (GIG)

96 CUMBERLAND AVENUE, WOPLES DON, GUILDFORD, SURREY GU2 6YH
TEL: 0483 236449

Music Control

Yesterday's Technology Tomorrow!

MC

Music Control - New In

Alais ADAT 8 track Digital System. Come and see the amazingly easy to use Alais Adat system running in our demo suite. Fast becoming the industry standard, this easily expandable digital recording system is available with digital interface and the BRC, big remote control.

Akai DR4d Affordable direct to disk recording. Akai's new direct to disk recording system. Four tracks of random access sound storage to internal hard disk. Complete with external SCSI port for longer sound storage. These machines can be linked together for even more tracks!

Spirit Folio S1 (18:2) Eight stereo inputs, two mono, left and right masters. Desk top and rack mount versions available.
Spirit Folio 4 (20:4:2) Twelve mono inputs, four stereo inputs with four subgroups into left and right masters.

Music Control - November Analogue Sale

Alais V200.....£199	Korg Micro preset.....£119	Roland CR8000.....£279
ARP Asce.....£249	Korg Monopoly.....£289	Roland CSQ600.....£229
ARP Quartet.....£169	Korg MS50.....£429	Roland JPM.....£449
Chase BITDR.....£379	Moog Liberation.....£499	Roland JPM.....£629
EMS Synth A + DK1.....£999	Moog Prodigy.....£299	Roland MCA.....£249
Emu Emulator 1.....£999	Oberheim Matrix 12.....£2999	Roland SH1000.....£129
Hohner VZ10M.....£239	Oberheim OBX.....£549	Sequential Pro 1.....£299
Korg EX8000.....£349	Octave Cat.....£449	Sequential Sequencer.....£229
Korg Lambda.....£249	Roland CR78.....£399	Yamaha CS01.....£79

We specialise in supplying new and secondhand equipment to groups, studios and hire companies throughout Europe. We also locate equipment for many shops and even some manufacturers! All equipment is serviced before delivery and has a one month guarantee. Export enquiries welcome. We accept Visa and Access. Credit facilities now available on all equipment - subject to status. We also purchase equipment. Overnight courier - £15 on most items. Recent clients include:- The Beloved, Bizarre Inc, Definition of Sound, INXS, Mike Oldfield, Opus III, Nexus 21, The Science of Miracles, The Shamans.

MUSIC Control 0270-883779

First Floor, Chapel Mews, 68 Crewe Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs., ST7 2HA.

SYNTHology~
at Turnkey

London's Analogue Specialist

We carry the largest inventory of analogue including ARP, Moog, Roland, Buchla, Serge, Oberheim, Korg & Sequential Modular systems, Polyphonics & Monophonics

Tel: 071 240 6044

114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT

**This
4x1 column
space can
cost as little as
£40
per month**

- Compact Discs from 80p
- Blank Tape wound to length
- DAT Blanks & Copies from £2.88
- Realtime & Loop Bin Duplication
- AMPEX & ZONAL Studio Tapes

SELECTA SOUND 0708-453424

SAMPLE
THIS ONE

Only
£6.95
Inc.
P&P

100 + Samples Digitally Mastered
onto Chrome Tape
Stereo Cheques/P.O.'s
payable to:
POWERAGE STUDIOS
12 St. Peters Footpath
Margate, Kent, CT9 1TL

The list goes on and on...

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ABC Music .....85	Metra Sound.....40
AMG .....6, 7, 78	Music Connections .. 14, 15, 16, 17
Akai .....59	PC Services.....69
BCK.....87	Patchworks .....81
Babel.....63	Peavey UK.....27
Blade.....48, 49	Pro Music .....87
CIS .....69	Roland UK .....4
Eddie Moors .....38, 39	Silica Systems .....65, 73
Gajits .....46	Soho Soundhouse .....88, 89
Gigsounds .....IFC	Soundivision.....54
Gorilla.....84	Soundscape.....IBC
HW International.....84	Stix Music.....75
Harman.....21	Studiomaster .....37
Intasound .....40	Sutekina .....60, 61
JHS .....24, 34	Technics .....30, 31
Kenton .....71	Time & Space.....43
Key Audio .....11, 66	Torque .....26
Korg UK.....36, 50, 51, OBC	World Sound .....75

Classifieds

Advanced Sounds	Music Control
Hire	Newtronic
Analogue Systems	On-Q Productions
Big Time	PMS
Productions	Planet X
Capital Mamba	Powerage Studios
CIS International	Recording
Claimlink	Workshop
Copytime	SAE
Crystal	Selecta Sound
Sam Griffiths	Sound Image Prod.
Heavenly Music	Stage One Music
HomeTech Music	Studio Hire
Club	Synthology/Turnkey
Klaver School of Music	
Media Production	
MIG Music Services	

SOUNDSCAPE

MULTI-TRACK HARD DISK RECORDER

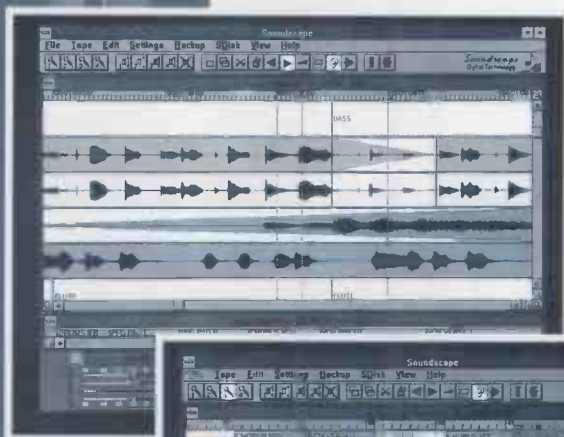
"Soundscape could well find itself replacing the analogue tape recorder in many a studio up and down the country . . . a welcome addition to any studio set-up for the sheer freedom it offers when

it comes to laying down tracks quickly and easily in order to make the most of that creative muse".

Bob Walder, MuSiC Technology, July '93

"I've been playing around with a pre-release version of the Soundscape Hard Disk Recorder this week and feel almost as though I've had a religious experience".

Brian Heywood, Midi Monitor, June '93



- ▶ Modular up to 64 real tracks (16 rack units)
- ▶ Professional studio quality A/D's and D/A's
- ▶ Runs under Windows 3.1 on IBM PC™ or compatible with any Windows™ MIDI sequencer package
- ▶ Full 'chase lock' synchronisation to MIDI time code
- ▶ DAT back-up (S/PDIF) as standard
- ▶ AES/EBU digital and balanced XLR analogue inputs and outputs (optional)
- ▶ Very fast non-destructive editing
- ▶ Automated mixing, with 64 'virtual' tracks per module

Name _____
Address _____

Post Code _____
Telephone _____

Please send me a colour brochure on the Soundscape Hard Disk Recorder

Please return to: Soundscape Digital Technology Ltd., 26 Castell Coch View,
Tongwynlais, Cardiff CF4 7LA, United Kingdom

SDT/001



SOUNDSCAPE DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY LTD

26 Castell Coch View,
Tongwynlais,
Cardiff CF4 7LA,
United Kingdom

Cardiff: + 44 (0) 222 811512
London: + 44 (0) 895 810259

KORG introduces a new dimension to keyboards.

Style.



The new i3 keyboard understands music. In the true tradition of Korg workstations there's an awesome collection of superbly voiced sounds and multiple drumkits. Plus a powerful sequencer and extensive effects to enhance every performance. But that's not all. We've perfected a new feature which enables you to assemble rhythm tracks instantly. You can pre-program rhythmic segments which can be copied and pasted seamlessly at the touch of a button. And they all transpose automatically, with a musical intelligence that you'll have to hear to believe. By way of inspiration, we've included a palette of skilful sequences which capture both the sound and feel of many of the most memorable and expressive musical arrangements of recent years. Now that's what we call style.

Call or write now for a copy of the informative video - free while stocks last.

Or pay a visit to your local KORG dealer for a full hands-on demonstration.

KORG UK Ltd. 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Rd., Harrow, Middx. HA1 2YR ☎ 081-427 5377

KORG
BREAKING SOUND BARRIERS